Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
B171
1853L

Ship Balaena's Log Book

Bailey

Sophie

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Dennis

Friday Sept 16th 1853

Latter fresh breezes from N.W. at 6 A.M. got under weigh and stood out of the Bay, at 10. A.M. discharged the Pilot ends with moderate breeze from N. Norman Land bearing N.E. Dist 15 mls from which I take my Departure the Carpenter off duty Sick

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	
2	3.		S. by E	N.		Saturday Sept 17th Comes in with light breeze from N. the Ship Steering S. by E. at 3. P.M. the wind died away near by Calm at 6 light breeze from N.W. at Sunset called the hands aft and chose watches middle part Calm. latter part Moderate breze from S.E. Saw a number of Vessels Carpenter and Mate off Duty Sick. Lat by obs. 40.53. Long by Chron. 71.32.
4	3		S by E.			
6	2		..			
8	2.		S.S.E.	S.W.		
10						
12.			Calm			
4						
8	3.		S.S.W.	S.E.		
12	2.					

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	2.		S.S.W.	S.E.	1/2	Sunday Sept 18th Comes in with light breezes from S.S.W. the Ship Steering to S.E. by the wind at 4. P.M. tacked to the S.S.W. Middle part Moderate at 2. A.M. tacked again to the Eastward at 8 a.M. the Steward Joseph Harris was sent forward being found entirely ignorent of performing his Duty and Joseph Graham was appointed to take his place the Mate able to do his duty. the Carpenter still unwell Lat by D.R. 40.00 N. Long by D.R 69.32
4	2		E.S.E	S.		
6	3					
8	4		S.S.W.	S.E.		
10	4		..	..		
12	3					
2	2		S.E. by E.	S. by W.		
4	3					
6	4	5.				
8	5	8				
10						
12						

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Dorman

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	Monday Sept 19th 1853
2	5	5	E S E	S.	1/2	Comes in with moderate breze
4	6		E.			from S. & the Ship Standing to
6	3		E. by S.			E.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to S S W.
8	3		S.S.W.			at 2 A.M. tacked again to E S E..
10	2		S.W. by S	S S W		Latter part fine weather at daylight
12	2		S W by W			Saw a large vessel Steering to the
2	6		E. S. E	S.		Westward under Bury masts the
4	4					watch Employed breaking out water
6	4					two boatsteerers off Duty Sick
8	3		S E by E	S S.W.		the Carpenter gone to Duty
10	2.					Lat by Obs. 39.23 Long by Chron 68.33
12	2					Lat by D.R 39.30 Long by D.R. 68.40

H	K	F	Courses	W	L	Tuesday Sept 20th
2	3					Comes in with fine weather
4	2		E. S. E.	S.	1/2	and moderate breze from South
6	2	5				the Ship Standing to the E S E
8	4		S.E. by E			at Sunset run down to a French
10	6					vessel under Bury masts and
12	6		W. by. S.			Showed our Long. at 11. P.M tacked
2	5					Ship to the Westward and tacked
4	3		E S E			again to the Eastward at 5 a.m.
6	3					Ends with fine weather the watch
8	4					Employed to work on rigging the sick
10	5					improving Lat by Obs. 38.59 Long. by Ch 67.28
12	6					Lat by D.R. 38.54 Long by D.R 67.34

						Wednesday Sept 21
2	5	1	E. by. S.	S S E	1.	First part of these twenty four hours
4	6					fine whole sail breze the Ship Standing
6	6					to the E.S.E. middle part much the
8	6	1/2				same Latter part Squally Double reefed
10	7.					the topsails took in Fib and main
12	6					sail at 10. A.M. Set the Fib and main
2	5		E. N. E			sail this morning Benjiman. C. Boyd the
4	4		S W by. S.		1/2	Cook was turned forward as he was found
6	3					incapable of performing his duty and Chas
8	3		E S E			Van. Auder took his place Wm Tillettson
10	3	5				gone to duty again Wm Ward Still Sick
12	3					Lat by Obs. 38.56 Long by Chron. 65.51
						Lat D.R. 38.53 Long by D.R. 65.45

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	Thursday Sept 22d 1853
2	3		E.S.E.	S	1/2	Comes in with fresh breezes from S.S.E.
4	3					the Ship standing to the Eastward under
6	2					Double reefs at 4 P.M. turned the reefs
8	3					out of the Maintopsail middle part more
10	3					moderate Ends with fine fresh breeze
12	5					from S.S.W. the Carpenter and one
2	5		S.E. by E		1.	Boat Steerer Wm Ward off duty sick
4	7					The watch Employed fitting new fort
6	6					ropes for the fore top gallant yards
8	6					Scraping decks &c
10	6					Lat by obs 38.54 Long 63.47
12	6					Lat by D.R. 38.50 Long 63.40

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Friday Sept 23d
2	5		S E	S.S.W.	1/2	These twenty four hours fresh breezes
4	3					from S.S.W. and Squally rainy
6	3					Weather the Ship Steering to the
8	3					South Eastward under Double reefs
10	3	1/2				with Fib and Mainsail in part
12	4		S E by E			of the time Saw two vessels, one
2	3			S. by W.		Steering N.N.W. and the other running
4	3					off N.E. the watch Employed breaking
6	2					out Sail Room and Stowing away
8	3					between decks &c Ward Still off duty
10	4					Sick Lat by obs. 38.40 Long 62.05
12	3					Lat. by D.R. 38.35 Long 62.04

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	Saturday Sept 24
2	2				2.	Comes in with Strong breezes from
4	2		S E by E			S.S.W. the Ship Steering to S.E.
6	3					Middle part Squally latter part
8	3					Wind veered round to W.S.W. and
10	3	1/2				quite Moderate at daylight turned
12	3		S.E. by S.			out the reefs Set Fib and main
~~2~~	4			W.		Sail and Made all Sail after
~~4~~	4	.8				Breakfast. our Sick men are not much
6	4					better Ward is Still off duty Sick and
8	3					a Seaman Named Johnson was Taken
10	3			W.N.W.		this morning Lat by obs 38.05 Long 61.11
12	3					Lat by D.R 38.00 Long 61.03

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds	L.	Sunday Sept 25th
2	2		S.E by S.	W		Comes in with fine weather and
4	2					light breeze from the Westward
6	2					the Ship Steering S.E. by S. Middle
8						part calm latter part light
10			Calm			breeze from N.E. nothing seen
12						the Sick men are improving and
2						Johnson has been able to go to
4						duty again
6	2		S.E. by S.	N.W		Lat by obs 37.55
8	2					Lat by D Rec 37.50
10	1			N.E		Long by D.R. 60.44
12	1					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L	Monday Sept 26th
2	2		S.E. by E.	N.N.E.		First part of these twenty four
4	2					hours light winds from N.E. to
6			Calm			N.W. the Ship Steering S.E. middle
8						part light air from N. latter part
10	1		S.E.	N.N.W.		fresh breeze from N.N.E all hands
12	2					Employed breaking out between decks
2	2.			N.		Stowing Spars &c. about 10. A.M.
4	3					Saw a Cask drifting about lowered
6	3					a Boat and picked it up and found
8	4			N.E.		it full of Salt water
10	5					Lat by obs. 37.21
12	6					Long by D.R. 59.58 Lat 37.30

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds	L.	Tuesday Sept 27th
2	6		S E	N.N.E.		All these twenty four hours Strong
4	6					breeze from N.E and rainy Squally
6	7					weather the Ship Steering S.E
8	6					at 2 P.M. double reefed topsails
10	7		S E by S	N.E. by E		took in the Main Sail and
12	5					Jib at daylight Set Jib and
2	5					Mainsail and took them in again
4	6					about 10 A.M Ward Still Sick
6	5		S.E by E	N.E by E		Lat by D.R. 35.57
8	4					Long. D.R. 58.20
10	5					
12	4					

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Doman

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Wednesday Sept 28th
2	3		S.E by E	N.E.		Comes in with Strong Breezes
4	3					from N.E. at 1 P.M. took in the
6			Laying too. up			fore and mizen Top sail and Close
8			E N E off to S.E. by E		4	reefed the Main Middle part
10			3 Knots Drift			blowing quiet fresh from N.
12						latter part rattler More Moderate
2						at 3 A.M. Set the foresail and
4	6		E.S.E.	N.		foretopsail Close reefed and kept
6	7					her away E.S.E. a very heavy
8	6	5				Sea running Ward Still Sick
10	6					Lat by Obs. 35.23 Long by Chr. 56.47
12	6	5				Lat by D.R. 35.30 Long D.R. 56.55

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Thursday Sept 29
2	4		E by S.	N.E.		First part fresh breeze from N.E. the
4	4					Ship Steering E. by S. under Double reefs
6	5					Middle part Squally latter part fine
8	4					weather at daylight made all Sail
10	3	5			1½	Ends with fine weather and light
12	2					breeze from E.S.E. at Noon tacked to the
2	3					N.E. all hands Employed to work
4	2		S.E. by S.			on rigging and Sundry Jobs.
6	2					two Seamen Named Johnson & Williams
8	2		S.S.E.			off duty Sick Ward about the Same
10	2		S.	E S E	2.	Lat. by Obs. 34.53 Long by Chron. 55.23
12	2					

H.	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Friday Sept 30th
2	4		N.E.	E.S.E.		Commences with fine weather and
4	4					light breezes from E.S.E. the Ship
6	4					Standing to the N.E. Middle part
8	4					Good wholsail breeze Ends with
10	4				1.	fresh Breezes and heavy Swell
12	3					from the Eastward the Cooper off
2	4		N.N.E			duty Sick Williams Johnson & the
4	3					Kanacka Bill off duty Sick
6	3					Ward Still the Same
8	4					Lat by Obs 36.02 Long Chron 54.38
10	5					Lat by D.R. 36.10 Long D.R. 54.40
12	5					

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Saturday Sept October 1
2	5		E. by N.	S.S.E.	1½	Comes in with Strong breeze from
4	5					S.S.E. the Ship Standing to the E.
6	3	5.				Middle part fresh breeze and Squalls
8	3					at Sunset Close reefed fore & Mizen
10	2		E.			topsail latter part Strong breeze from
12	6		S.E.	W.N.W.		W.N.W. Steering E.S.E. Ends with
2	7		E.S.E.			fresh Gales and heavy Sea running
4	6					the Sick men are not much better
6	7					Ward is able to be round a little
8	6					Johnson. and Williams about the
10	6					Same the Kanackas Mouth very Sore
12	6					Lat by obs 35.56 Long by Chron 52.34
						Lat by D.R. 35.45 Long D.R. 52.48

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Sunday October 2d
2	7		E. by S	W.N.W.		Commences with light breezes
4	7					from W.N.W. the Ship Steering
6	7					E. by S. Middle part light air
8	6					from N.N.E. latter part light Westerly
10	6					winds at daylight a Brig in Sight
12	6					Steering E.N.E. Exchanged Signals
2	5			No		but could not make out what She
4	5					was the Sick ones are about the
6	5					Same
8	4					Lat by obs. 36.02 Long by Chron 50.27
10	3					Lat by D.R. 35.56 Long D.R. 50.35
12	3					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Monday Oct 3d
2	3		E.S.E.			Comes in with light breze from
4	2					N.N.W. the Ship Steering E.S.E.
6	2					Middle part calm latter part
8	2					light breze from South a Sail
10			Calm			in Sight off the Starboard bow
12	3					Steering Same Course all hands
2	3		E.S.E.	S.S.W.		Employed breaking out fore
4	3					hold and Stowing away provis
6	3					the Sick men about the Same
8	3					Williams able to be round some
10	3					Lat by obs 35.55 Long 49.25
12	4					Lat by D.R. 36.00 Long 49.30

Ship Walwina of New Bedford Capt Dorman

H.	M.	F	Courses	Winds	L.	Tuesday Oct 4th 1853
2	1		E by S.	S.S.E.		Comes in with fine weather and light
4	1					breze from S.S.E. the Ship Standing to
6	5					the Eastward middle part good whole sail
8	5					breze latter part much the same
10	6					all hands employed breaking out
12	5					for hold and between decks a Sail
2	4					in sight off Starboard beam Steering
4	5		S.E by E.	S.S.W.		same Course our Sick men are much
6	6					the same Ward is able to be round
8	6					a little Johnson and the Kanaka
10	6					about the same Lat by obs 35.47
12	7					Long by Chron 46.57 by D.R 46.58

H.	M.	F	Course	Winds	L.	Wednesday Oct 5th
2	6		S E	S.W.		Comes in with Strong breeze from
4	7					S.W. the Ship Steering S.E. middle
6	7					part much the same latter part
8	6					light breze and fine weather at
10	5					Sunset Chose boats Crews the watch
12	5					Employed to work on rigging and
2	6					Sundry Jobs the Sick ones are
4	6					about the same
6	5					Lat by obs. 34.47 Long by Chron 44.23
8	4					Lat by D.R. 34.53 Long D.R. 44.55
10	4					
12	4					

H.	M.	F.	Course	Winds	L.	Thursday Oct 6th
2	5		S.E.	S.S.W.		These twenty four hours light breezes
4	5					from south to S.S.W. the Ship Steering
6	4					S.E. the watch Employed to work
8	3					on rigging and Sundry Jobs
10	2					at Sunset lowered the Boats
12	2					for Course and pulled round
2	3					for about an hour and then went
4	3					on board and hoisted the Boats up
6	4					in the fine weather the sick
8	4					ones are improving some Johnson is
10	5					able to be round a little
12	5					Lat by obs. 34.30 Long by Chron 42.5
						Lat by D.R. 34.25 Long by D.R. 43.09

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Tomson

11	11	1	Courses Winds &	Friday Oct 7th 1852
1	1		S.E by E	S.S.W.
4	3			Comes in with light winds from
6	1			S.S.W. the Ship Steering S.E. by E.
6	4			with the yard arms Clear with
11	4			light airs in the same ends
12	1			with fine weather and pleasant
1	1			breeze from S.W. the watch Employed
2	4			to work on rigging and Sundry
1	3			Jobs. two Sails in Sight Steering
6	1			to the Eastward the Sick men
8	4			are no better
10	4			Lat by obs. 34.05 Long by Chron 41.[illegible]
12	3			Lat D.R. 34.09 Long D.R. 41.06

11	11	1	Courses Winds &c	Saturday Oct 8
	4		S.S.E	These twenty four hours fine
1	1			Weather and good breeze from
6	3			South the Ship Steering E by S
8	3			several Vessels in Sight passed
10	1			the Barque Severn of Liverpool
12	4			and exchanged signals found
1	3			our Longitude 9 miles more to the
4	4			eastward than lies our ship
6	3			reckon we much the stand
8	1			Lat by obs 34.16 Long by Chron 39.34
11	1			Long by Lunar obs 38.40
12	3			Lat by D.R 34.25 Long D.R. 39.30

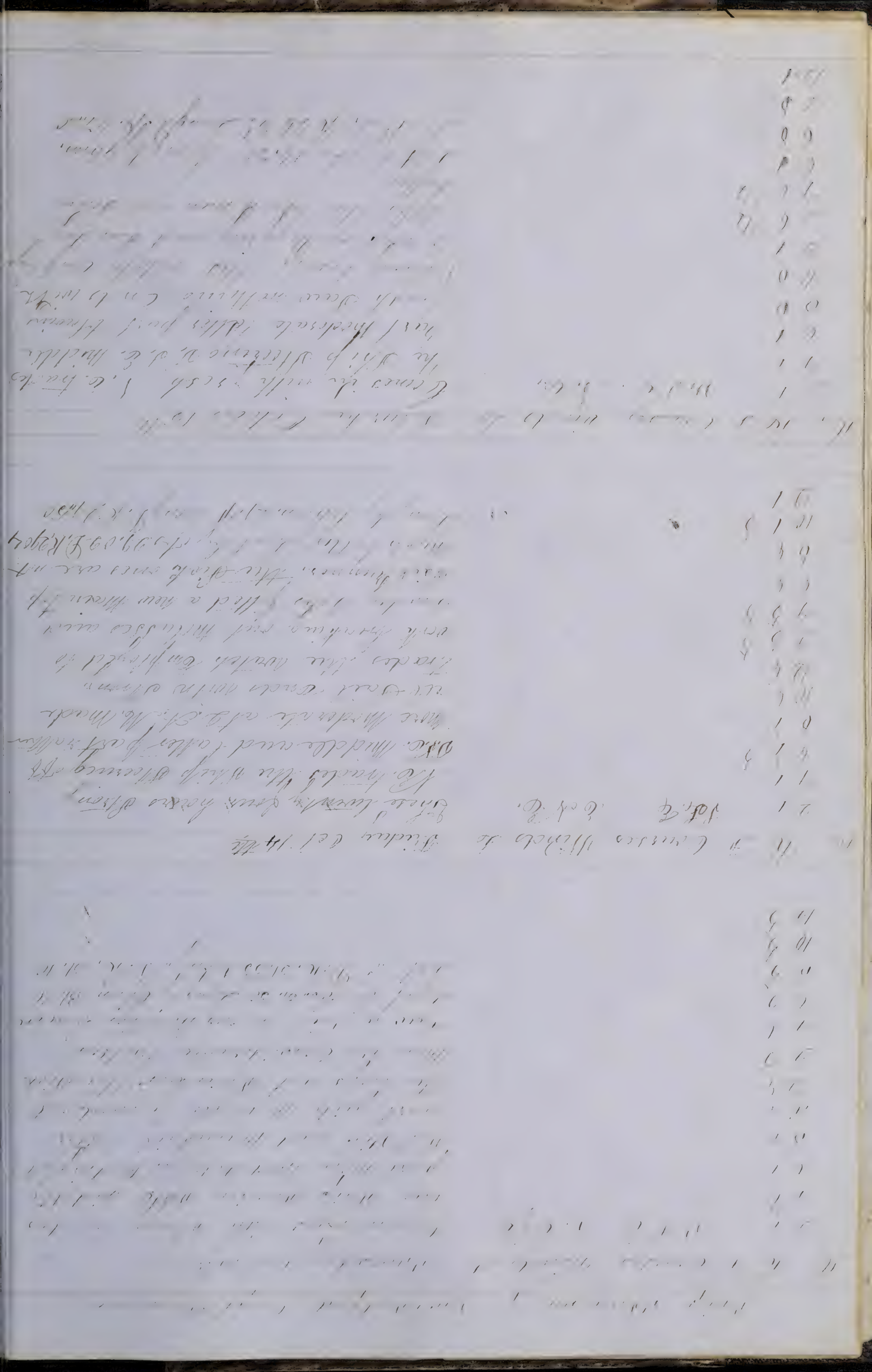
11	11	1	Courses Winds &c	Sunday Oct 9
2	3		E by E	Commencing with light breeze
4	4			from E.S.E the Ship Steering
6	3			E. by S. at 8 A.M. Saw whales
8	3			spouting to leeward lowered two
10	3			boats in company Success did
12	3			not see the whales after lowering
1	1			but once at 11 A.M. took up the
3	1			Boats and Stood along to the E.
6	3			Winds with rainy Squally Weather
8	1			double reefed the topsails a number
10	1			of Vessels in sight
12	4			Lat by D.R. 38.30 Long 37.35

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt G. [illegible]

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Log	Monday Oct 10th 1853
2	4		E.N.E.	South		Comes in with fresh breezes and
4	5					cloudy weather the ship [illegible]
6	4					[illegible]
8	4		N.E. by E			[illegible]
10	4					much the same weather past
12						weather at noon [illegible]
2	5					the watch employed at [illegible]
4	1		E. by N			Gears to work in [illegible] and
6	5		S			[illegible] Lat by the Stick [illegible]
8	4					much [illegible] 35.04
10	5					Long by Chron 35.14 [illegible] 34.51
12	5					Lat by D.R. 35.00 Long by D.R. 35.10

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Log	Tuesday Oct 11th
2	5		E by S	S by E.		Commences with a good wholesail Breeze
4	4					from S.S.E. Middle part wind light and
6	4		E.S.E.			baffling latter part much the same
8	4					the watch employed to work in [illegible]
10	4					[illegible] Lat [illegible]
12	5					the Southward Johnson is some
2	5					better and able to be round to work
4	5		S.E. by S.	W.N.W.		a little Ward remains about the same
6	4					Bill the Manacka is improving a little
8	4					Lat by obs. 34.29 Long by Chron. 34.07
10	5					Lat by D.R. 34.35 Long by D.R. 34.00
12	5					

H.	M.	F.	Courses	Winds	Log	Wednesday October 12th
2	5		S.S.E.	N.W.		First part of these twenty four hours
4	5					light breze from N.N.W. the ship steering
6	5					S.S.E. the latter part [illegible] and squally
8	4					latter part a strong breze from N.E. and
10	5			N.		with strong breze from E.N.E. at 7 A.M.
12	5					Double Reefed the topsails a Sail in
2	6					sight off our weather beam the sick
4	6			N.E.		men are much the same
6	4					Lat by obs. [illegible] Long by Chron. 33.95
8	4			E.N.E.		Lat by D.R. 33.16 Long 33.10
10	4					
12	4					



[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Courses	Winds	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]			

14	12	1	Courses	Winds				Tuesday Oct 20th
	7		8					These twenty four hours strong trades
7	2							and squally the Ship steering
6	4							South Middle part moderate
8	4							calles hard squalls [illegible]
11	1							[illegible]
1	1							[illegible]
	1							[illegible]
1	1							[illegible]
	1	11						[illegible]
0	1							[illegible]
	8							
	8							

1	12	1	Courses	Winds				Friday Oct 21
1	6		5	E.S.E				Comes in with Moderate trades
4	1							the Ship steering S South
4	1							[illegible]
4	1							[illegible] rain
4	6							and squalls with light variable
2	1		[illegible]	[illegible]				winds Saw a sinking blue
1	1							[illegible] and [illegible] are about
								the size of a [illegible]
4	2		1	[illegible]				has got well and one to death his
4	3							place taken by one of the Seamans
4	1		1	[illegible]				[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]
4	4							Lat S.L.N. 11.00 Long G.R. 24.55
12	4							

Ship Indiana, Nathl Ladd Capt. Warren

			Courses	Winds		
1846	N.	1			L.	Saturday Oct 10
2	2		S.W.	S.E.		Comes in with gentle breze from
4	2					S.E. the Ship steering S.W. middle
6	3		S.W.	S.E.		[illegible]
8	3					past much the same I discharging
10	3					the water employed scraping
12	4		S.S.W.			decks getting tackling gear &c
2	3					the Sick of Johnson & Ward the
4	4					Boatsteer still of late sick
6	4		S.b.W.	E.S.E.		
8	4					Lat by obs. 10.09 Lon [illegible]
10	4					Lat by D.R. 10.00 Lon by D.R. 25.30
12	5					

			Courses	Winds		
14	N	1			L.	Sunday Oct 13
2	4		S.b.W.	E.S.E.		These three [illegible]
4	4					and rainy [illegible]
6	5					Windbound the Ship [illegible]
8	3					S.S.W. under all sail [illegible]
10	3		S.S.W.			Lowered down a [illegible]
12	4					with the Starboard [illegible]
2	5		S.S.E.			and saved [illegible]
4	1					[illegible]
6	2					
8	2					Lat by obs. [illegible] Lon [illegible]
10	2					Lat by D.R. 9.00 Lon by D.R. [illegible]
12	2					

Monday Oct 14

			Courses	Winds		
14	N	1			L.	Comes in with light airs from
2	2		S.S.W.			the Eastward the Ship steering
4	2					from S. to S.W. [illegible]
6	2		S.by.W.			and calm part much the same
8	2					with occasionally a light breeze
10	3		S.			with good weather [illegible]
12	3					employed setting up rigging scraping
2	2		S.by.E.			decks &c.
4	1					Lat by obs. 8.28 Lon [illegible]
6	1		S			Lat by D.R. 8.20 Lon by D.R. [illegible]
8	1					
10	1					
12						

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Ship Delaware of New Bedford Capt Wm L [illegible]

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Friday Oct 28 1853
[illegible]			[illegible]		Made [illegible]
1					Starboard tack and Calms
6					[illegible]
[illegible]					vessels in sight [illegible]
[illegible]			S.S.E.	S.W.	the latter [illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
1	2				the Sick list [illegible]
1	2				the same Ward and [illegible]
6	2				Rooms. [illegible] Duty sick
[illegible]	1				[illegible]
11	1				[illegible] 4.1630 [illegible] 42.10
1	1				

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Saturday Oct 29
[illegible]	1		S.S.E.	S.W.	Comes in with light airs and
3	1				Calms the Ship [illegible]
6	2				South Middle Mast Light [illegible]
[illegible]	1				from S.W. Steering S.S.E. saw
10	1				three vessels Blackfish and
12	2				porpoises round in the night
[illegible]	2				[illegible]
4	2				[illegible]
4	2				[illegible]
5	2				[illegible]
10	1				Lat by Obs 5.50 Longitude Chron 22.46
[illegible]	1				there is a Strong Easterly Current

H	R	T	Courses	Winds	Sunday Oct 30th
2	1		S.W.	S.S.E.	Comes in with light airs from S.S.E.
4	1				the Ship Working [illegible]
[illegible]	1				[illegible]
[illegible]	1				[illegible]
10	2				grows S. to S.W. two vessels in sight
12	2				one Steering off E. and the other [illegible]
2	2		S.W. by W.		to the Northward saw porpoises
4	2				the sick mess about the [illegible]
6	2		E.S.E.		Lat by Obs 5.20 Longitude Chron 22.53
8	2		N.W.S.W.		
[illegible]	2				
12	2				

Lat by obs. 4.34 Longy by Chron 23.15
Lat by D.R 4.30 Long by D.R. 23.10

First part light breze from South
to S.S.E standing to the N.E.
and at noon shifted to W.S.W.
and S.W. tacked again at daylight
and with Colors at 1.P.M. proceed
to Sools for Blackfish the wind
[illegible] again West & West fast
and leaved the Sick men about
the [illegible]
Lat [illegible] 4.11 Long [illegible] Chron 23.50

H.	M.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Leeway.	Remarks.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

H.	M.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Leeway.	Remarks.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

H.	M.	S.	Courses.	Winds.	Leeway.	Remarks.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Ship Alabama at Lewis Island, Capt Dorman

16.	K	J	Courses	Winds	Sunday Nov. 6th 1853
	6		S.W. by S.	W.S.W. by S.	These twenty four hours fresh trade
	6				the Ship Alabama S.W. by South
	6				by the wind Saw nothing
	6		S.S.W.		the sick men are improving
	5				some hard has got well and gone
	5				to Duty, Peter Kanaka also and
	5				to go to duty Jim Crow Kanaka
	4				and Johnson, and Wm the Dutch
	5				man still off the Works
	6				Lat by obs 3.03 S Long by Chron 29.
	6				Long Lunars obs - 28.2.
	6				Lat by D.R. 3.00 S Long by D.R 29.00

17	K	J	Courses	Winds	Monday Nov. 7th
	6		S.S.W.	S.E.	Comes in with fresh trade Winds
	1				in the Morning S.S.W. with little
	1				hard squalls latter part of
	1				good Whitsail Breeze all hands
	1				Scrubbed & Breaking out between
	8				decks Nothing New the sick
	5				list Stands [illegible]
	1				
	5				Lat by obs. 5.39 S Long by Chron 30.00
	6				Lat by D.R. 5.31 Long D.R. 30.05
	1				
	1				

18	K	J	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Nov. 8th
	1		S.S.W.	S.E	Comes in fresh trades the Ship
	1				steers S.S.W. [illegible]
	1				[illegible]
	1				[illegible]
	1				[illegible]
	1				[illegible]
	1				
	1	12			Lat by obs. 6.25 S Long Chron 31.00
	1				Lat by D.R. 6.20 Long D.R 31.10
	1				
	1				
	1				

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E.S.E.		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	12			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	7	12			[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				Hatch Away finished the Mainmast [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				Lat by [illegible] 13.25 S Long by Chron 32.44
[illegible]	[illegible]				Lat by D.R. 13.20 S Long D.R. 32.40
[illegible]	[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]				
6	10	12	Cruises Winds	S	Thursday Nov 10th
[illegible]	[illegible]		S.E.E.	S.E.	Comes in with Moderate Trades the
[illegible]	[illegible]				ship steering S.S.W. Middle and
6	6	12	SWby S		after part much the same Saw
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
11	7				[illegible]
12	7				Gone in the ~~[illegible]~~ hatching
2	7	12			the Sick ones are all well and
4	6				gone to duty Except Jim Hancock
6	7				Lat by obs. 13.25 S Long by Chron 32.44
8	6				Lat by D.R. 13.20 S Long D.R. 32.40
10	6				
12	6				
16.	10	12	Cruises Winds	S	
2	6		S.W. by S	S.W.	[illegible]
4	6	12			Comes in with fresh trade [illegible]
6	7				the ship steering S.W. by S Middle
8	7				and [illegible]
10	7				[illegible]
12	7				the Dutchman [illegible]
2	7				[illegible]
4	6				the Dutchman still off Duty
6	6				Sick Jim Crow the Hancock
8	6				about the same
10	6				Lat by obs. 16.00 S Long by Chron. 34.17 W
12	6				Lat by D.R. 15.55 S Long D.R. 34.10

Monday Nov 14th

Whole Twenty four hours light airs from E. to S.E. the ships steering N.N.W. the Sailors employed in getting up Stores and rigging and steady Wind

Men Still off duty Sick

Lat by Obs 22.24 S Long by Chron. 35.29 W

Lat by D.R. 22.20 Long by D.R. 35.33

H	M	Courses	Winds	L	Tues. Nov 15th 1853
2	2				Comes in with Gentle Breze from S.E
4	2				the Ship Steering S.S.W. Middle and
6	3				after part light Breezes and
8	3				Pleasant Saw a number of Vessels bound
10	3				to Northward the Watch employed
12	3				repairing the Main Sail Wm the Sick
2	2				Men is getting better quite well
4	1				
6	3				Lat by obs. 23.51 S Long by Chron. 35.58 W
8	4				Lat by D. R. 23.45 S Long by D.R. 35.50 W
10	3				
12	5				

H	M	Courses	Winds	L	Wednesday. Nov 16th
2	5		S.W by S. E. & E.		Comes in with Gentle breezes
4	5				from N.E. the Ship Steering S.W. by
6	4				S. Middle and latter part much
8	4				the same Saw porpoises the
10	4				Watch employed Making Spun
12	4				yarn fitting new fullick Shrouds
2	3				for fore top Gallant Rigging the
4	4				invalids much the same saw a
6	3				Vessel Standing to the Northward
8	3				Lat by obs 25.50 S Long by Chron 37.12 W
10	3				Lat by D.R. 25.55 S Long by D.R. 37.05 W
12	3				

H	M	Courses	Winds	L	Thursday Nov 17th
2	1		S.W. by S. N.E.		Comes in with moderate breze
4	1				from N.E. the Ship Steering
6	5 1/2		S.W 1/2 S.		S.W. by S. Middle and latter
8	5				part Much the same the Wind
10	5 1/2				hauling gradually to the Southward
12	6				Ends with fine breze from South
2	6				the Watch Employed Making Spun
4	6				yarn. to work on rigging &c. the Sick
6	5				ones Wm the Dutchman and Jim
8	5				the Kanacka about the same
10	5				Lat by obs 27.51 S Long by Chron 38.57 W
12	5				Lat D. R. 27.56 Long D.R. 38.55 W

		Ship Delaware of New Bedford Capt John Dorman		
		Courses	Winds	Friday Nov 18th 1853
		V.V.	S.W.	Comes in with fresh breze from S.S.W. the ship steering S.W. Middle and latter part much the same saw porpoises the watch employed shaking spun yarn the two week ones about the same
				Lat by D.R. 30.00 Long D.R. 40.45
		Courses	Winds	Saturday Nov 19th
		V.V.	S.W.	First part moderate breze from S.W. the ship steering S.W. Middle part nearly calm Ends with light breze from S.E. the watch employed breaking out for Bread &c - so Ends nothing seen
			S.E.	Lat by obs 31.22 Long by Chr 42.00
				Lat by D.R. 31.15. Long by D.R. 41.58
		Courses	Winds	Sunday Nov 20th
		V.V.	E.S.E.	Comes in with moderate breze from E.S.E. the ship steering off S.W. Middle part thick weather latter part much the same saw large ship standing to the S.W. on the wind ship The Kanacka has got well and gone to duty again and the butchman is some better
				Lat by obs. 33.00 Long by Chron 43.35
				Lat D.R. 32.55 Long D.R. 43.45

Ship Batavia of New Bedford Capt Dennis

H	R	B	Course	Winds	Sunday Nov 21 1853
2	6		S.W.	E.S.E.	These twenty four hours moderate
4	6				breeze and smooth weather the
6	6				Ship steering W.N.W. Middle and
8	6				latter thick weather and rain
10	6				squalls saw finbacks the 8th
12	7				times about the same
2	6			6	
4	5				Lat by D.R. 34.37 Long by D.R. 45.40
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	R	B	Course	Winds	Tuesday Nov. 22d
2	3		S.W.		This day light Breezes from E to S.
4	4				E. the Ship Steering S.W. at 10 Cle.
6	4				saw spouts of the Lee Bow runs
8	3				offered found they were finbacks
10	3				luffed to the wind to the N.W.
12	4		E by S.		thought fit in the light sails
2	4				and double reefed the Topsails
4	3				at day light Made sail again
6	3				luffed to the S.E. during
8	3				night and back again at daylight
10	3				Lat by D.R. 35.08 Long by D.R. 47.18
12	3				Lat by obs 35.00 Long by Chron 46.27

H	R	B	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Nov 23d
2	3		S.S.W.	W & W	These twenty four hours moderate
4	3				breeze and variable the Ship
6	3				Steering to the S.S.W. Middle and
8	2				latter much the same at Sunset
10	2				shortened sail to the reefed
12	2				topsails. took in the Mainsail
2	2				at daylight Made all Sail the
4	2		S		Ship heading E.S.E. Ends with
6	2		E S E		fine weather
8	3		W S W		Lat by obs. 36.08 Long by Chron 47.39
10	3				Lat by D.R. 36.00 Long D.R. 47.30
12	3				

Ship Hadassa of New Bedford Capt Dorman

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	&	
12	12	7				Thursday Nov 24th
2	2		S W	S.W.		Comes in with light airs from
4	2					E. & the Ship Steering W.S.W
6	2					Middle part Calm latter
8			Calm			part light Breze from N.E.
10						the watch Employed repairing
12						fore Topsail Sale porpoises
2	3		S.W.	E		
4	3					Lat by obs 36.14 Long by Ch. 47.52
6	4					by Lunar obs. 48.10
8	3					
10	3					Lat by D.R. 36.10 Long D.R. 47.50
12	3					

H	M	H	Course	Winds	&	
12	12	7				Friday Nov 25th
2	3		S W	N.E.		This day comes in with light
4	3					Breeze from N.E. Steering S.W.
6	4					at Sunset t.k. in light sails
8	4					Middle part wind from S.S.W.
11	3					at daylight Steered W.S.W.
12	3					Employed getting out Main Top
2	3					Sail and repping up an old
4	3		W.S.W.	N.		fore Top gallant sail saw plenty
6	4					of finbacks one man Sick
8	4					Lat by obs 37.5 Long by Chr 49.30
11	4					Lat by D.R. 37.00 Long D.R. 49.22
12	4					

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	&	
12	12	7				Saturday Nov 26th
2	4		W S W	N.N.W.		First part of these twenty four
4	4					hours. moderate breze from
6	4					N the Ship Steering W.S.W.
8	3					at Sunset Shortened Sail Mid
11	3					part Steering E. at daylight
12	4					Steered W.S.W. a Brig in Sight
2	4		E.	N.W.		Steering same Course at 9 a.m.
4	4					Saw Wrecks and Luffed to the
6	4					N.W. but saw no more of them
8	4		W.S.W.			Lat by obs. 37.38 Long Chron. 51.18
11	6					Lat by D.R. 37.40 Long by D.R. 51.25
12	6					

Ship Walacia of New Bedford. Capt. Value Duncan

H	R	F	Courses	Winds &c	
					Sunday, Nov 27th, 1853
2	3		N. by E.	N. by W.	This day light Breezes from N.
4	4				the Ship steering to the westward
6	4		S.S.W.		& the wind middle and latter part
8	5				blowing N.W. and S.S.W. Ends with
10	4	1/2			fine weather. at noon of Day with
12	4				
2	4	1/2			
4	4				Lat by obs. 38.43 S Long by Chron. 52.40
6	4	1/2			Lat by D.R. 38.38 S Long by D.R. 52.44
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				

H	R	F	Course	Winds &c	
					Monday Nov 28th
2	6		S.S.W.	N by W	Comes in with moderate Breezes
4	8				N.W. the Ships Starboard
6	8		S		S.S.W. Middle part the wind &
8	8				increasing took in the light Sails
10	8 1/2				and reefed Mizen topsail at 3 A.M.
12	9				double reefed the topsail took in
2	9				Mainsail at 7 A.M. the wind
4	9				veering to the Westward and blowing
6	9				fresh one man sick
8	9		S.S.E.		Lat by obs 42.08 S Long by Chron 53.10
10	9				Lat D.R. 42.00 Long. D.R. 53.20
12	8				

H	R	F	Course	Winds &c:	
					Tuesday Nov 29th
2	7		S. by E.	S. 1/2 by W. 1.	Comes in with strong Gale from
4	6				S.W. the Ship Standing to the S.
6	5				under Double reefs at 4 P.M. Close
8			Laying too. up S. by W.		reefed and took in fore and Mizen
10			off to S.E. by S.	6	Topsail Middle part laying the ship
12			3 knot. Drift.		close reefed Maintopsail and fore and
2					main Spensers. the fore topmast Staysail
4					blowed out of the Boat Ropes Took it in
6	3				latter part moderate and daylight Set
8	4				turned the reefs out of the topsails
10			Calm.		and made all Sail
12					Lat by obs 42.31 Long by Chron. 52.19
					Lat by D.R. 42.25. Long D.R. 52.30

Ship Nathan of New Bedford. Capt. Thomas

H.	M.	Hr	Course	Winds	L.	
						Wednesday Nov 30th 1853
2	6		S.S.W.	North		Comes in with light Breze from
4	6					North the ship Steering S.S.W. by
6	6					Compass. under all Sail Middle
8	7					part. Strong Breze and Barometer
10	7					falling quick. Took in light Sails
12	8					and had double reefed the Topsails
2	8					took in Mizz. Main sail and main top sail
4	8					at daylight took in fore topsail and Close
6			Laying to off S.W.			reefed the main. and brought her to the
8			Off S.W. by W.		6	Wind heading W.S.W. and blowing heavy
10						Gale at 7 A.M. handed Maintopsail
12						Lat by D.R. 43.30 Long D.R. 53.10
						at 10 A.M. Shipped a Sea Swept away
						the Waist Boat, and done some trifling damage
H.	M.	Hr	Course	Winds	L.	Thursday Dec 1st 1853
2			Laying too S.W.		6	First part. the Gale still Continue
4			under Storm Sails			the Ship laying too heading W.S.W.
6			Heading S.S.E.			at 7 P.M. Wore round to the S.S.E.
8						the wind moderating Middle part
10						quite Moderate Set fore sail Close
12						reefed top sails, at daylight turned
2	2		S.S.W.	W.	3.	out the reefs and set Mizz and
4	2					Mainsail Ends with fine weather
6	3					but a heavy Sea running and. a-
8	3		S.E. by E.	S. by W.	2.	found 1½ Knot Current Setting S.E.
10	3					Lat by Obs. 43.50 Long by Chron. 52.32
12	3					Lat by D.R. 43.50 Long D.R. 53.03

H.	M.	Hr	Course	Winds	L.	
						Friday Dec 2d
2	3		S.S.E.	S.W.		Comes in with Moderate Breze
4	3					from the Southward the Ship on
6	4					the wind Standing to the S.E.
8	3					Middle part Calm latter part
10	3					light Breze from West) Standing
12			Calm			S.S.W. under all Sail Employed
2						fitting a new Boat and [illegible]
4						a Sail in Sight to the Eastward
6	3		S.W.	W.		one Man Sick
8	3					Lat by Obs 44.10 S. Long by Chron 52.33 W.
10	3					Lat by D.R. 44.00 Long by D.R. 52.40
12	3					

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dunnan

H.	K.	P.	Courses	Winds	L	Saturday Dec 3d 1853
2	4		S.W. by W.	S. by W.		First part fresh. Breeze from the
4	5					Westward the Ship steering to the
6	5					Southward and Westward. At the first
8	4					the wind increasing Double reefed
10	3		S.W.	S.W.		the topsails furled the Gibb and
12	3					Spanker. End with fresh Breezes
2	2					Saw finbacks. one man sick
4	2					
6	2					Lat by obs. 45.09 Long Chron. 53.40
8	3					Lat D.R. 45.00 Long D.R. 53.35
10	3					
12	3					

H	K	P	Course	Winds	L.	Sunday Dec 4th
2	4		S.W by W.	S.W by W		These twenty four hours fresh Breezes
4	3					from the Westward the Ship working
6	3					to the Southward and Westward
8	3					Middle part Moderate Winds
10	2					with fresh Breezes and Squally
12	2		S.W. by S.			Weather one man Sick. Saw finbacks
2	2					
4	3		S.S.W.			Lat by obs 46.00 S Long by Chron 54.09
6	2					Lat by D.R. 46.01 Long by D.R. 54.15
8	2		W. by S.	S.		
10	3					
12.	3					

H	K	P	Course	Winds.	L.	Monday Dec 5th 1853
2	3		S.W. by S	W.S.W.		This day Comes in with Stormy weather
4	3					from W.S.W. Middle part increased
6	3					to a Smart Gale and veers Gradually
8	2		W.S.W.	S.W.		to S.S.W. the Ship laying to under
10	2		Laying to under			Close reefed main topsail and
12			Close reef main topsail			Storm Stay sail at daylight to have
2			and Storm sails			and bended main topsail the Gale
4			up to W by N off to			increasing latter part Moderating
6			W.N.W.			at 11 A.M. Set the topsails close reefed
8						
10						Lat by obs. 46.03 S Long by Chron. 54.25 W.
12.						Lat by D.R. 45.55 Long by ~~Chron~~ D.R. 54.20

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

H	R	B	Course	Winds	L.
2	3		S.S.W.	W.	
4	3		S.W.		
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

Tuesday Dec 6th 1853

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westwards the Ship Standing S.W. by the Wind at 2 P.M. Tacked out the Irons and at 8 P.M. Set Maintop Gallantsail Middle part fine weather Latter part Blowing fresh from Sq. Double reefed and took in Jib & Main Sail. one man Sick Lat by obs 47.12 Long by Chron 56.15 Lat D.R. 47.20 Long D.R. 56.25

H	R	B	Course	Winds	L.
2	4		S by E	S.W. by W.	
4	4				
6	3		S.	W. by W.	
8	4.		S.W. by S		
10	3				
12	3				
2	4				
4	4				
6	3		S. by W.		
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Wednesday Dec. 7th

Comes in with Strong Breezes from N.W. the Ship Steering S.W. under double reefs. Jib and Mainsail in at 1 P.M. Took in the Waist Boat as the weather looked threatening and the Barometer very low Middle and latter part Moderate at day light made all Sail and tacked to the N.W. the watch Employed Setting up Main Topmast Backstays Lat by obs. 48.05 S Long by Chron 57.10 W. Lat by D.R. 48.00 Long D.R. 57.20

H	R	B	Course	Winds	L.
2	4		W.N.W.	S.W.	
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	2		S.	W.S.W.	
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Thursday Dec 8th

Comes in with Moderate Breeze from S.W. the Ship Standing on the S.S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Middle and latter part Moderate at daylight tacked again to the Southwards. Ends with fine Weather two men off Duty Sick

Lat by obs. 47.49 S Long by Chron 58.05 W.
Lat by D.R. 47.40 Long D.R. 58.10

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Wm Rowe

H	K	F	Course	Winds	L	Friday Dec 9th 1853
2	3		S by W	W by S		Comes in with fine weather and
4	3					light Breeze from the Westward
6	3		S.W.	S.W.		the Ship Steering to the Southward
8	3					by the wind W at Sunset Shortened
10	4					Sail Middle part much the Same
12	5					Ends with fresh Breeze from S.W.
2	6					Saw finbacks two men off Duty Sick
4	6					Lat by obs. 48.45 Long by Chron 60.02
6	5					Lat by D.R. 45.10 Long by D.R. 59.50
8	6					Long by Lunar obs. 59.30
10	5					
12	5					

	K	F	Course	Winds	L.	Saturday Dec 10th
	2	3	S by W.			This day Comes in with light Breeze
	4	3				from S.W. the Ship Steering to the
	6	3	S.			Southward Middle part Calm End
	8	4				with light Westerly winds at daylight
	10	4				Wore round to the N.E. Saw plenty
	12	2				of Finbacks and porpoises
	2		Calm.			one man off Duty Sick
	4	2	S.S.W.	N.N.E.		Lat by obs. 47.38 Long by Chron. 60.45
	6	3				Lat by D.R. 49.49 Long by D.R. 62.55
	8	3	N.E.	N.N.W.		
	10	1				
	12	5				

	K	F	Course	Winds	L:	Sunday Dec 11th
	2	3	S.E.	N.N.W.		Comes in with light Breeze from
	4	3				Westward the Ship Steering off to
	6	4				Middle and latter part much
	8	4				Calm. saw plenty of Finbacks
	10	3	S.E. by S			Lowered two Boats and chased
	2	3				to get a Chance to Shot one with a
	2	2				Bomb Lance but could not get
	4	3				near enough one man Sick
	6	4				Lat by obs. 46.50 Long by Chron. 50.45
	8	5				Lat by D.R. 46.10 Long by D.R. 50.10
	10	1				
	12	1				

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

H	M	Bt	Course	Winds	Lo.	Monday Dec 12th
2	5		N. E.	W. S.W.		Comes in with fine weather &
4	5					Good Wholesome Breeze from S.W.
6	5					the Ship Steering N.E by N.
8	5		N. N. E.			at Sunset took in light Sails
10	5					and Double reefed the fore &
12	4					Main topsail Ends with light
2	4					Breezes from N.E.N.W. Employed
4	4					Breaking out in Main Hatchway
6	5					pumping fresh Water from Pump
8	5			S.W.		Gave the Man Sick
10	6					Lat by D.R. 47.00 Long D.R. 51.
12	5					

Tuesday Dec. 13th

H	M	Bt	Course	Winds	Lo.	
2	4		S.E.	S.W.W.		Commences with fresh Breezes
4	4					from S.W. the Ship Steering N.E.
6	4					by E at midnight wore Ship to the
8	3					Westward latter part the wind
10	5					veering to the Westward heading
12	4		N. E. W.			S.S.W. Saw a few Pinbacks one
2	1					Man off Duty Sick
4	4					
6	4					Lat by obs. 47.18 Long by Chron 56.35
8	3					Lat by D.R. 47.10 Long by D.R. 56.30
10	4					
12	5					

Wednesday Dec 14th

H	M	Bt	Course	Winds	Lo.	
	3		S.W.	S.W.		This day fresh Breezes from S.W.
4	3					the Ship Steering Westward Middle
6	3					part light latter part Moderate the same
8	3		S.W.	W.		to wind from S.S.E. Ends with rainy
10	1					drizzling Weather. Saw nothing
12	1		S.W.	W. S.W.		
2	1					
4	1					Lat by obs. 47.50 Long by Chron 57.25
6	1					Lat by D.R. 47.35 Long D.R. 57.30
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Obed Dunham

H.	M	Of	Course	Winds	L.	Thursday Dec 15th
2	3		N.by.S.	S.S.E.		Comes in with Gentle breezes
4	3					[illegible] the ship on the
6	2					Southern tack Middle and latter
8	2					part much the same Saw [illegible]
10	2					one man [illegible] Killed the
12	3					[illegible] completed with the upper
2	3					topmast work [illegible]
4	2					
6	2					Lat by obs. 47.36 Long by chron 58.31
8	3					Lat by D.R. 47.30 Long by D.R 58.40
10	2					
12	2					

	H	Of	Courses	Winds	L.	Friday Dec 16th
	2	2	W.S.W.	S.E.		This day Comes in with light S.E. Winds
	4	2				the Ship Steering W.S.W. Middle
	6	3		S.S.W.		part light Breeze from S.W. Ends
	8	2				[illegible]
	10	2				nothing Winds. Variable and light
	12	2				one man Sick
	2	3				
	4	3				Lat by obs. 47.41 Long by chron. 59.55
	6	3				Lat by D.R. 47.50 Long by D.R. 59.58
	8	1				
	10	3				
	12	3				

16	H	Of	Courses	Winds	L.	Saturday Dec 17.
	2	3	S.W.	S.W.		Commences with light breezes from S.E.
	4	3				the Ship S. [illegible] S.W. [illegible]
	6	3				[illegible]
	8	1				[illegible]
	10	3				[illegible]
	12	1				
	2		Calm			[illegible]
	4	3				[illegible]
	6	3				
	8	5				
	10	6				
	12	7				

[illegible]

[illegible] Winds [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Winds [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Winds [illegible]

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Log
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
4	8		S.E.		Ends with fine Weather the wind
6	8				veering to the Westward
8	8				Lat by obs. 55.08 Long by Chron 63..17 W
10	8				Lat by D.R. 55..00 Long by D.R. 63..10
[illegible]					

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Log
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]
[illegible]					[illegible]

H	M	S	Courses	Winds	Log
					Friday Dec 23d
2	2		W.N.W.		Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.W.
[illegible]	2				[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		S.E.		Tacked to the Southward [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
10	[illegible]				[illegible]
12	[illegible]		W.S.W.		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]		S.		[illegible]
6	[illegible]				Lat by D.R. 56..10 Long by D.R. [illegible]
8	[illegible]				
10	[illegible]				
12	2				

Ship Nassau of New Bedford Capt Wm D. Norman

Saturday Dec 24th 1853

Comes in with moderate Breeze from N.N.E. the ship standing to the S. Middle part fresh & Gale from abaft steering S.W. by W. Latter part light and Baffling Calms with Rainy Weather and Strong Breeze from the South & ship in Sight steering to the E.

Lat by Obs. 56.35 Long by Chron 66.58
Lat by D.R. 56.40 Long by D.R. 67.10

Sunday Dec 25th

Comes in with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather the Wind from S.W. to W.N.W. the Ship standing to the W.N.W. at 11 P.M. tacked to the Northward and tacked in Shore again about 2 A.M. at daylight

[illegible]

Lat by Obs. 56.35 Long by Chron 67.37
Lat by D.R. 56.35 Long by D.R. 67.30

[illegible]

Comes in with Seattle Breezes from the Westward the Ship standing [illegible] N.W. [illegible] 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E. the Wind Continued light and baffling during the night the Breezes in Sight breaking about S.W. at Midnight got them bearing East N.E. & N.W. and Weathered them Several Vessels in Sight bound to the [illegible]

Lat by Obs. [illegible] Long by Chron 68.01
Lat by D.R. 56.15 Long by D.R. 68.48

			Ship Nelson		Lat. Dec. 26 Longitude Long.
16	56	13	Course	Winds	Sunday Dec 27. 1855
2	4		N.N.W.	W.	1. Comes in with light breeze from the
4	4		S by W		Westward. The Ship standing to S.W.
6	5				at 3 hauled to the N.W. Wind
8	5				bearing to the N.W. Middle part
10	6		S.W.b.W.	S.W.	fresh breeze and fine Cut. hitha
12	6				Sunset gale fresh. At the Ship
2	6		W.S.W.		2 laying to under fore topsail close
4	6				reefed main foresail & spanker &
6	6				fore topmast staysail saw several
8	5				Merchant vessels
10	4		S.W. by W.		
12	4				Lat by D.R. 57.13 S Long D.R. 71.50

16	56	13	Courses	Winds	4 Wednesday Dec 28th
2	2		S.W.	W.N.W.	4 This day comes in with a gale from
4	3				the Westward the Ship laying to
6	3		S.S.W.	W.	4 under close reefed topsails heading
8	3				to the Southward at 10 A.M. took in
10	2	1/2			the fore & Mizen topsails. two vessels
12	2				in sight a Ship & a Barque under short
2	2				sail heading to the South
4	2				
6	2				Lat by obs. 57.55 S Long by Chron. 72.36 W
8	2				Lat by D.R. 57.56 Long by D.R. 72.45
10	2				6
12	2				

16	56	13	Course	Winds	6 Thursday Dec 29th
2	2		S.S.W	W.	6 Comes in with fresh Gale from the Westward
4	2				the Ship laying to under close reefed main
6	2				topsail & foresail heading to the Southward
8	2				at midnight saw a Sail to the S.W.
10	2		S.W. by W.	S.W. by W.	a Ship in sight off the Lee Beam standing
12	2				to the South at 7 A.M. Set the fore &
2	2				Mizen topsail close reefed Ends with
4	2				heavy thick weather at 10 A.M. wore round
6	3				5 to the Southward a Bark in sight off
8	3				the Lee quarter
10	3		S.W.	S.S.W.	Lat by obs. 58.23 Long by Chron. 72.16
12	3				Lat by D.R. 58.10 Long D.R. 72.55

Ship Dolaana of New Bedford Capt Wm Dorman

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Friday Dec 30th 1853
2	2	N.E.	N.	1/2	Comes in with strong Breezes from
4	2				the Westward the Ship on the Southern
6	2	N.E.	N.	1/2	tack Middle and latter part much
8	2				the same Ends with fresh breeze
10	3				from S.W. and thick hazy Weather
12	3				[illegible]
2	1				
4	2	N.	N.	1/2	Lat by obs. 59.21 Long by Chron 74.34
6	2				Lat by D.R. 59.15 Long D.R. 74.30
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Saturday Dec 31st
2	5	N.E.	S.W.	1/2	All these twenty four hours strong
4	5				Breezes and squally Weather the
6	4				Ship steering S.W. & S.S.W. with the
8	4				wind right on the Starboard tack
10	4				two men off Duty sick
12	5				
					Lat by obs. 59.30 Long Chron 77.40 W
2	5				Lat by D.R. 59.25 Long by D.R. 77.30
4	5				
6	5				
8	4				
10	5				
12	4				

H	M	Courses	Winds	Lee	Sunday January 1st 1854
2	4	N.E.	S.W.	1/2	Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.W.
4	4				the Ship on the Western tack middle
6	4				part Calm latter part Sprung
8	4				up a Breeze from South Steered
10					S.W. by S. Ends with strong Southerly
12					Winds and passing rain Squalls
2	3	N.E.	S.	1/2	two men off Duty sick
4	3				
6	3				Lat by obs. 58.30 Long by Chron. 79.50
8	3				Lat by D.R. 58.35 Long D.R. 79.55
10	4				
12	5				

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Silas Herman

HR	HR	BT	Courses	Winds	L	Monday Jan 2d 1854
2	7		S.W.	S.S.W.	1	These day Comes in with fresh breezes
4	8					from S.S.W the Ship Steering S.W.
6	8		S.W. by W.			W. Middle part Squally latter part
8	8					the Wind hauling to the Westward
10	7	n				two men off Duty sick
12	3					
2	8					Lat by obs. 55.28 Long by Chron 81.04
4	8					Lat by ~~Chron~~ D.R. 55.30 Long D.R. 81.20
6	9					
8	9					
10	7					
12	7					

HR	HR	BT	Courses	Winds	L	Tuesday Jan 3d
2	7		S.S.W.	S.W.	1	Comes in with fresh breezes from
4	7					Westward the Ship Steering
6	8		S.W.	W.S.W.		S.W. Middle part Squally the
8	8					Wind about W.S.W. Ends with the
10	8					fine Weather Saw finback
12	8					two men sick
2	7					
4	6					Lat by obs. 52.42 Long by Chron 81.35
6	7					Lat by D.R. 52.38 Long by D.R. 81.30
8	9					
10	7					
12	8					

HR	HR	BT	Courses	Winds	L	Wednesday Jan 4th
2	6		N. by W	W. by N.	1	These twenty four hours fresh breezes from
4	6 1/2					the Westward the Ship Standing to the
6	6 1/2					Northward Middle part squally
8	5					and rainy saw plenty of porpoises and
10	7					finbacks passed a vessel steering
12	7					of S.E. Two men sick
2	7					
4	7					Lat by obs 50.08 Long by Chron 81.50
6	6					Lat by D.R. 50.12 Long by D.R. 80.55
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Thos. N. Gorman

H	M	A	Course	Winds	L	Thursday Jan 5th 1854
2	3		S.W. & E.	N.W.	1	Comes in with heavy Squally Weather
4	4					the Ship Standing to the Northward
6	4		S.W. by W.			at 7 P.M. tacked to S.W. Middle part
8	4					much the same at daylight tacked
10	5					to the N.W. the wind about N.W. Saw
12	7					two vessels bound southward
2	2					two men sick
4	2					
6	2		S.W.	W.S.W.		Lat by obs. 49.03 Long by Chron 80.49
8	3					Lat by D.R. 49.00 Long by D.R. 80.55
10	4					
12	4					

H	M	A	Courses	Winds	L	Friday Jan 6th
2	5		N.W. by N.	S.S.E.		This day Come in with fresh breze
4	6					from W.S.W. the wind veering to the
6	6					N. & N.E. Middle part wind from
8	8					S.S.E. Steering N.W. by N. Ends with
10	7					fine weather Saw two vessels Steering
12	8					to the southwards Saw several finbacks
2	7					porpoises &c two men Sick
4	8					
6	8					Lat by obs 46.10 Long by Chron 81.31
8	7					Lat by D.R. 46.12 Long by D.R. 81.40
10	6					
12	5					

H	M	A	Course	Winds	L	Saturday Jan 7th
2	4		S.E. by E.	S.W.		Comes in with Gentle Breze from
4	4					S.W. Middle part Squally latter
6	6					part much the Same Saw nothing
8	6					wor men off Duty Sick Ends
10	7					with [illegible] Breze from [illegible]
12	7					the Ship Steering off E.S.E.
2	7					
4	5					Lat by obs 44.55. Long by Chron 77.10
6	7					Lat D.R. 44.50 Long by D.R. 77.15
8	7					
10	6					
12	5					

Log Book of New Bedford Capt Orlando T. Lawrence

16	8	PM	Courses	Winds
	5		E by N	
	6			
	6		N.E.	N
16	8	PM	Courses	Winds
	8		E.N.E.	N.
	4			
	6		E	N
	8			
	10			
	12		E S E	N
	2			
	4			
	6		E S E	
	8			
	10			
	12			
16	8	PM	Courses	Winds
	2	3	E S E	W.
	4	3	N.W.	
	6	3		
	8	4		
	10	4		
	12	5		
	2	5		
	4	4		
	6	4		
	8	3		
	10	4		
	12	4		

Monday Jan 9th 1854

These twenty four hours rainy Weather and fresh breezes the Ship Steering E.N.E. at 7 P.M. wore round to the Southward at 9 P.M. Wore round to N.W. and tacked again at daylight to the South at 8 A.M. headed to N.W. Ends with strong Breze from W.S.W. Lat by Obs 44.25 Long by Chron 16.34 Lat by D.R. 44.30 Long by D.R. 16.40

Tuesday Jan 10th

Comes in with strong Breezes from the Westward the Ship running off E.S.E. at Sunset Luffed to the Wind to the Nwest Middle and latter part Squally Ends with fine weather Saw finbacks. two men Sick

Lat by obs 43.08 Long by Chron 17.15
Lat D.R. 43.10 Long by D.R. 17.11

Journal of a Voyage in the Ship Palaura of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

H	M	B	Course	Winds	Log
2	0		S.E.E.	S	
4	0				
6	0				
8	2		N.S.W.		
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	0		S.E.E.		
8	6				
10	1		S.S.W.		
12	1				

Wednesday Jan 11th 1854

These twenty four hours strong breezes from the Southward the Ship Steering S.E.E. at Sunset hauled to the Wind to the Westward at daylight Steered off S.N.E. Saw fin back

Lat by obs 42.00 Long by Chron 76.35
Lat D.R. 41.55 Long D.R. 76.25

H	M	B	Course	Winds	Log
2	6		S.	S	
4	6				
6	5				
8	0				
10	6		S		
12	1				
2	1				
4	1		S.E.E.		
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	1				

Thursday Jan 12th

This day Comes in with Strong breeze from South at Sunset double reefed the fore topsail Middle part much the same Saw nothing at daylight Steered off N.N.E. Ends with fresh Squally Weather two men off Duty Sick

Lat by obs 39.40 Long by Chron 74.20
Lat by D.R. 39.45 Long by D.R. 74.25

Friday Jan 13th

This day Comes in with fresh Gales from S.S.E. the Ship Steering N.N.E. at Sunset hauled to the Wind to the Westward under close reefed fore & main topsail at daylight Steered off W.N.W. two men off duty Sick Saw finbacks "Journal has been stopped for insert language to the 2nd and stopping at time"

Lat by obs 38.30 Long by Chron 73.10

Ship Valuena of New Bedford Capt Wm. Norman

Saturday Jan 14th 17.

This day comes in with cross yards from south the ship S.W. at 4 A.M. Lufed to the Wind heading about S.W. at noon tacked to the Eastward saw nothing two men sick Duty sick
Lat. by obs. 36.32 S. Long by Chron 46.50 W.

Sunday Jan 15th

Comes in with Strong Breezes from the Southward the Ship standing to the Eastward at 5 P.M. kept her away S.W. by W. saw nothing
[illegible]
Lat by obs. [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Monday Jan 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from south the ship [illegible] at 6 P.M. saw the [illegible] of [illegible] ship [illegible] [illegible] fast gone [illegible] ship [illegible] [illegible] down to [illegible] [illegible] saw blink and another [illegible]

Lat by obs. 33.50 Long by Chron 78.45

Tuesday Jan 17th

This day comes in with fine weather and good wholsail breze from the South running down the West Side of the Island at 1 P.M. wore round to the westward The Ship to windward manouvering as if she saw whales, at Sunset shortened Sail heading to S.W. Ences with fine weather the Island bearing E 10 miles Dist

Wednesday Jan 18th

This twenty four hours fine weather the Ship standing to the E at 3 P.M. run down the East side of Juan Fernandez at sunset [illegible] the [illegible] of Edystone [illegible] [illegible] bitter and latter fast standing to the windward of [illegible] Juan Mascafuera bearing W. S.W. at noon spoke Ship Gideon Howland 1½ months to C.P. at noon Mascafuera bearing S 15 miles Dist

Ship Palmira of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Thursday Jan 19th 1854

Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from the Eastward the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw in Close to the Island of Massafuera and the Captain went in fishing Come on Board at Sunset and Shortend Sail Saw finbacks and porpoises latter part Standing to the Westward the Island bearing E by N 70 miles Dist. the Carpenter still sick bent the Spare Sail

Friday Jan 20th

These twenty four hours light Breezes from S.W. by S the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Shortend Sail [illegible] to the Eastward Saw nothing two men Sick Massafuera bearing E. by N. 60 miles Dist

Saturday Jan 21st

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light northerly Winds the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle part Calm latter part light air from S.W. the Ship Staring in Towards the Island of Massafuera Saw finback the Watch Employed repairing foresail the Island bearing E by N. 12 Miles Dist

Sunday Jan 22d

These twenty four hours light baffling winds from the South westward to the Eastward and Sent a boat in Fishing returned about Sunset. Middle and latter part the Wind more Westerly the Island bearing S.W. 8 Leagues

Monday Jan 23

Comes in with light Breze from S.W. the Ship Standing to the SouthEast at Midnight tacked to the S.W. Middle and latter part blowing fresh from S.S.E. the Ship under double reefs. nothing seen Lat by obs. 34.27 Long E. from 80.

Tuesday Jan 24th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S the Ship Steering S.W. at Sunset Shortend Sail Middle and latter part fine Weather Saw porpoises and finbacks

Lat by obs. 35.05 S Long by E. from 83.15 W.

Ship Alabama of Southport Capt Hatch

Wednesday Jan 25th 1865

These day Comes on with Gentle Breezes from Southward the Ship Standing to the Westward middle part nearly Calm latter part fine weather Saw plenty of Porpoises and Sharks

Lat by Obs. [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Thursday Jan 26th

These day Comes in with light winds from the N.W. the Ship Standing to the N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Middle & latter part much the same Saw a Barque Standing to the S.W.

Lat by Obs. 34.33 Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday Jan 27th

This day Comes in with fine weather and light baffling winds from the Southward the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle part Calm light winds & variable latter part fine weather Saw a Ship Standing to the Northward

Lat by Obs 35.36 Long by Chron 81.31

Saturday Jan 28th

These twenty four hours Squally Weather & Variable winds the Ship working to the Eastward Saw several vessels Standing to the Southward all Merchantmen Saw porpoises & other Small fry the Carpenter off the hooks again with Rheumatism

Lat by Obs 35.00 Long by Chron 80.12

Ship Balana of New Bedford Capt John Dorma

Sunday Jan 29 1854

Comes in with light Southerly Winds the Ship Standing to the N.E. Middle and latter part much the Same Saw two Vessels Standing to the South. the Carpenter Sick Lat by Obs. 34.01 Long Chron 80.03 Saw Masafuera bearing E.S.E. 30 miles

Monday Jan 30

First part light S.E. Westerly Winds the Ship Steering W.N.W. Middle part Calm latter part Strong Northerly winds at 10 A.M. Spoke Bark Stafford Capt Francis 21 months 700 on Board. parted Company and Steered E Saw Grampuses and other Small fry. Masafuera in Sight bering S.E.N.W. 25 mile

Tues Jan 31

First part Calm latter part Moderate from Northward the Ship Standing to the Eastward two Vessels in Sight Standing to the Westward Saw nothing

Lat by Obs 35.04 Long by Chron 78.22

Wednesday February 1

These twenty four hours first and latter Winds the Ship Steering to the Westward the Watch Employed repairing Mainsail unbent the Maintopsail repaired it & bent another & one Lat 35.15 Long 79.54

Thursday Feb 2d

Comes in with Gentle Breezes from the Southward the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw finbacks the Watch Employed repairing Maintopsail Saw Journal of Killers Lat 35.20 Long 82.04

Friday Feb 3d

These twenty four hours first and latter whole Gale Breeze from S.S.W at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the eastward Middle part moderate latter part much the Same the Watch Employed repairing Maintopsail Saw Killers & Lowered for them but did not get fast

Lat by Obs 34.48 Long by Chron 80.34

Ship Indiana of New Bedford Capt Edw Gorham

Wednesday Feb 4th 1857

These twenty four hours light baffling winds from the South the Ship standing to the N.W. Saw Masafuera warm & 35 miles Middle & latter part saw a Sail Windward standing N. from the Island bearing N.E. 10 miles Dist

Thursday 5th

Comes in with light variable winds from S.W. the Ship steering to the Eastward a Bark in sight to windward Saw porpoises & Finbacks Ends with fine weather Lat by obs 34.27 Long by Chron 79.41

Monday Feb 6th

Comes in with fine weather & light winds from S.W. the Ship steering for Juan De Fernandez Saw the Island at 11 A.M. Ends with fine weather & moderate breezes at 1 P.M. the Ship standing to the N.W. Middle & latter part variable Saw Finbacks a Sail in sight standing to the Eastward at 11 A.M. Saw Masafuera bearing N.E. 11

Tuesday 7th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. the Ship on the Western tack Middle & latter part equally Saw several vessels standing to the E

Lat by obs. 33.54 Long by Chron 82.23

[illegible] of the Ship Pacific Capt Spence

Friday Feb 10th 1854

[illegible] with fresh Breezes from E.S.E. the Ship Steering to the Westward at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle Part Squalls Latter part Line weather Saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 34.43 Long by Chron. 84.28

Saturday Feb 11

[illegible] with Light Breeze from South the Ship steering W by Westward at daylight Wore Ship to the S.E. Saw a school of porpoises

Lat by Obs 34.53 Long by Chron 85.00

Sunday Feb. 12th

[illegible] with the Wind [illegible] the Ship steering S.E. [illegible] Saw nothing & month a porpoises

Lat by Obs 36.19 Long by Chron 83.24

Monday Feb 13th

Commences with Light Breeze from South the Ship steering E.S.E. Middle & latter part thick & drizzling weather Saw Killers the Carpenter Sick

[illegible] Chron 81.16

Tuesday Feb 14th

Commences with Moderate Breeze from [illegible] Latter part [illegible] from W. Hauled Ship steering to the Southward Saw finbacks the Carpenter is a Kanaka Sick

Lat 37.54 Long by Chron 80.50

Wednesday Feb 15th

Commences with fresh Breezes from the Westward the Ship steering E.S.E. Middle part the Wind veering to the Southward & heavy Squalls Saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 39.09 Long by Chron 78.18

Ship [illegible] of New Bedford [illegible]

[illegible] 1854

[illegible] 5 [illegible] [illegible] Thick
[illegible] strong to the Eastward [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the [illegible] field [illegible] 28.25 [illegible]

Friday Feb. 7th

This day Comes in with fine weather & light breeze
from the Northward at 10 A.M. Spoke a ship [illegible]
6 months out bound [illegible] [illegible]
us ? Coasts of States [illegible] [illegible] the Equinoctial line
Lat by Obs 35.25 Long by Chron [illegible]

Saturday Feb. 8

This day Comes in with strong Breezes from [illegible]
the ship [illegible] in the Eastward [illegible]
Squally latter part more moderate Saw Humpbacks
& Finbacks Lat by Obs. 38.58 Long [illegible]

Sunday Feb. 9th

Comes in with Cloudy Weather & strong Breezes from
the Southward the Ship standing to the Eastward under
double reefs. at 10 A.M. Saw the Island of Nashaw [illegible]
N.E. [illegible] distant from about 20 miles [illegible] [illegible]
Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks

Monday Feb 20th

These twenty four hours fresh Breezes from
Eastward the Ship standing E. S. E. Set Sail and
Headed to the Northward under short Sail at
daylight Steered North 1M at 10 A.M. towards
for Humpbacks and Chased them two hours
without Success the Carpenter Some better
Lat by Obs. 37.31 the land in sight

Ship [illegible] of [illegible] Capt Gammon

Tuesday Feb 21st 1854

This day commences with fresh breezes from the [illegible] inclined to stormy blowing to the [illegible] of which we have been favored the most of the [illegible] but [illegible] more moderate [illegible] Hurricanes & Hurricanes [illegible] Bill [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 22

Comes in with strong breezes from S.E. the ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday Feb 23

Comes in with strong breezes from S.E. the ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Friday Feb 24

Comes in with fresh breezes from South East the Ship steering off North Middle & Latter boat [illegible] the same at 10 A.M. Saw Juan Fernandes bearing [illegible] 11 P.M. 30 miles Dist. two vessels in Sight Merchant men the watch Employed Breaking out old Shoots in the [illegible]

Saturday Feb 25

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Feb 26

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Ship Mentor of New Bedford Capt M. Brown

Monday Feb 26 1894

This day Comes in with light airs & Drizzle from South the Ship Steering N by E under a short sail with only the fast five boats Saw nothing the rest employed repairing gear

Lat by Obs 33 07 Long by Chron 65 16

Tuesday March 1st

Comes in with Gentle Breeze from South the Ship Steering N Mean the Ship standing to the Westward under Easy Sail the Crew employed Diving out Oil Casks & pumping the water out of them into other casks lined by obs. 33 10 Long by Chron 65 [illegible]

Wednesday March 1, 1894

Comes in with fine weather & light Breeze from S.E. the ship on the Western tack E.S.E. all the fine Weather saw nothing the rest employed repairing gear & Cooper from the Hands fire Coopers in the main Hatchway Lat by Obs 33 07 Long by Chron 65 16

Thursday March 2

Comes in with fine weather & light Breeze from S.E. the Ship standing to the Westward at 11 A.M. saw Whales going to the S.E. did not lower we lowered for them at 1 P.M. at Sunset Tacked to the S.E. and took in top Gallantsail, at 8 P.M. tacked again to the S.W. at 10 A.M. saw a large school 3 miles to windward the Ship Wearing up towards them Ends with fine Weather

Lat by Obs. 33 12 Long by Chron 65.01

Friday March 3

Comes in with fine Weather and light Breeze from South the Ship Working to windward at 1 P.M. lowered three Boats the Whale going to windward at 3 P.M. the Larboard Boat fast. Killed and took him to the Ship the waist boat ~~lost~~ Stove. Ends with fresh Breeze from East at 5 A.M. Commenced Cutting

Ship Nautilus of New Bedford Capt John Dennis

Saturday March 4th 1871

Comes in with light Breezes from the [illegible]
N. E. all hands Employed Cutting finished about
9 A. M. and Commenced boiling about noon Saw a [illegible]
Steering off to the Northwest Lat by obs 32-39 Long by Chron

Sunday March 5th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from South [illegible]
the ship heading S.W. Employed Boiling - Saw several
Vessels & Exchanged Signals with one Whaler Ends with
Squally weather

Lat by obs 33.08 Long by Chron 85,31

Monday March 6th

These twenty four hours fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship
Standing to the Eastward all hands Employed boiling
Saw a Ship Ends with fine weather

Lat by obs 32.58 Long by Chron 83,59

Tuesday March 7th

This day Comes in with fine Weather & Light
Breezes from E.S.E. the Ship Standing to
the Southward at 3 P. M. Spoke the Young
Hero of Nantucket 40 Months out 1300 Sperm &
at 10 A. M. finished Boiling Lat by obs 33.43
Long by Chron 86.00

Wednesday March 8th

Comes in with fine Weather & Light Breeze from
the Southward the Ship Standing to the Eastward
Employed Coopering oil - Saw a Ship to Leeward

Lat by obs. 33 27 Long by Chron 85.17

Thursday March 9th

This day Comes in with fine Weather
Employed Coopering finished at 4 P. M.
latter part Stowing down oil Betweendecks
Saw nothing Lat by obs. 33,12 Long by Chron 8[illegible]

Ship Dalaena of New Bedford Capt John Gorman

Friday March 10th 1854

Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Ship on the Eastern tack middle & latter part the same Saw nothing first finished Stowing down oil latter part Employed Setting up Shrouds &c. Carpenter Sick Lat by obs 32.47 Long by Chron 82.42

Saturday March 11th

This day Comes in with fresh Breeze from S.E. the Ship Standing to the Westward middle part Squally latter part Standing to the Eastward Saw nothing at the Carpenter Sick Lat by obs. 33.33 Long by Chron 83.38

Sunday March 12th

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Ship Standing to the Eastward at 1 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. Ends with moderate Weather Saw nothing pretty much. the Carpenter off Duty Sick with Rheumatism Lat by obs. 33.27 S. Long by Chron. 82.27 W

Monday March 13th

This day Comes in with fine Weather & fresh Breeze from S.E. the Ship Working to windward Saw nothing the watch Employed to work on rigging & Setting up Shrouds Lat by obs 33.24 Long by Chron 81.37

Tuesday March 14th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle & latter part Much the same Masafuera in Sight Bearing S.E. 25 miles Saw nothing

Wednesday March 15th

Comes in with fine Weather & Light of N.W. Breezes the Ship Standing to the S.E. Middle part Moderate Ends with fresh Breeze from N. Saw several Vessels Steering to the Northward Saw the English Ship Rajah at noon the Island Masafuera bearing N.W. 25 miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Thursday March 16th 1854

Comes in with Breezes from W.S.W. the Ship Steering to the Eastward Middle part rainy Ends with fine weather saw nothing the Carpenter a little Better Lat by obs 35.07 Long by Chron 80.00

Friday - March 17th.

First part of these twenty four hours Moderate Breezes from the S.W. the Ship Steering S.E. Middle & latter part rainy & squally Saw a Brig Steering S.E. Ends with Southerly Winds saw nothing in the Shape of Fish Lat by Obs 37.11 Long by Chron 78.19

Saturday March 18

These twenty four hours fine pleasant Weather & Moderate Breeze from the Southward the Ship Steering to the Eastward Ends with light Breeze from S.W. Saw a Brig to the Eastward Carpenter still off the Hooks Lat by obs. 37.30 Long by Chron 76.35

Sunday March 19th

Comes in with strong Breezes from the Southward the Ship Steering to the Eastward at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part Standing to the S.W. at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward Saw finbacks the Carpenter about the Same Lat by obs 37.20 Long by Chron 75.35

Monday March 20th

This Day Comes in with fine Weather & fresh Breeze from S.E. middle & latter part blowing fresh the Ship Heading to the E.N.E. a Ship in Sight Steering to the Northward Saw finbacks

Lat by obs 37.40 Long by Chron 75.54.

Tuesday March 21

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship Steering E.N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at 10 A.M. saw the land bearing N.E. 30 mi. Lost a Ship in Sight Steering N.E.

Lat by obs 37.35. Long by Chron 74.11

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Peter Gorman

Wednesday March 1854

Comes in with fine weather and light Breezes from S.W. the Ship steering in for the Lands in Compy with Several other Vessels at 10 A.M. Nearly Calm the Island of Quirquina bearing N.E 15 miles Dist Lat by obs 36.40

Thursday March 23d

Thuss twenty four hours fine weather & Light Breeze from the Southward at 2 P.M. Calm towards Sunset sprung up a light Breeze from the Westward Hauled off Shore for the night & daylight thick fog ends with thick weather

Friday March 24th

This day Comes in with fine weather & light Breze from the Northward the fog lighted up So we could see the Land Steerd in for the Bay & Let go Anchor in four fathoms water about 7 P.M. & furled the Sails & so Ends this Cruise with 75 Barrels & seen but one Chance to get a Whale I hope next Cruise will be more Successful

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Chas Duncan
Laying in Talcahuano

Friday March 24 1854

This day Comes in with strong Breezes from the Ship at Anchor in Talcahuano at 10 A.M. took the Anchor & stood in to get nearer the Landing & let go again in four fathoms water latter part blowing & rainy at Sunset let go Starboard Anchor.

Saturday March 25th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from the North the latter part blowing hard, this day Capt Lord landing ship three of the Dutchmen whose Arrest Leave

Sunday March 26th

Light Breezes from the Westward we Watch ashore on Liberty the three Dutchmen has Deserted one of them the Cooper

Monday March 27th

This day fine Weather the Wind from the West was all hands Employed getting off Water painting drying Sails &c.

Tuesday March 28th

This day Comes in with thick Weather & light Breeze from the Northward. Watch ashore on liberty

Wednesday March 29

This day Comes in with light Northerly Winds from the North the Watch ashore on liberty Ends with fre Breezes & rainy Weather.

Thursday March 30th

This day Employ Coopering oil painting &c Ends with thick Weather & light Northerly

Friday March 31st

Coming in with light Northerly Winds & rainy thick weather the wind freshing all the time at noon blowing smart gale got off 22 Cask of Water filled and taken on board latter part blowing a hard gale from the North & N.E. hoisted the Chain from the Starboard [illegible] got it about 6 P.M. and the other Anchor brought her up after dragging very near a half Mile [illegible] the south and [illegible] the Harbour got the Starboard Boat [illegible] of her.

Ship Valcuna of New Bedford [illegible]

Laying in Matahuans Saturday April 1st
This day has been blowing fresh from the [illegible]
the Day Ends with fine weather all hands Employed
Weighing for the Lost Anchor Grappled it
brought it to the Ship & hoisted it on the
inner Bow the heavy Anchor & Cable on the
Larboard Bow. John Doolan ashore without
leave Supposed Deserted.

Sunday April 2d
this Day fine weather & nearly Calm. in the
night the Wind Did blow [illegible] & Blow
up fresh with Rain. Run a line to the Hector &
Hauled further of Shore to Clear the Harbing
on Watch Ashore on liberty untill Sunset

Monday April 3d
This day the Wind from the Northward and
raining hard. five men ashore without leave the two
Kanackas Jim Crow. Bill Cabri [illegible] & Ship
& Blacksmith John Doolan Deserted

Tuesday April 4th
This day Comes in with light Northerly Winds & rainy
Drizzling Weather one Watch ashore one liberty the two
Kanackas was taken out of the Calaboose this Morning and
brought on Board. Rogers Alberto & Blacksmith has
deserted at 1 P.M. Sent 75 Barrels of Sperm oil on board
the good Ship Nantucket to be Sent home.

Wednesday April 5th 1854
This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westward
the latter part Moderate. all hands Employed painting
& Storing Water 4 Men John Davis. Benjiman Boyed.
Wells & the Cook Deserted.

Thursday April 6th
This day fine Weather and light Westerly Winds.
Employed getting ready for Sea Taking in Recruits &
the Steward ashore without leave

Friday April 7th
Employed Clearing Decks & c painting Boats Coiling
lines. & Sunday Jobs!!

Ship Delaware of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Saturday April 8

This day Comes with Pleasant weather in the morning hauled out side the Shipping, the Capt ashore Shipping men sent off seven men Manuel De. Vera, Frank Ross, Manuel Gracia, Manuel De. Sylva, Manuel Planta, China Man, Cha. Mace & a Cooper at 2 P.M. Brought off Benjamin Brown, Stimson, John Dolan, & John Davis last named 4, from the Calaboose, John Dolan in irons at 1.30 P.M. the Capt came on board bringing the Steward in irons as he refused to Come & back to be forced down to Live & board from the Calaboose. he threathened repeatedly that if he was forced to go on board that Either Capt. Dorman or the Ship would never see the United States again, and used the most insulting Lange he Could think of to Captain Dorman and others. he was brought on board in irons and put in the Iron for safe keeping at 4 P.M. got under weigh with a fresh Breeze from the Southward and a dark was outside the Bay, and Steered W. 58 S W during the Night.

Sunday April 9th 1854

Latter part of these twenty four hours Strong Breeze from the Southward. the ship steering W. by N. saw plenty of Humpbacks. Employed Stowing Chains and Anchors &c. Townsend off Duty Dick Harris also the Carpenter Same as usual. Lat by obs. 35.25 Long. by Chron.

Monday April 10th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. the Ship Steering of W. by N. Saw finbacks & Humpbacks. latter part blowing fresh this Morning the Steward was taken out of irons & seized up and flogged with a peice of Hand. lead line for refusing to return on board to his duty, and for threathening the life of the Captain & the destruction of the Ship. he received six lashes and was then taken down on his promising Good behaviour for the future & sent to his duty

Lat by obs. 34.02 Long by Chron 78.04

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Tuesday April 11th 1854

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. the Ship Steering off W. by N. at 4 P.M. Saw Juan Fernandes bearing S.W. 30 miles Cist latter part More Moderate a Sail in Sight to the Eastward Saw Finbacks Harris & Carpenter on the Sick list. Lat by obs 32.20 Long by Chron

Wednesday April 12th

Comes in with light Breezes from the Southward the Ship Steering off W. by N. Middle & latter part much the Same Saw nothing Harris & Carpenter about the Same Employed repairing the Starboard Boat

Lat by obs 32.10 Long by Chron 82.12

Thursday April 13th

This day Comes in with fine weather and light S.Westerly Breezes the Ship Steering to the Northward middle and latter part much the Same Saw nothing Employed repairing the Starboard Boat the Sick men about the Same

Lat by obs. 30.53

Friday April 14

This day Comes in with fine weather and light Southerly Winds the Ship Steering N. by E. Saw nothing Middle & latter part nearly Calm Harris is well Willcutt & Carpenter Sick Lat by obs. 29.24 Long by Chron 80.51

Saturday April 15

Comes in with fine weather and light Southerly Winds the Ship Standing to the Northward Middle and latter part much the Same Saw black fish two vessels in Sight Steering Northw

Willcutt is well and gone to duty again

Lat by obs. 27.50 Long by Chron 79.53

Sunday April 16

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westward the Ship Steering by the Wind to the Northward Saw Blackfish at 7 A.M. Saw St Ambrose bearing W. N. NW 25 miles Dist two vessels in sight

Ship Indiana of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Monday April 17th 1854

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westw the Ship Standing to the Northward at 2 P.M. Tacked to the Southward & Westward the Island of St Ambrose in sight bearing N.W. at Sunset middle and latter part fresh Breezes saw nothing. at noon St Ambrose bearing W. 20 m

Tuesday April 18th

Comes in with moderate Breze from the Westward the Ship Steering to the Northwards Middle part fair latter part fine Weather & light Breze from S.E. saw porpoises Lat by obs 24.44 Long by Chron 78.

Wednesday April 19th

Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Steering to the E.N.E. at Sunset hauled to the Wind and Shortened Sail Middle & latter part much the same saw porpoises Lat by obs 24.14 Long by Chron 76.52

Thursday April 20th

This day comes in with pleasant weather and light Trade Winds the Ship Steering to the E.N.E. Middle and latter past much the Same Employed Setting up Shro a Bark in Sight to the Westward.

Lat by obs. 23.20 Long by Chron 76.20

Friday April 21st

Comes in with fine Weather & light trades the Ship Steering to the N.E. at Sunset Spoke Bark President of West port just finished Boiling a bo Barrel Whale. latter part fine Weather lowered for Black fish and low Boat got one the Bark in Sig Westward Lat

Saturday April 22d

This day Comes in with Moderate trades and fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward at 6 P.M. tore round to the Eastward a Bark in Sight on the Weather quarter Lat by obs 23.04 Long 76.34

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt John Dorman

Sunday April 23d 1854

This day comes in with fresh trade winds. The Ship on the Eastern tack at 2 P.M. Spoke the Bark President Middle and latter part Squally saw nothing
Lat by obs 23.11 Long by Chron 75.04

Monday April 24th

This day comes in with fresh trade winds. the Ship on the Eastern tack at daylight Steered E. by N. ends with fresh Breezes. Saw a finback
Lat by obs. 23.01 Long by Chron 72 46

Tuesday April 25th

Comes in with gentle trades the Ship standing to the N.E. Middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing
Lat by obs 21.55 Long by Chron 71.52

Wednesday April 26th

Comes in with fine Weather & light S.E. trades the Ship Steering N.E. at 2 P.M. Saw the land bearing E. 30 Miles Dist Saw Blackfish
Lat by obs 21.20 Long by Chron.

Thursday April 27th

This day comes in with pleasant weather & light trades the Ship Steering N.W. Middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing
Lat by obs 19.52 Long by Chron 72.28

Friday April 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light trade winds the Ship Standing to the N.W. Saw nothing lat. by obs. 18.21 Long by Chron 73.50

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Saturday April 29th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trade the Ship Steering N.W. by W. Ends with light Breezes — Saw finbacks and porpoises

Lat by obs 17.18 Long by Chron 75.26

Sunday April 30th

All these twenty four hours moderate trades the Ship standing to the N.W. saw porpoises & finbacks

Lat by obs 16.30 Long by Chron 77.19

Monday May 1st 1854

This day comes in with light trade Winds and Cloudy Weather the Ship Steering N.W. by W. Saw 13 Blackfish and porpoises

Lat by obs 15.18 Long by Chron 79.28

Tuesday May 2d

This day comes in with moderate trades the Ship Steering N.W. by W. at daylight Steered N saw Blackfish and lowered for them saved two a Ship in Sight to the Westward

Lat by obs 14.17 Long by Chron 80.19

Wednesday May 3d

Comes in with fine pleasant Weather and light trade the Ship Standing to the Eastward at Sunset tacked to the Southward saw a ship standing to the south at daylight stered off W. by S. saw no fish

Lat by obs 14.28 Long by Chron 80.17

Thursday May 4th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trade Winds the Ship Steering W. by S. saw 13 Blackfish but Could not get near them. Employed boiling Blackfish

Lat by obs 12.54 Long by Chron 82.09

Ship Indiana of New Bedford Capt Norman

Friday May 5th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trade Winds the Ship Steering S.W.W. by N. Saw nothing latter part nearly calm

Lat by obs 12.04 Long by Chron 83.12

Saturday May 6th

This day comes in with fine Weather & light trades the Ship steering off W.N.W. Middle and latter part much the same Saw Blackfish and lowered but could not get to them

Lat by obs 10.46 Long by Chron 83.57

Sunday May 7th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship Steering to the Westward Saw Blackfish and finbacks Ends with fresh Breezes a Bark in sight Steering to the Eastward

Lat by obs. 10.08

Monday May 8th

This day comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Steering off N. spoke the Bark John A. Robb of Fairhaven 7 Months out Clean latter part fresh Breezes Saw finbacks.

Lat by obs. 8.46 Long by Chron 87.04 W.

Tuesday May 9th

This day comes in with strong trades the Ship steering N. Middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing but finbacks

Lat by obs. 6.56 Long by Chron. 86.09

Wednesday May 10th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trade winds Saw Blackfish and lowered for them and got four small ones. Ends with fine Weather

Lat by obs. 5.48. Long by Chron 86.06

Ship Dawson of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Thursday May 11th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Steering N.W. Middle and latter part much the same saw Sperm fish William Ward Boatsteerer was allowed to take his place before the mast at his own request and Will Cahoon is appointed to take his place as Boatsteerer Wm Gillettson Boatsteerer off Duty Sick with the Dime

Lat by obs. 4.57 Long by Chron. 86.13

Friday May 12th

Comes in with light Breezes from the E.S.E. the Ship Standing to the Northward Saw a Bark Standing South

Lat by obs 3.05 Long by Chron 76.52

Saturday May 13th

This day comes in with light Trades the Ship Steering off North Middle part Calm latter part light air from S.E. Saw nothing

Lat by obs 2.06 Long by Chron 86.29

Sunday May 14th

Comes in with Gentle trade Winds the Ship Steering off N.N.W. Middle and latter part nearly Calm Saw porpoises Lat by obs. 1.51 Long by Chron 86.56

Monday May 15th

Comes in with fine weather and light trades the Ship Steering W.N.W. Saw porpoises Employed fitting new foot Ropes for the Maintopsail yard

Lat by obs 0.55 S Long by Chron 88.42

Tuesday May 16th

Comes in with fine Weather and light weather the Ship Standing to the Westward hacked to the Eastward at in the night at daylight Wore Ship to the Westward a Bark in sight Standing to the Westward at 6.A.M. Saw Chatham Island bearing W. Run down to the Low end of the Island at 11 A.M. Saw Whales going in towards the Sound lowered three Larboard and Waist Boat.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Wednesday May 17th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather the Boats
in Chase of Whales at 1 P.M. West Boat fast harpoon
struck the last Whale. the Crowbeat struck about
2 P.M. at dark took the last one two the Ship at
daylight commenced cutting got Head off and tackle in at
noon Chatham Island bearing W.N.W. 25 miles

Thursday May 18

This day comes in with fine Weather and light airs
from the S.W. all hands employed Cutting finished
at Sunset latter part employed boiling saw nothing
Lat by obs 0.05 S Long by Chron 90.07

Friday May 19th

Comes in with moderate Breeze from South the
Ship standing to the Eastward all hands employed
Boiling finished the head about 8 A.M. a Bark
in Sight to Windward
Lat by obs 0.04 Long by Chron. 89.09

Saturday May 20th

This day comes in with light Breezes from the South
the Ship standing to the Eastward all hands employed
Boiling a Bark in Sight standing to the Eastward
saw nothing Lat by obs 0.37. Long by Chron 88.45

Sunday May 21

Comes in with light Southerly winds the Ship standing
to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore round to the W.S.W. at
2 P.M. Spoke the Bark Catherwood of Westport 5 months
50 Sperm at 4 P.M. Saw Whales going quick to the South
lowered three Boats the Starboard and Larboard Boats
struck the Larboard Boat parted from her Whale when going
in her flurry. the Starboard Boat brought her Whale
alongside about dark at 6 A.M. fell in with a dead
Whale which proved to be the one the L. Boat parted
from all hands employed Cutting and boiling the Bark
got 3 small Whales Lat by obs 0.27 S Long by Chron

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John Dorman

Monday May 22d 1854

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Trade the Ship Heading to the Eastward all hands Employed Cutting in finish about 2 P.M. and Commenced boiling the Bark in Sight to the Westward boiling. Saw blackfish at by obs. 0.29 S. Long by Chron 88.40

Tuesday May 23d

Comes in with Gentle trades the Ship Standing to the South at daylight Wore round to the Eastward all hands Employed Boiling the Bark in Sight to the Westward saw Blackfish
Lat by obs 0.40 S Long by Chron. 88.49

Wednesday May 24th

This day Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Steering to the Southward Employed boiling finished about 11 P.M. latter part Employed Coopering Saw nothing
Lat by obs 0.50 S. Long by Chron 88.55

Thursday May 25

These twenty four hours. light winds from S.E. the Ship Standing to the S.W. Middle and latter part nearly Calm. Employed Coopering Saw nothing
Lat by obs 0.54 S Long by Chron. 89 56

Friday May 26th

Commences with moderate trades the Ship Steering to the Westward at Sunset buffeted to the Winds to the Southward & Eastwards a Bark in Sight Steering East latter part Stowing down oil. Saw nothing in the Shape of Whales. Lat by obs 0.30 Long by Chron 89.56

Saturday May 27

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship standing to the Eastwards Employed Stowing down oil in main hatchway finished about 11. A.M.
Lat by obs 0.15 S Long by Chron 89.28

Ship Catalina of Newbedford Capt John Brown

Tuesday May 28th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trade winds the Ship standing on the Eastern tack at daylight Wore round to the S.W. Saw Bark in sight to Windward Saw porpoises

Lat by obs 0.00 Long by Chron 87.32

Monday May 29th 1854

Commences with fine Weather and light trade winds the Ship standing to the Westward at Sunset tacked off Shore at daylight tacked again to the S.W. Two Barks in sight Saw no fish

Lat by obs 0.05 S Long by Chron. 87.40

Tuesday May 30th

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Breezes from the Southward the Ship standing to the S.W. at Sunset tacked off Shore to the Eastward Saw nothing Employed Setting up Shooks

Lat by obs 0.09 N Long by Chron. 88.56

Wednesday May 31.

This day comes in with moderate Breeze from S.S.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward under all Sail middle and latter part much the same Saw a finback

Lat by obs. 00.10 N Long by Chron 87.47

Thursday June 1

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trade Winds the Ship standing to the Eastward Saw a finback Ends with Squally Weather

Lat by obs Long by Chron

Friday June 2

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from S.S.E. the Ship standing to the S.W. Saw Blackfish a sail in sight standing Eastward

Lat by obs 0.47 S Long by Chron 88.09

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John Dorr

Saturday June 3d 1854

This day Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship [illegible] the S.W. at sun rise at 10 A.M. Saw Chatham Island bearing S.W. 10 Leagues Dist Middle and latter part moderate the same Saw Finbacks the Cooper we Shipped in Port Cann performs a Coopers duty Lat by obs. 1.17 S. Long by Chron 89.23 W.

Sunday June 4th

Comes in with light Breezes from S.E. the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw Blackfish and Struck and killed two and lost them by the irons drawing Chatham Island bearing S.W. at Sunset tacked to the Eastward & tacked again at daylight Lat by obs 1.09 S. Long by Chron 88.50

Monday June 5th

This day Comes in with light trade winds the Ship Standing to the S.W. Chatham Island off the Lee Beam about thirty miles Dist. at daylight Saw Hoods Island bearing S.S.W. 10 miles off Steered off to the Westward during the day at Noon Charles Island in Sight bearing S.W. 20 miles Dist Saw nothing in the Shape of Whales

Tuesday June 6th

Comes in with fresh trade winds the Ship Standing [illegible] at daylight Steered off W. by S. Saw Sulpher Bottoms and black fish the Boatsteerer Wm Willis is well and gone to his Duty Lat 1.30 S. Long by Chron 92.[illegible]

Wednesday June 7th

This day Comes in with fine weather and light Breezes from S.E the Ship steering in for South Head. Middle part Calm latter part moderate Breeze Saw nothing at noon Narborough Island bearing S.W. 10 miles

Thursday June 8th

Comes in with fine weather and light Breezes from S.E The Ship Standing off the land at 6 in Comp with the Memnon & Zephyr. Middle and latter part Calm.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Friday June 9th 1854

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Breez from S.E. the Ship Standing in towards Narborough in Company with the Hamilton & Zephyr at 9 P.M. parted Company latter part nearly Calm Saw porpoises at noon North Head of Albemarl bearing N.N.E. 20 miles

Saturday June 10th

This day Comes in with fine weather & light trade Winds Middle and latter part Calm at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark Paulina of New Bedford Capt Hunter 4 months 2.20 Spm at 10 P.M. parted Company at noon North Head bearing E.N.E. 15 miles

Sunday June 11

These twenty four hours light trade Winds and fine Weather the Ship Working up towards Narborough Island at Sunset Spoke the Barque Paulina of New Bedford parted about 10 P.M. and Stood off Shore the remainder of the night latter part Steering off N. at noon North Head bearing about E.N.E. twenty five miles

Monday June 12th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship steering off N.N.E. latter part much the same now Ship steering off N. at noon the Culpeppers bearing N. 20 miles Employed repairing the Bib

Tuesday June 13th

This day Comes in with gentle trade Winds the Ship Steering off N. by E. Middle part much the same latter part fresh Breezes Saw a Bark at noon Culpeppers bearing E.N.E. 15 miles

Wednesday June 14

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship steering to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark Franklin of New Bedford Shipped Chased Whales this morning to Windward at noon Wenman Island bearing N.E. 40 miles

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt. John W. Dorman

Thursday June 15th 1854

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Gentle trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward middle and latter part fresh Breezes at noon North Head bearing N.E. 15 miles

Friday June 16th

These twenty four hours fine weather and pleasant Breezes at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Franklin of New B-Ford Capt. Lee 12 Months 80 Sperm latter part the Ship Standing off Shore at noon Burbourg bearing E. by N 30 miles Dist

Saturday June 17th

Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Steering to the Westward at Sunset took in the light Sails at 1 A.M. light spoke the Bark Susan of New Bedfd 7 months 80 Sperm Lat by obs. 0 27 S Long by Chron 94.13 W

Sunday June 18th

Comes in with pleasant weather and good Whole sail Breeze the Ship Steering by the Wind to the Westward saw a Ship Boiling latter part fresh Breezes and Squally Saw finbacks

Lat by obs. 1.57 S Long by Chron 95.46

Monday June 19th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes and Squally Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the Same Saw nothing

Lat by obs 3.27 Long by Chron 97.00

Tuesday June 20th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from N.E. the Ship on the S.E. tack saw plenty of finbacks Ends with fresh Breezes

Lat by obs 4.50 Long by Chron 98.20

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dennen

Wednesday June 21 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes middle and latter part Squally the Ship steering to the Westward by the Wind at daylight Steered off North [illegible] Lat by obs [illegible] Long by Chron 99.20

Thursday June 22

Comes in with fresh Breezes and Squally Weather the Ship steering off N.N.W. at Sunset Steered off during the night at 7 A.M. Saw a large Whale going to Leward lowered 4 Boats at 11 A.M. the Bow Boat fast. killed and took him to the Ship about 1 P.M.
Lat by Account. 5.30 Long by Chron 100.00 W.

Friday June 23

This day comes in with fine Weather and Strong trade Winds all hands Employed cutting in at sunset made all fast for the night. latter part to work Cutting finished about 2 P.M.
Lat by obs 5.16. Long by Account 100.30

Saturday June 24

These twenty four hours fresh double reef topsail Breeze all hands Employed Boiling the Ship standing to the Eastward. Saw nothing

Sunday June 25

This day comes in with Squally Weather the Ship standing on the Southern tack. middle and latter part much the same saw nothing all hands Employed Boiling Lat by obs 5.00 Long by Chron 100.47

Monday June 26

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trade Winds the ship standing to the East and the watch employed hoisting of blubber about 3 P.M. saw porpoises
Lat by obs 5.10 Long by Chron 100.39

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John A. Dorne

Tuesday June 27th 1854

This day comes in with moderate trade Winds the Ship standing to the Eastward at daylight Wore ship to the S.W. the Watch Employed Coopering, Jim Crow Kanacka off Duty Sick ... Manuel Baptiste Sick also viz the General Lat by obs 5.17 Long by Chron 100.38

Wednesday June 28th

This day comes in with fresh Weather and Squalls the Ship standing to the S.W. at Sunset Wore round to the Eastward after part Employed stowing down oil in the fore Hold

Lat by obs 4.53 Long by Chron 99.58

Thursday June 29th

This day Comes in with pleasant Weather and moderate Breeze from the S.E. the Ship Standing to the Southward Middle and latter part much the same Saw finbacks the Carpenter off duty Sick Lat by obs 5.10 Long by Chron

Friday June 30th

Comes in with fine weather and light Breezes from the S.E. the Ship Standing to the S.W. Winds with pleasant Weather saw finbacks

Lat by obs 6.17 Long by Chron 102.

Saturday July 1. 1854

This day comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship standing to the Southward at daylight Tacked off N.E. N.W. Middle and latter part the same saw finbacks

Lat by obs 5.17 Long by Chron 101.2

Sunday July 2

Comes in with fine Weather and light Winds the Ship steering [illegible] saw finbacks at Sunset [illegible] to the Eastward at daylight [illegible] S.W.

Lat by obs 4.20 Long by Chron 101.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Otis Lerman

Monday July 3rd 1854

This day comes in with [illegible] light
winds the Ship steering off S.S.E. at Sunset
luffed to the Wind at daylight steered off [illegible]
the Gunwales Lat in obs 4.43 Long in Chron [illegible]

Tuesday July 4th

Winds fresh from the S.E. the Ship steering off North
West Sunset luffed to the Wind it the Southward
middle and latter part much the same saw nothing
Lat by obs 4.48 Long by Chron 103.12 !

Wednesday July 5th

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh
Breezes the Ship steering to the S.E. at Sunset
Wore round to the Southward and Wore ship again
N.E. & E.N.E. [illegible]
Lat by obs 5.22 Long by Chron 103.20

Thursday July 6th

This day comes in with fresh Breezes and
hazy Weather the Ship standing to the S.W.
saw [illegible] a ship [illegible]
latter part standing to the [illegible]
Lat by obs 4.30 Long by Chron 102.55

Friday July 7th

This day comes in with fresh Gales the
Ship standing to the E.S.E. under double
reefs saw plenty of Sulphurs
Lat by obs 5.48 Long by Chron 103.15

Saturday July 8

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the
Ship standing to the Eastward saw plenty of Gunna
Ends with fine Weather
Lat. by obs. 4.40 Long by Chron 102.12

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John S. Dorm

Sunday July 9th 1854

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trade Winds the Ship standing S.S.W. Middle and latter part pm moderate Saw finbacks & Blackfish

Lat by obs ~~5.40~~ Long by Chron 102.54

Monday July 10th.

This day Comes in with fresh trade winds the Ship standing to the Westward middle part standing to the Eastward at daylight wore round to the Southward Saw finbacks

Lat by obs 5.00 Long by Chron 102.43

Tuesday July 11th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from N.E. the Ship standing to the South at sunset Wore round on Northerly tack Saw nothing Lat by obs 4.05 Long by Chron 102.5

Wednesday July 12

This day Comes in with fresh trades & fair Weather the Ship standing to the Westward at daylight. Wore round to the Eastward

Lat by obs 5.00 Long by Chron 103.22

Thursday July 13th

This day Comes in with Squally Weather the Ship standing to the S.E. Saw finbacks Ends with fresh trades

Lat by obs 4.02 Long by Chron 102.34

Friday July 14th

Comes in with squally Weather & Strong trade Winds the Ship standing to the S.E. Saw finbacks

Lat by obs 3.30 Long 102.15

Ship . Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Lowe

Saturday July 15th 1854

This day Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the S.E. at 7. A.M. wore round to the Southward saw finbacks Ends with moderate trades

Lat by obs 3.26 S Long by Chron 102.13 W.

Sunday July 16th

This day Comes in with fine weather and good wholesail breeze the Ship standing to the South Ends with fine weather saw finbacks

Lat by obs 4.30 Long by Chron 102.57
by Lunar obs. 102.50

Monday July 17th

This day Comes in with fresh Trade Winds the ship standing to the South at 7. A.M. tacked to the N.E. saw finbacks

Lat by obs 5.30. Long by Chron

Tuesday July 18th

This day Comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship standing to the Southward at daylight Wore round to the Eastward saw nothing Lat by obs 5.02 Long by Chron 102.57

Wednesday July 19th

This day Comes in with fine weather and light Breezes Midder and latter fresh Breezes saw nothing Lat by obs 4.50 Long 102.00

Thursday July 20th

Comes in with fresh Breezes the ship on the Eastern tack saw finbacks Ends with Squally Weather

Lat by obs 3.30 Long by Chron 102.58

Ship Valeana of New Bedford Capt John Dennis

Friday July 21st 1854

This day comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw finbacks latter part rather Squally

Lat by obs 2.47 Long by Chron. 100.25

Saturday July 22

This day comes in with good Weather and light Breezes from the Eastward Saw plenty of Finbacks and 1 Blackfish &c.

Ends with pleasant Weather Davison of duty Sick. Lat by obs 1.40 Long by Chron 99.24

Sunday July 23d

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from the Eastward the Ship Standing by the Wind to the N.E. Saw nothing

Lat by obs 0.56 S. Long by Chron. 98.00

Monday July 24th

This day comes in with fine Weather the Ship Steering off N. at 1 P.M. Saw Whales going quick to Windward lowered three Boats but the Whales got to windward of the Boats at 3 P.M. the Starboard Boat lowerd and turned the Whales to leeward at 4 P.M. Larboard Boat Struck and about 5. the Waist and Bow Boat fast and Saved three Whales, Mr Lemondin sick with Sore Breast latter part cutting finish about noon

Lat by obs 0.33 S Long by Chron 98.57

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dominis

Tuesday July 25th

Comes in with fine Weather and a good Breeze from N.E. Employed [illegible] in [illegible] and [illegible] Thus part [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by [illegible] Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday July 26

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from the Eastward the watch Employed boiling at Daylight were found to the Southward Saw nothing Lowering off Duty Wicks

Lat by obs 0.20 Long by Chron 99.53

Thursday July 27th

This day, Comes in with fine Weather and pleasant Breezes from the N.E. Saw nothing at Sunset. Finished Boiling at noon, tacked to the N.E.

Lat by obs 0.55 Long by Chron 99.33

U. S. S. Balaena of New Bedford. Capt T. Dorman

[illegible]

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship Standing to the Eastward latter part employed stowing oil Saw nothing
Lat by obs. 0.38 Long by Chron. 99.33

Saturday July 29th

This day comes in With fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship Standing to the Eastward 5 P.M. Saw Whales going to the S.E. Lowered three Boats at 6 P.M. The Lowerboyd Boat Struck a Small Whale and Land him but him along Side about 7 P.M. at daylight Cut in in Lat by obs 0.08 S. Long by Chron 99.40

Sunday July 30th

This day comes in with light Breezes from the East the Ship Standing off to the S.E. Middle and the first part Calm latter part Employed Trying
Lat by obs. 0.36 Long by Chron. 99.36

Monday July 31.

This day Comes in with light Weather and pleasant breezes from S.E. the Ship Standing to the East Saw nothing at daylight finished Boiling
Lat by obs 0.02 S Long by Chron. 100.05

Tuesday July August 1st

This day Comes in with fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset tacked to the Eastward. Saw finbacks
Lat by obs 0.05 S. Long by Chron. 100.38

Wednesday August 2d

This day Comes in with light Breezes the Ship Standing off to the S.E. Saw finbacks latter part Stowing down
Lat by obs. 0.25 S. Long by Chron. 100.54

Ship Wolcona of New Bedford Capt. John Dominis

Thursday Augt 3d 1854

Comes in with fine weather and light trades the Ship Standing in to the Eastward employed stowing down oil finished about 3 B. of Sperm. Saw finbacks
Lat by obs. 0.08 S Long by Chron 100.28

Friday Augt 4th

This day comes in with Gentle trade Winds the Ship Standing in to the Eastward Saw nothing ends with Strong breezes
Lat by obs 0.05 S Long by Chron 99.41

Saturday Augt 5

This day comes in with Strong trades the Ship on the Eastern tack at 7 A.M. Saw Whales going quick to Windward Lowerd three Boats without success at ten A.M. took up the Boats and lay the Vessel to the S.S.W. Charles Van Anders off Duty sick he is subject to fits and has had several last by obs. 0.55 S Long by Chron 99.55

Sunday Augt 6th

These twenty four hours fresh trades the Ship Working to Windward Saw porpoises
Lat by obs 1.40 S Long by Chron 100.04

Monday Augt 7th

Comes in with fine Weather and good Whaling Breeze the Ship Standing to the Westward middly & latter part moderate Saw finback Mr. Lemardin is recovering Slowly
Lat by obs 0.35 S Long by Chron 99.35

Tuesday Augt 8th

This day Comes in with light airs from the S.S.E. the Ship Standing to the Westward. Saw finbacks Employed fitting rigging tackle & Blocks on the yards
Lat by obs. 0.16 S Long by Chron 102.17 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Wednesday Augt 9th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from the S.E. saw nothing the Ship Work to Windward the Sick men are about the same
Lat by obs 0.05 S Long by Chron 102.48

Thursday Augt 10th

Comes in with fine Weather and light S. Easterly Breezes the Ship Working to Windward saw nothing the Sick Men improving Davison the Boatsteerer off Duty Lat by obs 0.35 S Long by Chron 103.30

Friday Augt 11th

Commences with fine Weather and light S.E. trade Winds the Ship standing to the W. saw Blackfish &c. Employed painting the Sick men are recovering slowly Mr Lemondine is able to be round a little the Carpenter is off the Hooks at present Lat by obs 1.55 Long by Chron 104.45

Saturday Augt 12th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from S.E. the Ship standing to the S.W. saw Finbacks lowered and tried to shoot one but did not succeed Lat by obs 3.07 Long by Chron 106.13

Sunday Augt 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from S.E. the Ship steering for the Wind to the S.W. saw nothing
Lat by obs 3.57 Long by Chron 107.13

Monday Augt 14th

This day comes in with Light Breezes the Ship Working to Windward saw nothing Mr. Lemondine is some better and is standing his Watch again
Lat by obs 4.32 Long 107.04

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Silas Norman

Tuesday Aug 13th

This day Comes in with Gentle Breezes from the S.E. the Ship Standing to the S.W. Finds with fresh Breezes the Sick Ones about the same John Shaw the Cook, Sick & off Duty
Lat by obs 4.18 Long by Chron 106.20

Wednesday Augt 14th

These Twenty four hours Strong Breezes & Squally Weather, the Ship Standing to the South find finbacks the Sick men about the same the Cook still off duty
Lat by obs. 4.59 Long by Chron. 106.00

Thursday Augt 17

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes Middle and latter part Squally Saw finbacks the Ship Standing to the South the Sick men improving some
Lat by obs 6.02 Long by Chron 106.22

Friday Augt 18th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from E.S.E. the Ship Standing to the Southward Middle and latter part Squally Saw finbacks. the Sick men are about the same
Lat by obs 5.44 Long by Chron 105.55

Saturday Augt 19th

This day Comes in with Squally Weather and fresh Breezes from the S.E the Ship on the Eastern Tack Saw nothing Mr. Lemondin is rather worse this day Davison is improving some. Domingo is off Duty Sick Manuel Baptiste is much the same as usual
Lat by obs 5.22. Long by Chron. 105.01

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Dorman

Sunday Augt 20th

This day comes in with Strong Breezes & Squalls off Either the Ship Standing to the Eastward saw nothing the Sick men about the same Domingo gone to duty Lat by obs 4.22 Long by Chron 103.58

Monday Augt 21st

This day comes in with Squally Weather and fresh Breezes the Ship Standing to the Eastward saw nothing the Sick men about the same and that the one Spoken of last another Carpenter off duty Sick Lat by obs 5.05 Long by Chron 104.10

Tuesday Augt 22d

Comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship Ly[illegible] to Windward and Carrying all Sail saw porpoises the invalids improving some

Lat by obs 4.38 Long by Chron 104.35

Wednesday Augt 23d

This day Comes in with moderate Breezes and fine Weather saw finbacks the Ship Standing E employed repairing fore topsail the Sick ones about the same

Lat by obs 4.00 Long by Chron 103.23

Thursday Augt 24th

This day comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward saw plenty of Blackfish employed repairing fore topsail Davison got well and gone to duty the rest of the sick [illegible]

[illegible] 25

[illegible] with light Weather the Ship on the Easterm Tack saw nothing the sick ones employed [illegible]

[illegible] 3.30 [illegible] 101.17

Abstract of the Log of Capt O.

Wednesday Aug 24 1864

[illegible]

Sunday Aug 28

[illegible] to the Cachee [illegible] the [illegible] the same [illegible] the Carpenter [illegible] to day [illegible] 4.5 [illegible]

Monday Aug 29

Where twenty four hours [illegible] Breeze [illegible] Weather [illegible] ship [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the dam [illegible] 2,02 [illegible]

Tuesday Aug 30

[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Breze from S.S.E the Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw finbacks Mr. Lemondine remains about the Same

Lat by Obs. 1.47 Long by Chron 95.46
" Lunar. 93.51

Sunday Sept 3d

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Airs the Ship Standing in to the Eastward Saw finbacks Mr. Lemondine about the Same

Lat by Obs. 1.21 Long by Chron 95.18

Monday Sept 4th

Comes in with light Breses the Ship Standing to the Eastward. Middle & latter part much the same saw finbacks Mr. Lemondine is unwell

Lat by Obs 0.41 Long by Chron 95.26

[illegible]

This day Comes in with light airs from the S.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward [illegible] Mr. Lemondine is [illegible] today

Lat by Obs 0.13 Long by Chron 95.15

Wednesday Sept 6th

This day Comes in with light S S Breses from the Ship standing to the Eastward the at daylight saw the North Head of Albemarle bearing S.W.B.S. 50. miles Dist Saw porpoises

Lat by Obs 0.06 Long by Chron 94.45

Ship Indiana of Smithfield Capt Duncan

Thursday Sept 7th 1854

This day comes in with light Breezes the Ship Working to the Southward at 7. A.M. Lowered for Bluefish and Saved four. This morning. When all hands were Called Mr. Davis went forward to turn the men out as he wanted to tack Ship he allowed them a reasonable time to turn out and as they did not all Come he went forward the Second time and called them, and received an insolent answer from Gideon Townsend. Whereupon as he was coming aft the language Mr. Davis Collared him, and Was Struck by Townsend they had a Scuffle on deck and then Seperated When the Captain came on Deck Mr. Davis reported the affair to him and at 7. A.M. Called Townsend aft and put him in irons Mr. Davises face was bruised and his eye blackend Ends with light Breezes at 11. A.M. Steered off N. by E. two vessels in Sight to windward. Mr. Lemondine is improving at Noon North Head bearing E. 10 miles

Friday Sept 8th

Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw nothing Mr. Lemondine is rather worse at Noon. N.E. point of Albemarle bearing S. 20 miles

Saturday Sept 9th

This day Comes in with light Sailing Winds the Ship Steering off to the Eastward Saw nothing at Noon Abington bearing about E. 7. miles

Sunday Sept 10th

This day comes in with light Air from the northward the Ship standing to the Westward at 1 P.M. the Capt went in fishing at Abington Came on board at 5 P.M. and Steered off N.E. about this Time the wind died away and the tide set the Ship in towards the Land Lowered three Boats and Towed about 12 — and then took a breeze from the Southe South sent the Boats and Steered S.E. at Noon Abington S.W. 24 miles

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt Dorman

Monday Sept 11th 1854

This day Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Sidion Sawyer was taken out of irons and sent forward upon his making an acknowledgement before all hands the he was Wrong and promised to behave better for the future Ends with fresh Breezes saw Sower Island bearing South 25 miles Lat by obs 1.22 S Long by Chron 89.18

Tuesday Sept 12th

This day Comes in with fresh Breze the Ship standing to the Eastward Saw fin backs repaired the Mizen topsail Mr. Lemondine about the Same

Lat by obs 0.01 S Long by Chron 88.01

Wednesday Sept 13th

This day Comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle & latter part much the Same Saw nothing Mr. Lemondine about the Same

Lat by obs 0.25 Long by Chron 86.30

Thursday Sept 14

This day Comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Standing to the S.E. by the Wind Saw nothing Mr. Lemondine Continues about the Same Bill Cahoon Boatsteerer off Duty Swelled legs

Lat by obs 1.12 S Long by Chron 85.04

Friday Sept 15th

This day Comes in with light Breezes from the Southwards the Ships on the Eastern tack saw nothing Employed Setting up Shooks for Water Mr. Lemondine about the Same Lat by obs 1.57 Long by Chron 83.54

Saturday Sept 16

This day Comes in with light Breezes the Ship Standing to the eastward at 4 P.M. Spoke with Sea Queen of Westport parted Company about 9 P.M. at Daylight Saw a Bark in the Starboard bow that we called the Paulina Mr. Lemondine about the Same Lat by obs 2.27 Long by Chron 82.54

Ship Balaena of Newcastle [illegible] Capt [illegible]

Sunday Sept. [illegible]

This day comes in with light breezes from [illegible] the ship standing to the eastward a point [illegible] of the weather quarter. Mr. Lemondine is getting [illegible] this morning he complained of griping pains in his bowels which now seem increasing in violence. all day the Captain does everything he could to help him but in vain. he died this afternoon about 5. P.M. apparently in great agony the Captains opinion of his disease is that it is a Cancer on the Stomach We buried him this morning about 8. A.M. Monday 18th

Monday Sept. 15

This day comes in with fresh breezes from the [illegible] standing in shore saw a School of Porpoise [illegible] unsuccessful without success. Employed [illegible] Bill Cuhoa is improving a little

Lat by obs 30.0 S Long by [illegible] 82.15

Tuesday Sept. [illegible]

This day comes in with fresh [illegible] standing to the Eastward [illegible] shore and tacked in again about 2 [illegible] saw Blackfish going quite [illegible] about 11 A.M. Employed setting up shrouds

Lat by obs 3.52 Long by [illegible] 81.19

[illegible] Balaena & New Bedford Capt John D. Duncan

[illegible]

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship standing [illegible] saw Blackfish and Humpbacks and they were [illegible] could not get to them Employed Rolling up [illegible] Lat by obs 4.37 Long by Chron 82.57

Thursday Sept 21st

Comes in with light Northerly Winds the Ship on the [illegible] Foremast Head [illegible] Fore Hold. Bill Cahow is still on deck with Sun [illegible] Lat by obs 4.36 Long by Chron 82.53

[illegible] Sept 22

This day comes in [illegible] Boys the Ship [illegible] in sight 10 Windward running of some to the E. [illegible] part Chasing Blackfish Caught 3 Small ones

Saturday Sept 23

Comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship standing in Shore the Boats off Chasing Blackfish at 3 [illegible] Fellows. Middle & latter part light Breezes saw humpb[illegible] [illegible] by obs 5.08 Long by Chron 82.30

Sunday Sept 24th

Comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship [illegible] to the [illegible] Iron round at 2 o'clk and stood in [illegible]

Monday Sept 25th

This day comes in with light trade, the Ship Working to Windward saw a Brig & Bark to the N.W. Ends with thick weather the Ship standing in for the land at noon Pattia Head bearing E. 20 miles Dist

Ship Bahama of New Bedford Capt Silas E Pierce

Tuesday Sept 28th 1869

This day Comes in with pleasant Weather and Moderate Breze from N.E. the Ship standing in for Port Mordant at 2 P.M. heard the large Cattle Lowing Ashore and at 4 the the Capt & 2 boats Crew went ashore at 6 P.M. the Boat came on Board with the 2d mate with orders to stand off and make an offing for the night and be in as early as possible in the Morning they brought off a quarter of Beef 5 lbs of onions and two sacks of Sweet Potatoes at dark the Head Bearing S.by.W. stood in with it some 6 miles in. [illegible] light airs [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 29th 1869

This day [illegible] light airs [illegible] Head [illegible] at 12 M [illegible] Port Mordant [illegible] Eisbergs [illegible] day.

Thursday

This day [illegible] fresh breezes [illegible]

Friday

This day [illegible] fresh breezes [illegible] 12 M [illegible] Port Mordant [illegible] Eisbergs [illegible] day.

Saturday

This day [illegible] fresh breezes [illegible]

Ship Walaena of New Bedford Capt Dorma

Sunday ~~Sept~~ Oct 1st

This day Comes in with fine Weather the Ship Laying at Anchor in Rombey the Joshua Bragdon arrived this day from Coast of California with 500 this Cruise

Monday ~~Sept~~ Oct 2d

This day Comes in with light Breezes the Ship Laying at anchor in Rombus Employed getting Wood & Water pointing &c. got off a raft of 15 Casks and Stowed them away –

Tuesday ~~Sept~~ Oct 3

This day Comes in with light Breezes from E.S.E. Employed painting Painting &c Wood & Water and Stowing it away

Wednesday Oct 4th

This day Employed painting stowing away Wood & Water. Brought off the last raft of Water and Stowed it in the Lower Hold

Thursday Oct 5th

This day Employed taking in Recruits on Watch ashore on Liberty. Pipes 30 hours.

Friday Oct 6th

This day Comes in with fine Weather Employed taking in Recruits on Watch ashore on Liberty at Sunset all the Boats Come on Board

Saturday Oct 7th

Employed stowing away Recruits the Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty.

Sunday Oct 8th

This day Comes in with fine Weather on Watch ashore on Liberty at Sunset all the Boats Come on Board except Edmund the Dutchman William Ellerton & Steward Edmund & Steward supposed deserted

Monday Oct 9th 1854

[illegible] Hatches Empty Hatches Battened up, Bob Stays, Painting Boats, and Getting Ready for Sea the Capt up from the Hummocks. [illegible] this Morning. 15 hours after this Debirts Was up Steward W. Edmund deserted. John Shaw has been appointed Steward

Tuesday Oct 10

This day Comes in with fine Weather at 7 A.M. got under Weigh with light Breezes and Steer to the Eastward at 8 A.M. tacked to the W.N.W. at Noon Sunday in sight 8 Miles East

Wednesday Oct 11.

This day Comes in with light Breezes from W.N.W. the Ship Standing to the N.W. at Sunset tacked to the S. Ends with light Breezes Saw nothing

Lat by obs 3.35 Long by Chron 80.50

Thursday Oct 12.

This day the Wind light from the Northward the Ship Standing to the Westward. Saw Bluefish at 7 A.M. Spoke the Bark Winslow at 7 P.M. passed Cocoa Nuts fast Saw Bluefish

Lat by obs 3.28 Long by Chron. 82 20

Friday Oct 13th

Comes in with light Breezes the Ship on the Western tack Saw plenty of Limbacks and [illegible] Empty Hatches Battened down 41 China & 1 Prize Hatch

Lat by obs 3.18 Long by Chron 14.37

Saturday Oct 14th

This day Comes in with light Trades the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw a Merchantman Standing to the Eastward Ends with fine Weather Lat by obs 2.54 Long by Chron 85.19

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dorman

Sunday Oct 15th

This day Comes in with light Breezes the Ship standing to the Westward, Middle and latter part much the Same Ends with fine Weather
Lat by obs. 1.52 S Long by Chron 87.21

Monday Oct 16th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship on the Western tack. at 4 P.M. Saw Whales going to the N.W. Lowered the Boats at 5 P.M. the Starboard Boat last and the Whale Immediately. at 5½ the Starboard Boat Stove slightly Shortly after the Larboard Boat struck the Wh. and got slightly Stove in the opperation the Whale Coming for the Boat Every time We were near him. We fired a Bomb lance into him and let him operate this Block but night Come on and the Whale Running Bad We cut from him about half an hour after dark. Ends with strong Breezes. Lat by Obs 1.36 Long by Chron 86.1

Tuesday Oct 17.

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes the Ships standing to the Westward under Double Reefs. Saw nothing employed repairing the Starboard Boat Lat by obs 1.15 Long by Chron 86.2

Wednesday Oct 18

This day Comes in with light Breezes & Pleasant Weather the Ship standing to Westward Middle and latter part strong Breezes Saw nothing
Lat by obs, 1.20 Long by Chr. 87.2

Ship Paluena of New Bedford Capt Lorman

Thursday Oct 19th 1854

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes & squally Weather the ship in the Western Isles of Pelo. Saw a large Whale going The Sperm and the Larboard & Waist Boats of S. Pelo. the Larboard Boat struck and shortly after the Waist & Starboard Boats pitched in to him and killed him and got him along side about 8 P.M. latter part Employed Cutting

Lat by obs 00.52 Long by Chron 87.52

Friday Oct 20th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes all hands Employed cutting finished about 3 P.M.

at 11 A.M. Commenced Boiling. Saw nothing

Lat by obs 0.56 Long by Chron 87.45

Saturday Oct 21

Comes in with light Breezes the ship standing to the Eastward all hands Employed Boiling finish the Head about 4 P.M. Ends with fine Weather Saw nubacks Lat by obs 0.56

Sunday Oct 22

This day fine weather and light Breezes the ship in the Western Isles all hands Employed Boiling Ends with fine Weather Saw a Sperm

Lat by obs 1.13 Long by Chron 87.30

This day Monday Oct 23

Commences with light trade Winds the ship standing to the Westward at Sunset hauled to the Southward Commenced Boiling at 4 P.M. Ends in a few days

Lat by obs 1.30 Long 87.45

Ship Delaware of New Bedford Capt Wm H Gardner

Tuesday Oct 24th 1871

This day Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward at Sunset tacked to the N.E. Saw nothing. Employed Coopering oil & Sundry Jobs — Lat by Obs. 1.47 Long by Chron 87.32

Wednesday Oct 25th

This day Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Wore round to the E.S. Saw nothing latter part Employed Stowing down oil in the Main Hatchway Ends with fine Weather — Lat by Obs. 1.32 Long by Chron 86.50

Thursday Oct 26th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Wore round to the Eastward [illegible] 1.47 Long by Chron 87.32

Friday Oct 27th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Eastward at daylight Wore round to the Westward Ends with light breezes Saw Blackfish Lowered and Struck two Saved one Mr Davis got his Boat [illegible] Lat by Obs 1.4 [illegible] Long by Chron 87.4

Saturday Oct 28th 1871

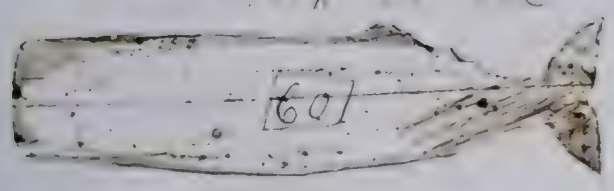
This day Comes in with light breezes & fine weather the ship standing to the Eastward at Sunset Wore round to the Westward, at 9 P.M. the ship going to the Eastward Wore round the Ends at Midnight the ship [illegible] to the [illegible] of the Eastward Head Sheets and Braced.

Ship Columbus of New Bedford, Capt. [illegible]

Sunday Oct 29th 1854

This day commences with light winds and light airs, the Ship [illegible] at Sea, [illegible] to the south, [illegible] and [illegible] sailing [illegible] at least get the boat off and [illegible] all [illegible] for the night and daylight [illegible] the mast and [illegible] and [illegible] sailing about [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron [illegible]



Monday Oct 30th

This day comes in with [illegible] and [illegible] the Ship standing to the Eastward [illegible] light airs [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron [illegible]

Tuesday Oct 31st

Comes in with fresh breeze the Ship standing to the Eastward at midnight hauled to the Eastward [illegible] comes with fine weather [illegible] sailing [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron 86.34

Wednesday November 1st

This day comes in with fresh breezes from the N.E. the Ship standing to the Westward at 7 A.M. [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron 86.58

Thursday November 2d

Comes in with fresh breezes from the N.E. the Ship standing to the Westward at daylight hauled all hands employed storing down oil in the [illegible] hold [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron [illegible]

Friday Nov. 3d

This day comes in with fine weather and light breezes from N.E. the Ship standing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by chron [illegible]

Ship Rebecca of New Bedford Capt John Brown

Saturday November 4th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and Good Wholesail Breeze from the N.E. the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Saw land to the Eastward Saw nothing latter part Standing to the Westward Lat by Obs 0.55 Long by Chron 88.19

Sunday November 5th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the N.E. the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Saw Chatham Island bearing W. 35. Miles tacked to the Eastward and at daylight tacked again to the Westward at Mon Chatham Island bearing W. by N. 30. Miles Dist

Monday Nov 6th

This day Comes in with light Breezes the Ship Standing to the Eastward. Midle part fresh the same Saw nothing latter part Squally Lat by Obs 1.03 Long by Chron

Tuesday Nov 7th

Comes in with fresh Breezes and Squally Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Spoke the Constitution of Hartford Sailed Company about 9 P.M. tacked Ship at daylight to the Westward Lat by Obs. 0.57 Long by Chron 88.51

Wednesday Nov 8th

Comes in with Moderate Breezes and fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset tacked to the Eastward at daylight tacked to the Westward Saw nothing Carpenter Still off Duty Lat by Obs 1.00 Long by Chron 89.07

Thursday Nov 9th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes and Squally Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastwards Ends with fine Weather Saw nothing Lat 1.02 Long by Chron 88.2

Ship Montauk of Sag Harbor Capt Richard Gardiner

Friday Nov. 10th 1854

This day comes in with light Breezes and fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward at 9 A.M. tacked to the Westward & in stay, Carpenter Well again and gone to duty unbent a main topsail and bent another Lat by obs 1.16 Long by chron 88.21

Saturday Nov. 11th

This day comes in with light airs the Ship the Western tack at Sunset Were bound to the Westward at daylight tacked to the Westward saw nothing

Lat by obs 1.35 Long by chron 88.21.

by Lunars obs. 88.05

Sunday Nov. 12th

Comes in with light Breezes the Ship standing to the S.W. the forestayseil and all the Carpenter employed repairing Mainstaysail Carriage & Bulwarks

Lat by obs 2.10 Long by chron 89.04

Monday Nov. 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship standing off N.E. & S.W. at Sunset tacked to the Wind at daylight steered N.W. saw nothing

Lat by obs 2.00 Long by chron 89.45

Tuesday Nov. 14th.

This day comes in with fresh Breezes and squally Weather the Ship standing to the S.E. at Sunset tacked to the Wind to the S.W. at Sun Set Cape Horn Island Bearing N.W. 15 miles

Wednesday Nov. 15th

Comes in with light Breezes and squally Weather the Ship standing to the S.W. latter part much the same at noon Cape Horn Island bearing S.W. [illegible] miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dunn

Thursday Nov. 16th 1854

This day Comes in with light Breezes from N.E. the ship Standing to the S.W. at Sunset Charles Island bearing N.W. Saw nothing latter part Doringe is Still off Duty Sick Ends with light Breezes

Friday Nov. 17th

Comes in with fine Weather and light Trade Winds the Ship standing to the S.W. by the Wind Saw nothing Ends with fine Weather unbent the Maintopsail and put on the Sheadore Willcut off duty sick

Latt by obs 2.34 Long by Chron. 92.01

Saturday Nov. 18th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw Nothing put a fore topsail

Latt by obs 3.16 Long by Chron 93.17

Sunday Nov. 19th

Comes in with light trades the ship Standing to the Westwards Middle part thereof the same End with fine Weather. Saw a School of Blackfish but Could not get to them Doring is some Better and Stands his Watch Sheadore is some better

Lat by obs 4.16 Long by Chron. 94.36

Monday Nov. 20th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trade Winds the ship Standing to the S.W. Saw plenty of Sunbeams and porpoises Ends with with light Breezes

Latt. 5.20 Long by Chron 95.59

Tuesday Nov 21

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trade Winds the ship standing to the S.W. Saw finbacks & porpoises

Latt by obs 6.20 Long by Chron 97.0

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Tarman

Wednesday Nov. 22d 1854

This day comes in with gentle trade Winds the Ship Steering off W.N.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the Southward at daylight Stood off W.N.W. Saw finbacks

Lat by obs 6.42 Long by Chron 98.10

Thursday Nov 23d

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship Steering off W.S.W. Saw nothing little wind latter part fresh trade Winds Saw finbacks, Sidion Townsend off Duty sick with the Venerial.

Lat by obs 5.50 Long by Chron 98.45

Friday Nov. 24th

Comes in with strong trades the Ship Steering off S.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the S.E. Middle part much the same latter part Steering W. Saw nothing Lat by obs 5.08 Long by Chron 99.36

Long by Lunar obs 98.53

Saturday Nov. 25

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship Steering off W.S.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the S.S.W. at daylight Stood off W. Saw finbacks Lat by obs. 5.09 Long by Chron 100.20

Long by Lunar obs 100.09

Sunday Nov 26

This day comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Steering off W.N.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the N.E. at daylight offer Ship to the Southward Saw porpoises & finbacks Sidion Townsend still off duty sick

Lat by obs. 5.02 Long by Chron 100.45

by Lunar obs. 100.42

Monday Nov 27th

Comes in with light trades the Ship Steering off S at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the South latter part Steering to the North a Brig in sight Steering N.E. & S.W.

Lat by obs 4.40 Long by Chron 101.51

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt John Dou

Tuesday Nov. 28th 1854

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the South at Sunset Wore round to the N.E. with the Courses hauled up and light Sails in middle part moderate at daylight steered off to the S.W. a Sail in Steering to the N.E.

Lat by obs. 4.40 Long by Chron.

Wednesday Nov 29th

These twenty four hours fresh Breezes and clear Weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Constitution off Nantucket at 7 P.M. parted Company and Stood to the N.E. Saw finbacks

Lat by obs ~~4.58~~ 5.25 Long by Chron 101.

Thursday Nov 30th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship Standing to the N.E. at 10 A.M. Wore round to the S.W. Saw a Ship Steering to the W at 4 P.M. Spoke the Garland of N.B.

Lat by obs 4.48 Long by Chron 102.45

Friday Nov - December 1.

These twenty four hours fresh trades and Squally the Ship Standing to the E. at daylight Wore round to the South & Sail in Sight Standing to the Eastward Lat by obs 5.02 Long by Chron 103.

Saturday Dec 2d

Comes in with fresh trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Southward at Sunset hauled to the Eastward and tacked again at Noon Saw Blackfish and lowered for them without Success Cooper sick

Lat by obs 5.10 Long by Chron 102.32

Sunday Dec 3d

These twenty four hours fresh trade Winds the Ship Working to Windward Saw Blackfish

Lat by obs 5.05 Long 102.35

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Monday December 4th 1854

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship Working to Windward Middle part Moderate latter part fresh Breezes saw finbacks

Latt by obs. 5.20 Long by Chron 102.14

Tuesday Dec 5th

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Breezes the Ship standing to the Eastward saw finbacks Richard Townsend is a good deal Better and has gone to duty Charles. Van Ryder remains about the same

Latt by obs 4.45 Long by Chron 101.41

Wednesday Dec 6th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship on the Eastern tack at 7 A.M tacked to the Southward a Ship in Sight Standing to the Eastward saw finbacks bent a new Bill

Latt by obs 5.56 Long by Chron 102.05

Thursday Dec. 7th

These twenty four hours fine Weather and Moderate trade Winds the Ship standing to the Southward saw finbacks

Latt by obs 6.28 Long by Chron. 102.09

Friday Dec 8th

This day comes in with light trades the Ship on the Eastern tack a Ship in Sight standing to the Eastward saw finbacks Employed setting up the fore Rigging.

Latt by obs 5.23 Long by Chron 101.25

Saturday Dec 9th

This day comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Southward saw nothing

Latt by obs 5.33 Long 101.11

Ship Corinna of New Bedford Capt Dunn

Sunday Dec 10th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Standing to the S.W. by the Wind latter part much the same day nothing

Latt by obs. 5.20 Long by Chron 100.4

Monday Dec 11th

These twenty four hours fresh trades the Ship on the Eastern tack Saw finbacks Charles Commander is still off Duty Sick and is not improving any

Latt by obs 5.03 Long by Chron 99.51

Tuesday Dec 12th

Comes in with light trades the Ship Working to the Eastwards Saw nothing Ends with fresh trades.

Latt by obs. 5.46 Long by Chron 100.15

Wednesday Dec 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship on the Eastern tack at Sunset took in the light Sails at daylight Steered off North Employed Setting up the Maintopmast Backstays &c

Latt by obs. 5.04 Long by Chrons 99.56

Thursday Dec 14th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship Steering off N. latter part Steering S.W. Saw finbacks

Latt by obs 5.44 Long by Chrons 100.57

Friday Dec 15th

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship standing to the S.W. at daylight steered South

Latt by obs 5.29 Long 100.22

Ship. Bulaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Saturday Dec 16th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship steering off S. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the N.E. at daylight steered off S.W. saw finbacks Latt by obs. 4.29 Long by Chron 101.53

Sunday Dec 17th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship steering off S.W. at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the southward at daylight steered off South saw nothing

Latt by obs. 4.45 Long by Chron 102.38

Monday Dec 18th

These twenty four hours fine Weather and Moderate trade Winds the Ship steering off S.W. at sunset luffed to the Wind standing to the Eastward at daylight steered south Charles Hum. Huntington got the Well again and gave to Duty Latt by obs 4.49 Long by chron 103.09

Tuesday Dec 19th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trade Winds the Ship on the Southern tack at Sunset Wore round to the Eastward saw finbacks at daylight tacked to the Southward

Latt by obs 4.56 Long by Chron 103.32

Wednesday December 20th

Comes in With fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ships steering to the N.E. by the Wind [illegible]

Latt by obs 4.55 Long by Chron 103.30

Thursday Dec 21

Comes in With fresh trades the Ship steering [illegible] saw [illegible] Sail in sight on the starboard tack at Sunset luffed to the Wind to the N.E. latter part standing to the Southward

Lat by obs 4.58 Long 103 50

Ship Balena. } Paul Boland Capt John Gorman

Friday Dec 22d 1854.

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship standing to the Southward at 4 Bell. Hoisted and stowed the P Bell & poke the Yacht for 24 Months 500 dollars fast standing to the Eastward. the Carpenter off Duty sick Lat 4.36 Long 103.46

Saturday Dec 23d

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the ship standing to the Southward saw nothing ends with fine Weather Carpenter still against and gone to Duty Lat by Obs 5.42 Long by Chron 104.15

Sunday Dec 24th

First part light trade Winds the ship standing to the Southward Middle part much the same Ends with fine Weather at 7 A. M. hooked to the S.E. Carpenter sick again and off duty

Lat by Obs 6.15 Long by Chron 103.59

Long by Lunar Obs 103.30

Monday Dec. 25th

These twenty four hours comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the ship standing to the S.E. Ends with light trades saw nothing

Lat by Obs 5.19 Long by Chron 102.45

Tuesday Dec. 26th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship standing to the S.E. saw nothing

Lat 4.25 Long 102 07

Wednesday Dec 27th

Comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the ship standing to the Southward saw Porpoises and Blackfish Island and Shoal two and saved one

Lat by Obs 4.18 Long by Chron 102.1

Ship Diana of London Capt Nicholson

Thursday December 28th 1854

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes the Ship standing to the Southward ends with fresh Breezes employed battening down Main Rigging Saw nothing

Latt by obs 5.30 Long by Chron 103.16

Friday Dec 29th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Southward saw nothing

Latt by obs 7.29 Long by Chron 103.49

Saturday Dec 30th

This day comes in with Gentle Trades the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail a Ship in sight Kept ship

Latt by obs 9.42 Long by Chron 104.14

Sunday Dec 31

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship standing to the Southward Middle and latter part the names saw nothing

Latt by obs 11.10 Long by Chron 105.00

Monday Jan 1st 1855

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Breezes the Ships carrying all sail to the Southward standing half Watches ends with Squally Weather Saw nothing

Latt by obs 12.49 Long by Chron 105.49

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorma

Tuesday January 2d 1855

This day comes in with fresh breezes and squally Weather Ship Heading to the Southward & ends with fine Weather

Latt by obs 14.41 Long by Chron. 125.55

Wednesday Jan 3d

This day comes in with fresh breezes from East the Ship Standing to the South saw Sharkfish

Latt by obs 16.17 Long by Chron 105.

Thursday Jan 4th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Standing to the South under all Said saw nothing

Latt 18.42 Long 106.10

Friday Jan 5th

These twenty four hours fresh breezes & squally Weather Ship steering to the South of the Wind saw nothing

Latt. by obs 19.32 Long by Chron 105.

Saturday Jan 6th

This day comes in with Gentle trades the Ship Standing to the Southward by the wind. Ends with squally Weather saw nothing

Latt by obs 20.42 Long by Chron 106.

Sunday Jan 7th

Comes in with gentle breezes the Ship on her starboard tack saw nothing Ends with the day squally Weather

Latt by obs 22.20 Long by Chron 104

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Norman

Monday Jan 8th 1855.

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail saw nothing Ends with fresh Weather

Latt by obs 24.52 Long by Chron 109.08

Tuesday Jan 9th

Comes in with fresh trades and squally Weather the Ship standing to the Northward saw nothing

Latt by obs 29.00 Long by Chron 109.59

Wednesday Jan 10th

This day comes in with fine Weather and steady Easterly Breeze the Ship standing to the Southward saw Humpers &c

Latt by obs 27.46 Long by Chron 108.18

Thursday Jan 11th

Comes in with Gentle Trades the Ship on the Southern tack Middle and latter part moderate saw nothing

Latt by obs 29.40 Long by Chron 109.29
Long by Lunars 109.27

Friday Jan 12th

Comes in with fine Weather and light breezes the Ship standing to the Southward saw Sperm Whale water but could not get alongside.

Latt by obs 31.25 Long by Chron 109.00
by Lunars 109.55

Saturday Jan 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Easterly Winds the Ship standing to the Southward saw Humpers. We have seen eight Whales

Latt by obs 33.05 Long by Chron 106.50

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dennis

Sunday Jan 14th 1855

This day comes in with light Breezes from the Westward the Ship steering N. E. by E. saw nothing Ends with pleasant Breezes from S. E.
Latt by obs 34.12 Long by Chron 105.25

Monday Jan 15th

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Breze from W. S. W. the Ship steering E. Middle & latter part fresh Breezes Saw nothing Latt by obs 34.47 Long 103.17

Tuesday Jan 16th

This day comes in with Strong Breezes from the Westward the Ship steering E. S. E. a Whaleship in sight steering about the same, Middle part Lang Ends with fine Weather Latt by obs 35.28 Long by Chron 99.44

Wednesday Jan 17

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S. W. the Ship steering E. by N. Middle and latter part Lang & equally a Sail in sight steering to the W. E.
Latt by obs 35.21 Long by Chron 96.46

Thursday Jan 18th

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Breezes from S. middle and latter part Much the same Saw a Bark standing to the Southward
Latt by obs 34.53 Long by Chron 94.18

Friday Jan 19th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Winds from the Eastward Saw nothing Middle part Calm Ends with light airs from the Eastward
Latt by obs 35.00 Long by Chron 94.

Ship Benjamin of New Bedford, Capt Gardner

Saturday Jan 20th 1855

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from the E. to E. S. E. the middle and latter part much the same two sailes in sight standing to the Southward

Lat by obs 35.40 Long by Chron 93.29

Sunday Jan 21st

Comes in with fine Weather & light airs from the N. W. the ship standing to S. & W. the first part calm latter part light baffling Winds Exchanged Signals with the Ship Meteor of Gardner Mass.

Lat by obs 36.17 Long by Chron 92.33

Monday Jan 22d

Comes in with light Westerly winds the Ship standing E. by S. the first part and the same a Sail in Sight to the S. W. Steering to the E. Ends with light Breezes

Lat by obs 36.19 Long by Chron 91.32

Tuesday Jan 23

Comes in with fine Weather and light Southerly winds the Ship Steering E. by S. the first part Ends with fresh Breeze from S. E. a Ship in Sight Steering to the Eastward same prospects Lat by obs 35.37 Long by Chron 89.36

Long by Lunar obs 88.41

Wednesday Jan 24

This day comes in with fine Weather and light S. Easterly Winds the Ship on the Eastern tack middle and latter part much the same several vessels in Sight Merchantmen & 1 Whaler Santa Maria Pallantsia Lat by obs 34.31. Long by Chron 87.40

Thursday Jan 25th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate Breezes S. E. the Ship standing to E. by S. middle part & the same Ends with rainy Weather

Lat by obs 33.30 Long by Chron 87.04

Ship Balena of New Bedford Capt Dennis

Friday Jan 26th 1854.

This day comes in with fresh breezes and cloudy weather the ship steering E by S. Middle and latter part wind light & variable, saw a whale
Latt by obs 34.07 Long by chron 86.51

Saturday Jan 27th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. the ship standing to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same employed repairing the Mainsail
Latt by obs 34.42 Long by chron 87.53

Sunday Jan 28

This day comes in with fresh breezes and cloudy weather the ship steering E by S. Middle and latter part much the same saw several Merchant Vessels steering to the S.
Latt by obs 34.46 Long by chron 86.55

Monday Jan 29.

This day comes in with cloudy weather and fresh breezes from S.W. the ship steering E by S. & E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes saw porpoises Carpenter off Duty sick Latt by obs 34.03 Long by ch 80.53

Tuesday Jan 30th

This day comes in with fine weather and light southerly winds the ship standing to the S. Middle & latter part much the same saw small Sperm standing to the East
Latt by obs 33.46 Long by chron 80.07

Ship Delaware of New Bedford of Cuttyhunk
Matanzas Jan 31st 1855

Comes in with pleasant weather and some sea
from South the Ship standing to the E.
Charles Dan Sheldon & Manuel Sylvia got into
a Squabble this forenoon about some dinner they
were to work making. Mr. Davis went forward
and parted them and told them to stop making
so much noise and to hold their tongues Sylvia
stopped but Charley still kept on notwithstanding
Mr. Davis told him repeatedly to shut up Mr. Davis
Collared him, but did not strike him & some of the
men parted them The Captain came down from aloft
and Enquired of Mr. Davis what the trouble was
Mr. Davis undertook to tell him - but Charley inter-
rupted him the Captain told him to hold his tongue
but he would not do it, the Capt took hold of him
by the Collar and slapped him several times
but he still continued talking and giving impu-
dence the Capt then sent him aft and called one
to tie him up in the rigging, at Sunset took him
down in the Cabin and put him in irons
at Noon Massaquera bearing E. by S 30 miles

Thursday February 1st 1855
This day comes in with fair Weather and
Moderate Breezes from the Eastward the
Ship standing in towards Massaquera
Middle & latter part Much the same sea
Gunbacks, at Sunset took Charley below in
the Cabin and put him in irons, calle
part a landing to the S.W. with strong
Northerly Winds at Noon Massaquera
bearing E 40 Miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Jas Lawrence

Friday Feb 2d 1855

This day comes in with strong weather & winds the Ship standing to the Westward at 4 P.M. Charles Van Auden restoken out of irons after promising to behave for the future Middle & latter part strong Breezes at Sunset hauled to the Eastward at 6 A.M. saw Whales going to Windward at 5 A.M. lowered & chased untill noon without success Several Whales in sight at noon Masafuera bearing E. by S. 25 Miles Dist

Saturday Feb 3

This day comes in with strong Breezes from South the Ship standing to the Eastward at sunset Wore round to the S.W. Middle part Much the same latter part blowing fresh South close reefed the fore & Mizzen topsails, and wore round to the Eastward at daylight two Vessels in sight Lat by obs 34.12

Sunday Feb 4

This twenty four hours strong Southerly Winds the Ship Working to Windward under Easy sail saw nothing at noon Masafuera bearing N.E. 30 ms

Monday Feb 5th

Comes in with fine Weather and strong Breezes from the Southward the Ship standing to the Westward at daylight hauled to the Eastward a Bark in sight Wearing to the Eastward at noon Masafuera bearing about N.N.E. 30 miles

Tuesday Feb 6th

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Southerly Winds the Ship standing to the latter part standing to the Eastward saw a bark at noon the Island bearing E. by S. 25 miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt G. [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 5 1855

Comes in this day Hazy Weather and light Winds the ship Steering to the Eastward Middle part Calm the latter part the ship standing to the E & NE at noon Massafuera bearing S.W. 25 Miles

Thursday Feb 8

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Easterly Winds the ship Steering N.E. by E. Middle & latter part [illegible] the same standing latter part Steering N.E. at noon Massafuera bearing N. 25 Miles Dist

Friday Feb 9

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Breezes from N.W. the ship Steering E.N.E. Ends with pleasant Weather [illegible]
Lat by obs 35.30 Long by Chron 75.55

Saturday Feb 10

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Westerly Winds the Ship Steering N.E. Middle & latter part fresh Southerly sailing Standing on the Eastern tack saw finbacks
Lat by obs 36.29 Long by Chron 77.41

Sunday Feb 11th

Comes in with fresh Breezes & Cloudy Weather the Ship Standing to the N.E. saw several finbacks a Bark in Sight Steering to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 36.56 Long 76.15

This Monday Feb 12

day comes in with fresh Breezes from the South the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle & latter part Much the same saw finbacks
Lat by obs 36.55 Long by Chron 75.25

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Drinan

Tuesday Feb 13th 1855

This day comes in with strong Breezes from the N.E. standing the ship on the Eastern tack [illegible] Lat by obs 37.00 Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 14

This day comes in with strong Breezes from the Ship standing to the N.W. latter part the Ship standing to the Eastward with light Southerly Winds saw a Steamer steering South Lat by obs 37.13 Long by Chron 75.41

Thursday Feb 15

Comes in with light Breezes from S.W. the Ship standing to the Eastward latter part thick Weather and nearly calm saw several Vessels.

Lat by obs 37.51 Long by Chron 74.57

Friday Feb 16th

Comes in with fine Weather & light airs from S.W. the Ship standing to the S.E. Middle and latter part standing to the W.N.W. saw a humpback & lowered for him but could not get fast

Lat by obs 37.12 Long by Chron 74.47

Saturday Feb 17th

Comes in with Calm Weather and light airs from S.W. the Ship heading off shore at 7 A.M. More bound to the Eastwards Ends with fine Weather and Moderate Breeze from S.W.

Lat by obs Long by Chron 74.20

Sunday Feb 18th

This day Moderate Breeze the Ship steering E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Hunter of Hull 24 days from N. St Paul bound in to Wilmington latter part Moderate the wind in light airs Lat by obs 37.15 Long 73.56

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dennis

Monday Feb 19th 1855

This day comes in with light Northerly Winds the Ship standing in towards the land at 3 P.M. toward for Humpbacks and struck but the irons drawed. latter part standing of shore the Carpenter sick Latt by obs 37.15 N Long by Chron 74.42 W

Tuesday Feb 20th

Comes in with light airs from the South the Ship standing off shore latter part standing in toward the land saw finbacks struck but did not lower a Boat in light airs shore at Sun the land bearing E. 35 miles

Wednesday Feb. 21

Comes in with light Breezes from the South the Ship standing in shore at 4 P.M. lowered for Humpbacks without success the fish Wild Ends with Calms Lat by obs 37.24 the land 40 miles Dist at noon, Employed Setting up Shooks

Thursday Feb. 22d

This day comes in with light Northerly Winds the Ship standing to the W.S.W. Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from the Westward saw Sharkfish lowered and boxed it two Small ones a Ship in sight steering to the East Lat by obs 37.27 Long by Chron. 74.36 W.

Friday Feb 23

This day comes in with light airs from N.W. the Ship standing to W.S.W. saw finbacks Middle & latter part fresh Breezes from S. Several Vessels in sight Employed setting up Shooks. Carpenter sick

Saturday Feb. 24.

Comes in with strong Breeze from South the Ship standing to the Nor under double reefs At daylight Wore round in shore Employed setting up Shooks saw several Vessels bound Northward Lat by obs 37.52 Long by Chron 75.50

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Doman

Sunday Feb. 25th 1855

This day comes in with strong breezes from South the Ship standing in shore Middle & latter part moderate half a Gale at 8 A.M. hove in the fore & mizen topsails Saw Jim Brooks Carpenter off duty sick Lat by obs 37°.47' S Long by Chron 114.26

Monday Feb. 26, 1855

This day comes in with strong Breezes from the South the Ship standing in to the Eastward in 4 P.M. Saw the Island of Mocha bearing S.E. at Sunset Stood off & on the latter part blowing fresh. Steering for Valparaiso at Noon the Pass bearing E. 8 Miles Dist

Tuesday Feb. 27th

Comes in with fine Weather & strong Southerly Winds the Ship Steering for Guerliguena at 2 P.M. Entered the Bay it Blowing a double reef top sail Breeze at 6 P.M. Come to an Anchor in Seven fathoms, and furled the Sails Ends with fine Weather latter part Employed Washing Ship painters &c. at daylight got under Weigh and Worked up the Harbour and Anchored in 4 fathoms & furled the Sails

Wednesday Feb 28th

This day Comes in with fine Weather Employed painting & sent 35 Water casks ashore, the Helen Snow arrived this Morning from 200 Spm

Thursday March 1st

This day comes fine with fresh Southerly Winds the Ship laying at Valparaiso all hands Employed painting Ship & spars

Friday March 2d

This day fine Weather the Wind light from S.W. Employed painting Ship Boat &c,

Ship Palaemon of New Bedford Capt Bonnan
Laying at Batavia

Saturday March 3d
This day Comes in with fine Weather all hands Employed Boiling out oil & Coopering it Sent 20 Casks on Board the Eugenia

Sunday March 4th
this day fine Weather and light Northerly Winds one Watch ashore on liberty

Monday March 5
at 6 A.M. the Watch ashore on liberty Come on board Employed breaking out oil and Coopering Sent 21 Casks on Board the Eugenia

Tuesday March 6th
Employed Breaking out oil & Coopering &c Manuel Serra ashore all night without leave came on board this Morning Wednesday March 7th
This day Comes in with fine Weather all hands Employed Breaking out & Coopering oil Sent 30 Casks on Board the Eugenia Carpenter off duty Sick. Mr Ray has Come on Board this afternoon having Shipped as 3d Officer. and gone to duty Wm Ward ashore without leave

Thursday March 8th
This day Comes in with fine Weather and light Northerly Winds all hands Employed breaking out Water & Stowing it down in the lower hold sent 7 Casks on board the Eugenia

Friday March 9th
This day Comes in with fresh Northerly Winds & rainy Weather about noon Cleared off sent a boat on board the Eugenia

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Saturday March 10th

This day Employed stowing down Water in the Main Hatchway got off a raft of 22 Casks. This Evening Theodore Willcutt was put in irons for getting drunk and being insolent & refusing to go on board — Sunday March 11th

This day one Watch ashore on liberty Wm Gillettson went ashore last night at Sunset with permission to stop until Nine and has not yet Returned This Morning Theadore was taken out of irons Charles. Van Auder has deserted

Monday March 12th

one Watch ashore on liberty the other to work Stowing Water getting off a raft & c. Wm Gillettson deserted

Tuesday March 13th

at 7 A M. the liberty Men Come on Board with the Exception of John Doolan & John Davis who is Supposed to have deserted the Starboard Watch goin ashore on liberty Employed Stowing Water

Wednesday March 14

This day Comes in with fine Weather one watch ashore on liberty Employed taking off Recruits & c Received on Board 14 bls of Beef 25 lbs of Potatoes James Ray ashore without leave

Thursday March 15th

This day Employed Stowing away Recruits & c — at 10 A M. Wm Ward Come on board having Stayed 4 hours after his liberty Expired James Ray ashore without leave deserted

Friday March 16th

This day comes in with fine weather all hands Employed stowing away recruits & c discharged two Boat steerers Davison & Theadore Willcutt. George Warrington & Judson Townsend and Jim Cole has taken their places as Boat steerers & then shipped and 4 Come on Board

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford. Capt Pimen

Saturday March 17th

This day [illegible]

Sunday March 18th

This day comes in with fine Weather This day 4 Men Come on Board who were Shipped yesterday at 3 P. M. Mr. Smith Come on board having Shipped as 4th officer and that makes out our Complement of Men and officers

Monday March 19th

This day Comes in with fine Weather at daylight Lowe Short and got all ready for getting under Weigh the light from the Northwards

Tuesday March 20th

This day Comes in with light Breeze from the South towards at 1 P. M. got under weigh and at 5 P. M. was outside of Gerritsina Stowd the Chain & Anchors latter fore & Steering by the wind to the W. S. W. Saw in Sight Steering in the Saw finbacks & Blackfish

Latt by obs. 36.11

Wednesday March 21

Comes in with fine Weather and fresh Southerly Winds. the Ship Standing to the Westward by the Wind at Sunset Shortened Sail to Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes & Squally Saw finbacks Carpenter off duty sick

Latt by obs 36.08 Long by Chron 70.24

Thursday March 22d

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes & Squally Weather the ship standing to the W. Toward late part Moderate at daylight Steered off S. W.

Latt by obs. 35.04 Long by Chron 70.19

Capt Dorman

Friday March 23

Comes in with fine Weather and light Breze from the Southward at daylight Saw the Island of Juan de Fernandes bearing S.S.E. 35 Miles dist at 7 A.M. Steered off for the Island 1 Man Sick Employed Filling up Casks. at noon Juan bearing S.

Saturday March 24th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward at daylight Wore bound to the E.S.E. Saw a Sail Running off to the Northward 1 Man Sick Carpenter is well and gone to duty a Kanaka John Bull. was taken Sick yesterday with pains in back. head &c. he Shows Strong Symtoms of the Small Pox. we cleard a place for him in the Main hatchway and fixed his bed there to keep him seperate from the rest of the Crew. at noon Juan bearing S by E.

Sunday March 25th

This day Comes in with fine Weather fresh Breeze from S.S.W. the Ship Standing to the Westward Several Vessels in Sight the Sick man John Bull. is worse this morning. there is little doubt but it is the Small pox. his face and breast has broken out in Small blotches. the Ship has been fumigated twice today and lime Sprinkled round between decks the forecastle whitewashed &c and Every precaution taken to prevent the disease Spreading. at 8 A.M. Steered off N.W. at noon Juan Fernandes bearing E by N. 35 m.

Monday March 26th

This day Comes in with fresh Breze from S.S.W. the Ship Steering N.N.W. Middle part having fresh Gales the Sick Man appears quite Comfortable and he will probably survive the Small Pox. fight - there is no appearance of any one else having it as yet and I am in hopes it will go no farther there are two other Kanakas Lame & sick by the 31.12 S. Long by Chron 80.28 W.

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Duncan

Tuesday March 27th 1855

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. the Ship Steering S by W. latter part more moderate. the Sick man is getting along quite comfortably no signs of the disease spreading
Lat by obs 28.23 S Long by Chron 80.24

Wednesday March 28th

Comes in with strong trades the Ship standing to the Northward at daylight saw St Felix bearing N.W. latter part more moderate John Bull is getting along as well as we can expect. another Shipmate John Howe was taken this afternoon with the same disease and there is another one sick but we do not know yet whether it is the small pox or not — at noon St Felix bearing S.W. 30 miles

Thursday March 29th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trade winds the Ship standing to the Northward latter part moderate saw nothing there is no change in the sick ones last night cleared out the forecastle and smoked Ship and then had all the sick ones forward and brought the well one all aft rigged a place overhead on the House for them to sleep and brought there bedding all aft. and we keep them seperated as much as possible

we keep a fire of charcoal burning in the main Hatchway & steerage nearly all the time and sprinkle lime twice a day fore & aft John Bull has been light headed nearly all day. George Harrington & Ward has taken charge of the sick ones they have both had the disease so that is no chance of them getting it again
Lat by obs 23.55 Long by Chron 80.33 W

Friday March 30th

This day comes in with strong trades the Ship steering N.N.W. saw 4 sperm fish the sick men are about the same
Lat by obs 20.56 Long by Chron 80.5

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Saturday March. 31st 1855

This day comes in with strong trades the Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle & latter part squally saw nothing the sick men are getting along quite comfortable John Bull is recovering - the other two remain about the same. Latt by obs 18..10 Long by Chron 82..16

Sunday April 1st

These twenty four hours fresh trade winds the Ship steering N.N.W. saw a school of Black fish a sail in sight standing off shore the sick men about the same

Latt by obs 15..24 Long by Chron 83 14

Monday April 2d

This day comes in with light trades the ship steering N.N.W. at 10. A.M. John Bull died Ward came on deck and told the Captain that he had fallen back and he could not see any signs of life in him. Sure enough the poor fellow had breathed his last. We buried him at 1. P.M. The other sick Kanacka remains about the same he has had the disease now five days since it first broke out there is one other one sick but I do not think he has the small pox

Latt by obs 13..07 Long by Chron 83..50

Tuesday April 3d

Comes in with light trades the ship standing to the Northward Middle part squally saw finbacks, the sick ones about the same Latt by obs 11.1 Long by Chron 83..4

Wednesday April 4th

Moderate & baffling trades with cloudy weather, carrying all sail northward, sick ones about the same, fresh officer very unwell with fever & chills, had nothing of importance

Mr Hussey anxious to get to Paita for a Doctor

Lat by Obs 8,58 N
Longe Chr 83,24 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford

Thursday April 5th

Wind moderate from the Eastward with fair sky. Carrying all sail Northward. First Officer still very sick & confined below. The other sick, about the same as yesterday.

Lat. by obs 7.02 N
Long. Chr. 82.50 W

Friday April 6th

Wind moderate with fair weather. Course N.E. At 8½ John Hoo a native of the Sandwich Islands died of Small Pox. At 9½ PM he was buried. First Officer no better. At 10 Am Saw Point Aguja E N E 20 miles.

Lat. by obs 5.55 N
Long. Chr. 81.43 W

(Chronometer 30 to far West.)

Saturday April 7th

Wind moderate & variable with fair sky. Bounce to Eagle for medical assistance for First Officer. At 9 Am Capt. Norman boarded a boat. 15 miles from the Bounce & went for the doctor. The weather calm. Lat.

Sunday April 8th

Wind Northward with fair sky. At 12½ PM the Doctor came on board. He stated the disease of First Officer to be Typhus fever also stated the disease could not from fatal unless submitted to proper medical treatment. At 4 the Ship was anchored in 10 fathoms. At 5 the Officer was carried ashore & placed in good apartments under care of Dr Ringgold U S Consul. 6½ took the anchor & stood seaward, 10 miles —

Lat. 4.55 N. Long 83.18

Monday April 9th

Moderate trades with fair sky. Latter part saw Bl Fish & lowered for them without success. Employed Cooking Meat.

Lat. 5.51 N Long 84.15 W

Tuesday April 10th

Trades light with fair weather All usual sail on cruising. Lost two Blk fish. 20 miles. Lat. 5.52
Long 85.67

Wednesday April 11th

Light & baffling trades with fair sky. All sail on cruising. Lost one Bl Fish. One man sick with sore Eyes

Lat. 5.53 Long 84.[illegible]

Ship Kalama of New Bedford

1855 Thursday April 12th

Light winds with fair weather. All sail set. Cruising. Saw Bl. fish. Two men sick. Lat. 5.31 S
Long 88.41 W

Friday Apr 13th

Moderate trades with fair weather. Saw 4 Bl. fish. One man sick who first showed again without
Lat. 5.33
Long 88.42

Saturday April 14th

Light winds with fair sky. All sail set cruising. Saw many Bl. fish. Showed several times without success, the first lost one, Steward. (Carpenter sick with gums) The Steward convalescent. Lat. 5.23 S

Sunday Apr 15th

Wind light with fair weather. All sail set. Saw Sperm bottoms (Bl. fish) Frequent. Carpenter about as yesterday. Latter part course N. believing the danger of more small Pox appearing to be past. Lat. 5.28 S
Long 84.33 W

Monday Apr 16

Moderate trades with fair sky. Course Northwest. Latter part employed setting up Shooks for Oil, Steward again on duty. Carpenter recovering. Lat. 5.33 S
(14 men out this day) Long 84.18 W

Tuesday April 17th

Wind moderate with fair weather during the first of the day. Latter cloudy. Course N.W. Employed setting up Shooks. Carpenter on duty. Lat. 5.33 S

Wednesday April 18th

Light trades with fair weather. All sail set. Saw Bl. fish. Employed variously. Carpenter again on duty
Lat. 1.50 S Long 86.18

Thursday Apr 19th

Light trades fair sky. Latter part employed expressing the Sperm Oil from Shooks. Carpenter again sick showing symptoms of lock jaw (a disease resulting from the cut of the nail) a man appointed to take his place. Lat. 1.55 S Long by Chr 87.52 W

Ship Balena at Hoods Island

Friday April 20th

Light winds with fair weather: Course Westward employed securing the Main Topsail. Carpenter continuing has the small Pox.

Lat. 1,34 Long 89,58

Saturday Apr 21st

Wind moderate with fair weather. At the day light the Ship Anything to the Course Westward to find Hood Island to rid the Ship of Small Pox. The Carpenter being the only one sick down with it have hopes it will go no further, at daylight saw the land Chatham Island N.N.W 15. This day the Ship has been corrected N.N.W 25 miles. 12 noon Paramers bay W.N.W 4 miles

Lat. 0,8 S

Sunday Apr 22nd

Light winds with fair sky. At 12½ P.M. anchored in Paramers Bay in five fathoms water. At 4½ the carpenter was carried on shore & placed in a comfortable Tent. Two men (Mate & Cooper) were set to attend him. He appears to be doing well & was out this morning walking on the beach before sunrise

Lat. by Chart 1,31 S Long by Chron 90,08
" " Chart 89,44

Monday Apr 23rd

Fine weather. Some of the crew on shore after breakfast Latter part unloading the Rudder & 10 tk. on deck, found the Pintles much worn, the rover one on south side of the others has worn, Repaired them to the best advantage we could, Carpenter doing very well. Long by Chr 90,4,30

Tuesday April 24th

Moderate winds with fair sky Latter part of the day hung the Rudder & got it down. Some wood from the shore. Tide very strong about 2 knots. Carpenter continuing well

Long by Chr 90,1

Wednesday Apr 25th

Fine light winds. Latter part [illegible] of the fore & aft Stage, to ends

Thursday Apr 26th

Light winds with showers & some thunder rain in the night. Crew employed getting wood. Carpenter doing well. Plenty of excellent fish may be caught alongside here. The wood is small & difficult to obtain.

Life Buoys at Cows Island

Friday April 27th

Wind fresh with fair weather. Employed Wooding. The sick doing very well. his sores beginning to heal.

Saturday Apr 28th

Fresh breezes with some clouds. Employed wooding. Nothing occurred worthy of particular remark. So ends

Sunday Apr 29th

Strong breezes with clouds & some rain. The sick doing very well & so ends

Monday Apr 30th

Begins with strong breeze. Latter part light with bright sky. Finished wooding, having got ten Boat loads, all we can stow, So ends

Tuesday May 1st

Fresh breezes with fair sky. Latter part heavy squalls on the Surbound Rock. Carpenter doing very well, sores healing fast. One man sick on board.

Wednesday May 2nd

Fresh breezes with fair sky. Latter part employed overhauling the Life Buoys. The sick of yesterday recovered & another sick to day. So ends

Thursday May 3rd

Wind light with fair sky. Employed overhauling. The sick on board recovered & so ends

Friday May 4th

Wind moderate & variable from the Eastward with fair weather. The Carpenter mending well. Hauled up in two or three days so to be without fire. Sick & Dead Rock, the sores of the Carpenter being healed

Saturday May 5th

Fresh breezes & clear with fair weather. Getting up Lost Sea. Materials for cleansing the clothing. Men were carried on shore this morning.

Ship Alabama Lord R. Pole

Sunday May 6th

Wind light with fair sky. at 6 PM hauled to Capstan on board. The Crew (being of the men throughly cleansed, washed) sprinkled with boiling vinegar. At the end of the day the Ship under way heading E.N.E. Pardons Island 3/4 of a mile distant. (Chronometer Lat. 46 44)

Monday May 7th

Wind moderate with passing clouds. All sail set steering by the wind Eastward. Saw nothing of importance. Lat. [illegible] Long 81,17,11

Tuesday May 8th

Wind moderate or calm with some scaping clouds. Course by the wind Eastward with all sail set. Saw Blackfish

Two Portuguese sick, do men Lat. 1,48 S
Long 87,89

Wednesday May 9th

Light winds or calm with fine weather. All sail set. At 4 am wore Ship to the Southward. 12 meridian tacked to E.N.E. Two men sick. Current N.W. 1 Knot. Lat. 1,0 S Long 87 85

Thursday May 10th

Light winds with fair sky. All sail set working Eastward. Latter part saw Blackfish & took them. One man sick.
Lat. 1,1 S Long Chr 86,35

Friday May 11th

Light winds with fair sky. All sail set heading Eastward. Saw nothing. Carpenter employed making Spun Yarn. One man sick
Lat. 0 0,5 N
Long 85,31,50
85,52

Saturday May 12th

Light & baffling trades with fair sky. All sail set in work Eastward. Tacked three times. Saw Blackfish & harpooned two northward. Latter, boiling Blackfish. Lat. 0,48 N
Long 85,22,35

Sunday May 13th

Wind moderate & light with fair sky. All sail set steering by the wind Eastward. Saw Porpoises. One man sick. Lat. 0 0,56
Long 84,11
Current W.N.W. 1 Knot.

Monday May 14th

Wind light with fair sky. All sail set. Hand hands were employed making Spun Yarn. Lat. 1,31 N Long 84,08,00

Ship Balaena bound to Payta

1855 Tuesday May 15th

Wind variable with fair sky. All sail on working to the N.E. [illegible] both of the weather braces and the main and [illegible] found some of the stanchions setting under the bowes. So ends Lat. 2,55 S

Long 80,57 W

Wednesday May 16th

Fine breze with fair weather. All sail set steering Eastward Two Finbacks. Employed variously. Lat. 2,45 S Long 82,31 W

Thursday May 17th

Fresh trades with fair weather. All sail set for the time Two Finbacks & 1 Whitefish. Employed variously. Lat 3,18 S

Long 81,20

Friday May 18th

Strong trades with hazy weather. All usual sail set. [illegible] Northward, at 11 AM saw the land, bore a Big Steering N.E. Current N.N.W 3/4 Knot. Lat. 3,47 S

Long 80,54 W

Saturday May 19th

Strong trades with hazy weather. All usual sail set to make Southing. Middle header light sails. Two Whitefish

Lat. 4,26 S Long 81,50

Sunday May 20th

Strong winds with hazy weather, Standing in for the land 12 noon Payta Head E by S 10 miles Lat. 4,59

Monday May 21st

At 4½ PM the Captain went on Shore. Found the 1st Officer still very feeble & not able to go to sea. Ship off & on through the night. Found at the Custom house that they would allow nothing landed without an order the Ship. So ends

Tuesday May 22nd

At 4 PM anchored in 9 fathoms. Latter part. Despatches were sent ashore 12 Bbls Whitefish and 16 Bbls cannot & at the end of the day the Ship about ready for sea

Wednesday May 23rd So ends

Begins with Ship laying at anchor. At ½ 7 PM the first Officer Mate was brought on board. At 7 got underway & stood Northward, [illegible] on duty, Course Westward. Lat. 4,41. Long 82,19

Ship Balena cruising for Whales

Thursday May 24th

Begins with fresh breezes & fair weather. [illegible] Course [illegible] Lat. [illegible] Long. [illegible]

Friday May 25th

Moderate breezes with fair Wea. [illegible] without seeing [illegible] a Merchant ship bound South. Lat. 1.36 N. Long [illegible]

Saturday May 26th

Wind moderate with some small rain. Course Northward. Saw nothing of importance. 12 h. Spoke much the same as yesterday but light breezes at intervals, Lat. 00 18 N Long 12.30 W

Sunday May 27th

Fresh breezes with passing clouds. Course Northward. Latter part saw Humbacks. Mr Tower appears better to day. Lat. 1.12 N Long [illegible]

Monday May 28th

Fresh breezes with fair weather. Course by the wind Westward Saw nothing. Latter part overhauled the Cutting gear. Mr Tappan rather better but is insane at times & is troubled with a cough Never [illegible] this day since we have got a Spm. Whale) Lat. 1.50 N Long 84.45 W

Tuesday May 29th

Wind moderate with passing clouds & some rain. Ship rapid rain & crowding. Saw nothing of importance. Cut down variously. Mr T quite rational & appears to be gaining strength. Course N.N.E 12 knots Lat. 1.22 N Long 84.57 W

Wednesday May 30th

Strong breezes with passing clouds. Course by the wind Westward Saw nothing. Nothing to R. Place worthy of remark. Lat. 1.07 N Long 86.31 W

Thursday May 31st

Strong breezes with rough sea. Latter part the Topsails blew away. Mr T appears to be doing very well. Lat. [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

Friday June 1st

Strong breezes with good weather. First the Ship [illegible] rapid. Latter made more sail heading Eastward. Lat. 00 54 N Long [illegible]

Ship Balaena cruising for Whales

1865 Saturday June 2nd

Fresh breezes with fair clouds. All usual sail set in the morning bore out in the main Entrance to Stove bolt water for ballast. At 7½ saw a shoal of Sperm Whales (the first we have seen in 1865) ½ mile ahead. Lower boats for him. Starboard boat got up to a Whale & the boatsteerer missed, with a fast rate chase 30 miles. 1st officer killed a cow & calf.

Sat. 8058 N

Sunday June 3rd

Light breezes with a thick sky & fog as we drove quick, & we could not succeed in reaching them. At dark the fog lifted & we found them in sight. Hove to during the night.

Sat. 8058 N
Long 85.15

Monday June 4th

Moderate breezes with fair weather. Crossing all sail Eastward, Latter Part Saw Finbacks. Employed various

Sat. 8041 N
Long 84 37 W

Tuesday June 5th

Moderate breezes with fair clouds. All sail crossing. Tacked twice. Latter Part Saw Finbacks. Employed variously. Mr Horan about as yesterday.

Sat. 8081 N
Long 84.38 W

Wednesday June 6th

Light breezes with fair sky. All sail set. Saw nothing of importance. Mr Ward sick. Employed at various jobs

Sat. 8017 N Long 85.25

Thursday June 7th

Moderate winds & fair sky. Course by the wind Eastward. Latter Part saw Blackfish & some floating ice. Ward again unwell.

Sat. 8018 N Long by Chr 86.00

Friday June 8th

Fine breeze with fair clouds. Course by the wind Westward. Saw Finbacks & Blackfish. Employed variously. Sat. 1020 N

Long 13.00

Saturday June 9th

Fresh breezes with fair clouds. All usual sail set. Saw Blackfish & Porpoises. Saw Sulphur Bottom & a shoal of Sperm Eastward. Then crossing fast,

Lat. 1024 N Long by Chr 11.31 W

88.42 W

Ships Kalama cruising off Hoods ... and
Wednesday June 10th
Fresh breezes with dark weather during most of the day. At 4 PM
saw a shoal of Spermaceti Whales apparently quieted by our presence, the
crew then Rowed but did not succeed in getting up to them
they going quick to the Eastward and leaving
the current.
Lat 2,057 N
Long 85,05 W

Friday June 11th
Strong breezes with heavy clouds & rain during the
latter part. Crew Employed, Nothing of importance
Lat 2,03 N
Long 87,45 W

Saturday June 12th
Moderate breezes with fine weather. Working a zigzag
course Westward, lowered for Blackfish but got none. One man
Manuel Pinto sick, Mr H recovering fast. Lat 1,51 N
Long 88,38 W

Wednesday June 13th
Strong breezes with rough sea. At 2 PM saw a shoal of Spermaceti
Whales. Ship fresh breeze & more in them. Boats were
launched all the Juices boiled down, leaving Jackson off
our crew & all the Oars & craft that could be found. The boat being
several miles to leeward of the ship & in small pieces it was
even found a matter of difficulty, at last, to the Mate & the ship
took up the boats, latter cutting up & finished. Lat 1,47
Long 88,45

Thursday June 14th
Fresh breezes with fine weather. Latter part, boiling. Saw
Finbacks, Sick man sick. Lat 1,49 N
Long 88,52 W

Friday June 15th
Light breezes & fresh with rough sea. & some small rain. Employed
boiling. Course by the wind Eastward. Saw Finbacks.
Lat 1,51 N
Long 88,11 W

Saturday June 16th
Wind fresh & unsteady, with cloudy weather. Latter employed
coopering Oil for stowing. Saw nothing of consequence
(correct N. W. 1 Knots) Lat 1,51 N
Long 88,30

Sunday June 17th
Strong & unsteady breezes with dirty weather. At 4 PM tacked
to the Eastward. Saw Finbacks. Mr H gaining slowly
the sick man lowered again on deck. Lat
Long

H.M.S. Kalama cruising near the Galapagos Islands
Lat 0 [illegible] long 90 [illegible]

Fresh trades with rough sea. Lashed boxes. Latter part
unemployed stowing Oil in the Fore Hold. Saw nothing
Lat. 1.5 S
Long 87.40 W

Wednesday - June 19th
Fresh trades with fine weather. In the morning heave
to the H.M.S. Cumberland getting a mast road, the only
ship we have met on board. Saw nothing. Saw one
(Humpback) whale.
Lat. 2.1 N
Long 87.40
87.40

Thursday June 20th
Fresh trades with fine weather. Veer Yard. Starboard
Tack to the wind E.S.E. In the morning light
H.M.S. Wave in sight. Setting a mast by Boys of
Brown. H.M. Hornet not well as usual to day. Lat. 1.2 N
Long 87.50
88.48

Friday June 21st
Moderate trades with fine weather. At 5 PM saw
Chatham Island N.W. 15 miles. Wanch Cocos Island
N 50 miles. More ship E.S.E. Shortened sail for the night
latter part of the first watch but did not succeed in getting
any, 80 miles
Lat. 1.17 N
Long by Obs 85.45
85.45

Saturday June 22nd
Light trades with fine weather. All sail set. Saw
many Porpoises & some floating weed. Latter Course
E.S.E. Conditions worsening.
Lat. 0.58 47 S
Long 85.0

Wednesday June 23rd
Light trades. Off the S.E. Chatham Island saw
a bird of the Mole Kind, flew a sail Steering Eastward
Lat. 0.53 S
Long 83.54

Thursday - June 24th
Light trades with fine weather. In the latter the
ship rolling under H.M.C.H.C. Saw. Latter Low Pressure
Lat. [illegible]

Ship Kalama cruising off Illinois

Monday June 25th

[illegible] made [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Finbacks & Porpoises, Employed variously. Lat. [illegible]

Tuesday June 26th

Fresh trades with Yapping clouds & some small rain, Crew Cutlooms. 4 tons Oils. Mr. Coram very lame with the effects of mercury. Employed variously. Lat. 1.35 N

Long [illegible]

Wednesday June 27th

Fresh & baffling trades with clouds & Yapping wind. Lunch. Spoke the Mary Wilder. Had nothing of note

Lat. 1.45 S

Thursday June 28th

Strong trades with some Sun. during the forenoon for Blubber & got some. For the boat steer 8th hour in & repairing her. Lat by a Foot obs 2.07 S

Long [illegible]

Friday June 29th

Wind strong with some dirty weather all night and all morning. At 9 AM spoke the Cora Horn Fleet 2 Pc Mo 200 Sperm. Had Finbacks. Mr Horn complained to me. bad

Lat. 2.26 N Long by Chr 88.27 W

Saturday June 30th

Strong trades with Yapping clouds & much. Had Finbacks all night and all morning. — and

Sunday July 1st

Wind & baffling trades with Yapping clouds & much. Saw Finbacks & Porpoises. Passed the Mary Wilder twice during the day. Water still compared to tea and

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wes Kulana trading on shore

Wednesday July 8th

Moderate trades with fair weather. Cutting Roldondo Rock, Two watches off duty, the first still confined to his bed. Lat 32 25 N
Long 91,52 W

Thursday - July 9th

Moderate variable with fair sky. Cutting off Blubber and Employed repairing the S. Boat of the Kanaka

Friday - July 10th

Light breeze with fair weather. Cutting off Blubber from the Rock. Middle laying with Main Topsail aback
Lower crane 1 P.M. Employed repairing the S. Boat
1st Officer still confined to his bed. Lat 32 55 N
Long 91,52 W

Wednesday - July 11th

Strong trades with passing clouds. Ran Neumans & California Islands, Dark Killers & covered for the Chinchorro Lucero.
Lat 1,24 N
Long 91 [illegible] W

Thursday July 12th

Strong trades with passing showers, Crossing off California
Spoke the Rock at Meridian 4 P.M. 1st. Spare. Lat 1,17 N
Long 91 49 W

Friday - July 13th

Fresh trades with passing clouds. Dark. Course Eastward
Ran a lee during Eastward. Mr Horan still confined
to his bed.
(Journal No IV 192 Leads)
Lat 1,24 N
Long 91,54

Ship Gulnare cruising for Whales

1856 Wednesday June 11th

[illegible]

Thursday June 12th

Fresh breezes with fine weather, Course Eastward

Lat. 111 [illegible]

Long 85.5[illegible]

Friday June 13th

Moderate breezes with fine weather. All hands employed Eastward, Discovered nothing. Kill Albatross, which have to go out to Kill Cattle again D. as during upon the Mast) [illegible] [illegible] permission was granted. Ally [illegible] [illegible] a Pair Shoes

Lat. [illegible]

Saturday June 14th

Fresh breezes with Squally showers Course of the wind Eastward, Dismissed Tackle to 1 AM then a Sail Steering Eastward, Employed at the usual duties of the Ship. Mr Foran officers some time. Ad Mr Cunningham [illegible]

Lat. 0 20 N

Long 86,57

Sunday June 15th

[illegible] Lat. [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Monday June 16th

Fresh breezes with Squally weather. All useful sail set. at 8 AM Hill off on towards without a Whale, Lowered tackle [illegible] for the night. Latter Part [illegible] [illegible] Employed [illegible] the day

Lat. [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Wego Kalama anchor for Mikado
Tuesday July 20th
Moderate trades with cloudy weather. Our pilot
gone yesterday to C. Ross & from Troy Bestowed behind
stage three times. [illegible]

Wednesday July 21st
Fresh N. easterly trades with fair weather all our
occupation: Lots Fishing, Sailors & Steel stowing between
Engelbone & the main deck & the stage, nothing
much better to day [illegible]

Thursday July 22nd
Moderate trades with freezing down: all occupied and
[illegible] southern & the many [illegible]
[illegible] on deck to day [illegible]

Friday [illegible]

Monday July 25th
[illegible] with [illegible]
the military & [illegible] [illegible]
fitting the boom Mast for Painting. [illegible]

Tuesday July 27th
Fresh trades with freezing clouds, all men tacked to
the Forward, [illegible] to the letter [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Wednesday July 28th
Fresh trades with freezing clouds. Hail many
Sailors [illegible] the Lower Mast [illegible]
[illegible]

Thursday July 29th
Fresh trades & fair. At 7 PM hauled aback & [illegible] the
Barracks (Lower) crew down to the [illegible]
as we could reach. Latter hand making Sailors bottoms [illegible]

Ship Kalama cruising for Whales

55 Friday July 27

Lat. 4 hr. Light breezes with fair weather. Course by the wind Eastward. Fresh of the day. Sent a Finback from the ship. Before a boat could be lowered the whale turned to sink, & we saw the boat for sighting bottom. In a very large out D'ish line to sporting the blood for the Boats could reach him he also had time enough.

Lat. 2,0,8 S
Long 55,15 W

Saturday July 28th

Fresh breezes North fair weather. At 11 P.M. we saw Ship E. the Westward. Had Finbacks, Cultivated tarring our Rigging.

Lat. 1,5 9 S
Long 89,14 W

Sunday July 29th

Fresh breezes with Yalama clouds. 9 AM saw Chatham Island, NW 25 miles. 11 saw Hood W by S 38 miles. Saw Finbacks. 1 P.M. Fitted running blocks.

Lat. 1,15 S
Long 89,15

Monday July 30th

Light breezes with fair weather. Running around Chatham & Hood Island. Saw nothing of the Whale ship, Charred. W.N.W. 1 Knot.

Lat. 1,21 S
Long 89,32

Tuesday July 31st

Moderate breezes with fair weather. Course by the wind Eastward. Saw Finbacks. Unbent D Sperm the Spanker

Lat. 1,04
Long 88,29

Wednesday Aug 1st

Light breezes with fair weather. Course by the wind Eastward. Employed putting down in casks. One man (Bill Kanaka) sick.

Lat. 0,54 S
Long 87,35

Ship Havana bound Eastward

Thursday Aug 2nd

Light breeze & calm with bright sky. Course E by N bound Eastward. Two Sailors. Stood down Hudson Creek & pulled thru north Sail. Water. The ship being too quiet bear sail well, 1st Officer observing fire in the forward hold. [illegible] Lat. [illegible] Long [illegible]

Friday Aug 3rd

Strong breeze & fair sky. Course Eastward. Saw [illegible] Dolphins, Bright yellow fishing Cards for Oil or Water. One man [illegible]

Lat. 12,51 N
Long 16,[illegible] W

Saturday Aug [illegible]

[illegible] Eastward, Hard Timbucks, Employed fitting Cards &c (Chronometer fast 1,02,48)

Lat. 1,04 N
Long 54,41 W

Sunday Aug 5th

Wind baffling & unsteady with some rain [illegible] again to E & E. Hard Timbucks & Porpoises. Lat. 1,39 N

Monday Aug 6th

Moderate & baffling breeze with passing clouds & rain. All useful sail set running. After fast employed fitting cards Rather [illegible] Hard Nothing of Consequence

Lat. 1,55 N
Long 54,05 W

Tuesday Aug 7th

Light breeze or calm with fair sky, all sail set running. Saw many Porpoise. Latter part of [illegible] Two Boats & scraped the ship bottom as low as possible. 1st Officer in coming [illegible] has been to the Wheel Head 15 day.

Lat. [illegible] N
Long [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 8th
Strong trades with fair sky. Course Eastward
1 sufed the S.W. Mid. Watch. Employed
nothing of consequence
Lat. 3,04 S
Long 81.50 W

Friday Aug 10th
Strong trades the Ship standing to the Eastward
at Sunset tacked off Shore Middle part fresh Dreary
reefed the Topsails at daylight turned out the reefs
One Kanaka sick
No Observation

Saturday Augt 11th
Strong trades the Ship standing to the
Westward at Sunset tacked to the S.E. Latter part
Moderate Employed setting up shooks. Saw porpoises
one man Sick.
Latt by obs. 3.17 S
Long by Chron 82.00 W

Sunday Augt 12th
These twenty four hours Strong trades the Ship
Standing to the Eastward at sunset sufed top sail
Middle part tacked to the S.W. Saw finbacks
Employed Setting up Shooks Latt 3.40 S Long 82.40 W.

Monday Augt 13th
Fresh trades the ship standing to the S.W.
Middle part Moderate latter part saw whales
Lowered three Boats Without success. Employed Setting
up Casks for Water. one man Sick
Latt 4.00 S
Long 84.00 W.

Ship Balaena Cruising for Whales.

1855 Tuesday Augt 14th

This day comes in with Strong Breezes the Ship Standing to the Westward Middle part [illegible] tacked to the Eastward saw Blackfish Employed setting up the [illegible] Lat by obs 3.59 S. Long by Chron 84.31 W

Wednesday 15th

Strong Trade Winds the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle & latter part Main Squall saw a School of Blackfish lowered & chased them without success latter part standing to the Westward

Lat 3.41 S Long by Chron 84.23 W

Thursday Augt 16th

Comes in with Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Westward Middle part Wore Ship to the Eastward saw Blackfish [illegible] sick

Lat by obs 3.50 S Long 83.40

Friday Augt 17th

Comes in with moderate trades and Cloudy Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward saw Finbacks latter part starboard S.E. Wile the Sick Kanaka is rather worse this day

Lat by obs 3.43 S.
Long 82.43 W.

Saturday Aug 18th

This day comes in with fine weather and moderate trades the Ship Standing to the N.E. Middle and latter part moderate at daylight Wore ship and steered W. & N.W. at 8 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale going to the Northward lowered three Boats at 11. A.M. [illegible] past at noon the Whale turned up and took him to the Ship Lat by Ast 3.35 S Long 81.50 W.

Sunday Augt 19th

Comes in with fine Weather & light trades all hands Employed Cutting at sunset [illegible] at daylight commenced cutting got the Head off [illegible] in at noon Lat by Ob 3.10

Wif. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dias

Monday Aug 20

Comes in with fine Weather all hands Employed Cutting finished about 4. P.M. and Moor Ship to Westward latter part - Calm Saw Blackfish the Kanacka Bill is rather Worse

Latt 3.20 Long 82.50

Tuesday Augt 21st

Light Variable Winds the Ship standing to the Westward 1. P.M. Bill Mohee was taken Suddenly very Sick and died about 3. P.M. at Sunset. hauled aback and Buried him. as near as we Could tell. he died of the Heart Disease. he has been sick the last 3 Weeks this makes three Men we have Buried at Sea this Cruise

Latt 3.45 Long 83.20

Wednesday Aug 22d

Comes in with Moderate trades the Ship on the Western tack Middle part rainy latter part fine Weather Saw Finbacks. all hands Employed boiling at 9. A.M. Lowe Ship Lat. 4.10 Long 84.00 W.

Thursday Augt 23d

fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastward all hands Employed Boiling finished about 10. A.M. Saw Finbacks & porpoises

Latt 3.55 Long 83.02

Friday Augt 24th

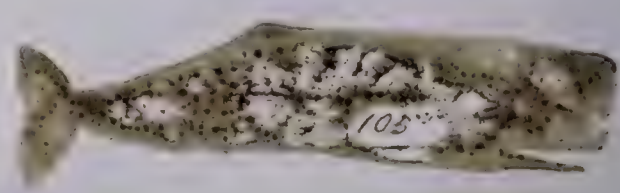
This day comes in with fine Weather & Moderate trades the Ship standing on the Eastern tack Saw porpoises and Blackfish Employed Coopering

Latt by Obs. 3.48 Long 81.56

Saturday Augt 25th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward at Sunset hauled to the Westward Saw Blackfish. Employed coopering a Bark in sight to the Eastward

Latt by Obs 3.56



Ship Balena of New Bedford Brown
Master Hyde

Comes in with light trades the ship standing
Eastward. Middle & latter part much the same at 4 P.M.
Wore ship to the Eastward Ends with fine Weather
Lat 3.21 S Long 82

Monday Augt 27th
This day Comes in with fine Weather and light winds
the ship standing to the West daylight Wore round
to the Eastward latter part stowing down oil
saw Blackfish Latt 4.04 S Long 82.27

Tuesday Augt 28th
Light Trades & Cloudy Weather the Ship running
off N.E. all hands Employed stowing down oil
in the Main Hatch. Ends with fine Weather, saw
Blackfish Latt 3 52 S

Wednesday Augt 29th
This day Comes in with fine Weather and moderate
Trades the Ship Steering N.E. at Sunset luffed
to the Wind heading to the Westward breaking
out in the fore hold saw Blackfish
Lat 3.15 S Long by Chron 82.57 W.

Thursday Augt 30th
Comes in with Moderate trades the Ship Standing
to the Westward Middle and latter part passing fair
Squalls saw Blackfish and lowered for them without
Success. Latt 3 17 S Long 83.37

Friday Augt 31st
fresh trades the Ship steering to the Eastward
Middle part fair Squalls. Ends with fine Weather
lowerd for Blackfish and struck two & lost them
Employed Setting up Water Casks.
Latt. 3.19 S Long 82.05 W.

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dor...

1850 Saturday Sept 1st

Comes in with Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward at Sunset Wore round to the Westward Saw 1 Blackfish & lowered for them and brought them to the Ship Ends with fine Weather

Latt 3.27 S

Sunday Sept 2d

fresh trades the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Wore round to the Eastward saw nothing Middle and latter part rain Squalls and thick Cloudy Weather Lat by Obs 3.53 S Long 83.49 W

Monday Sept 3d

fresh trades and Cloudy Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part Moderate saw nothing Employed Setting up Shooks boiling out Blackfish &c Latt 4.01 S Long 82.45 W

Tuesday Sept 4th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward latter part Chasing Humpbacks without Success Shot one but could not get near enough to strike him a Merchant Bark in Sight

Lat 4.03 S Long 81.42 W

Wednesday Sept 5th

This day Comes in with fresh trades the Ship on the Eastern tack at 12 P.M. saw Cape Blanco 30 Miles Dist. plenty of Humpbacks in sight but for them but could not get fast Exchanged signals with a French Bark Ends with fine Weather

Lat 3.54 S Long 82.25

Thursday Sept 6th

First part moderate trades the ship standing to the Westward at 12 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward latter part fresh Breezes saw Blackfish and Humpbacks Employed Setting up Shooks

Latt 3.57 Long 81.45 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford

55 Friday Sept 7th

This day comes in with fine weather and fresh trades the Ship standing off shore at 12 Pell. Eastward at daylight the Land in sight about 20 miles Dist. saw Humpbacks and towed for them without success a Brig in sight Lat 3.38 S Long 80.00

Saturday Sept 8th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Steering East the Land in sight at Sunset Hauled up the Courses and lay with the main topsail to the Mast at daylight steered East for Combes saw Humpbacks

Combes. Sunday Sept 9th

Light trades the Ship Steering for Combes at 4 P.M. come to an Anchor in five fathoms water and furled the Sails. Ends with fine ~~Weather and~~ pleasant Weather. no water ashore ~~or~~ Some on Board at 4 P.M.

Monday Sept 10th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades all hands Employed Watering got off a raft of twenty Casks so Ends with fine Wea

Tuesday Sept 11

fine Weather and pleasant Breezes the Ship laying in Combes all hands Employed getting off a raft of twenty casks and [illegible]

Friday Sept 14th
Employed painting getting off Wood &c a Watch ashore
on liberty Sunset Come on Board. one man Sick

Sunday Sept 16th
This day fine weather and Clear Sky one Watch
on liberty.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dossman

Thursday Sept 20

This day Employed fitting Boats & one half Crew up the River getting Stays. fitted the quarter Boats.

Friday Sept 21st

Fine Weather and Pleasant breezes there has several vessels come in lately and have gone the Row Boat up the River Home on Board at 5 P.M.

Saturday Sept 22d

This day Comes in with light breezes off the land at 11 A.M. got under Sail with a light breze from the Northward and Stowed the Chains and anchors. discharged one Man and Shipped two Men and a boy George Smith was Claimed as a deserter from Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven. and was delivered up to her again at Naud Bombs bearing E. by S. 10 Miles the Ship Mary Ann in Company

Sunday Sept 23d

Fresh breezes the Ship Steering to the Westward at Sunset Shortened sail saw a Ship in Sight Steering to the Westward. last Evening Tom Rangan Spoke to Tom Rogers boatsteerer asking him why he got drunk & before his Crew telling him of the Lame he that he made a Scrapper of him hoping to make amends to him. and how he has got drunk and destroyed all the Confidence placed in him. Robinson replied that he was led away by others and requested to be let go forward. the Capt told him to go! and appointed Tom Rai Mancaka to take his place as Boatsteerer

Lat by Obs 2.40 Long by Chron 82.02 W

Monday Sept 24th

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate breezes the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset Shortend Sail Saw two Vessels Standing to the Westward Ends with light Breezes

Lat 1.31 S Long 83.20

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

165 [illegible]

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate Trades the Ship Standing to the Westward two days [illegible] Saw finbacks Ends with light trades one Man Viz

Lat 1.48 Long 84.32

Wednesday Sept 26th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Westward at Sunset took in the light sails Ends with light winds and passing rain squalls. Saw nothing but an old foresail Lat 2.06 Long 86.14 W

Thursday Sept 27th

Fresh Trades and Clear Weather the Ship on the Western tack at Sunset took in the light sails. The boat much the same Employed hoisting up an old Foresail Saw Blackfish

Lat 2.30 Long 87.51

[illegible]

2.49 [illegible] 88.51

Saturday Sept 29th

Fresh Trades the Ship Steering to the [illegible] 5 P.M. Spoke the Barks Atlantic & Sophia Thornton at 10 P.M. parted Company latter part lowered for Blackfish without Success

Lat 2.09 Long 88.17

Sunday Sept 30th

Fresh Trades the Ship Standing to the Westward Saw Squids and Sunbeams Ends with light trades at daylight Hove round on the Starboard

Lat 1.54 Long 88.27

Ship. Balaena of New Bed[illegible]

Monday Sept. October 1st
This day comes in with fresh trades and clear Weather the ship standing [illegible] Sunset more ship to the Eastward [illegible] to the Westward saw finbacks

Tuesday Sept October 2
First part, light trades the ship on the Western tack latter part steering to the N. E. W. [illegible] A.M. saw [illegible] at Noon. Hoods Island bearing N.N.W. 15 miles

Wednesday Oct 3d
Comes in with fair Weather and moderate trades the ship steering [illegible] Sunset [illegible] and [illegible] a [illegible] right steering to the N. E.

Thursday Oct 4th
This day the ship steering [illegible] at Sunset more ship to the Eastward saw finbacks latter part [illegible] at 8 A.M. tacked to the westward at Noon Hoods Island bearing N.N.E. 25 miles

Friday Oct 5th
This day fresh trades the ship steering E. by S. at Sunset tacked to the wind steering to the S.W. latter part steering S.E. at [illegible] saw the South Head of St Vincent bearing N. 25 miles. saw finbacks

Saturday Oct 6th
Comes in with fresh trades the ship steering in for South Head latter part two Boat Boats [illegible] with twelve alive and Two dead ones saw finbacks & Blackfish lowered for the Blackfish and caught one [illegible] & lowered from another Ends with strong trades the ship under double reefs.

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt John. S. Dorrance

1855 Sunday October 7th

This day comes in with fine Wather and Moderat trades the Ship Standing off Shore at 7 A.M. Wore round and Stood N.E. by E. latter part towards or Drawn into Westport Success at Noon South Head bearing about N.W. by N. 20 Miles Dist.

[illegible]

Comes in with Moderate trades the Ship Steering N.N.E. Saw Finbacks latter part Steering North Toward for Blackfish Struck and drawed from two at Noon Narborough bearing East 5 Miles a Bark in sight to the N. W. - Steering in towards N. Head

Tuesday Oct 9th

First part of these twenty four hours Strong trades the Ship Standing to the Westward Middle part Steering to W.S.W. latter part Standing in Shore Saw finbacks at Noon Norbord Island bearing E. by S. 20 Miles

Wednesday Oct 10

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Working to the Southward Middle and latter part Moderate Saw Blackfish going to Windward a Bark in sight to the Southward at Noon North Head bearing N. N.E. 10 Miles

Thursday Oct 11th

This day Comes in with light trades the Ship Standing off Shore at 2 P.M. Wore round to the S.E. a Bark in sight Steering for the Rocks of Dunder latter part Rainy and fresh trades the Ship Steering to the Westward Lat 0.32 N - Wenmans Island bearing N.

Friday Oct 12th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship Standing in for Wenmans Island at 5½ P.M. Saw a large School of Whales going to the Eastward toward four boats without Success Could not get to them before dark latter part Steering toward the Island from Wenmans Island bearing N.W. 15 Miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Donovan

Saturday Oct 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate Breeze the Ship steering for Wenman Island at 1 P.M. saw Whales lowerd three Boats at 2 P.M. Waist Boat struck & killed a small Whale the other Boats Chasing off to leeward come on board at Sunset and hoved forward standing to the Eastward latter part Employed cutting finished about 9 P.M. Wenman Islands light bearing N.W. Saw finback

Sunday Oct. 14th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Westward latter part employed cutting. a Bark in sight standing to the Eastward at Noon Wenmans Island bearing S.E. 15 Miles

Monday Oct 15th

Comes in with fresh Breezes and clear Weather the Ship standing to the Westward at sunset the Ship to the Eastward saw finbacks at daylight finished cutting at Noon Wenmans Island bearing E.

Tuesday Oct 16th

Comes in with Gentle trades the Ship steering O.N.E. at sunset luffed to the Wind bearing E.S.E. at daylight the Ship wore ship saw finbacks at Noon Wenmans Island bearing E. 25 Miles

Wednesday Oct 17th

Strong trades and clear Weather the Ship standing to the Westward at sunset Wore Ship to the Eastward saw finbacks latter part steering W.N.W. at Noon Wenmans Island bearing N.W. 10 Miles Dist

Thursday Oct 18th

First Moderate trades the Ship steering to the S.E. N.W. at sunset luffed to the Wind latter part standing to the Eastward at Noon Culpepers Island bearing about N. 15 Miles - saw nothing

Ship. Balaena of New-Bedford Capt Dorman

Friday October 19th

Comes in with strong trades. the ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same. Saw nothing latter part employed stowing down oil in the after hold at noon Hermans Island bearing about N.W. 15 Miles

Saturday Oct 20th

This day comes in with strong trades the Ship standing to the Eastward at daylight. tacked to Westward comes with light trades saw in bank Lat by Ob 1.36 S

25

Sunday Oct 21

Comes in with strong trades the Ship standing to the S.W. at 5 P.M. Saw Whale lowered three Boats the larboard Boat struck and got stove the Waist Boat struck and and killed. and took him to the Ship about 9 P.M. latter part cutting finished about 9 P.M.

25

Monday. Oct 22d

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward at 1 P.M. saw Whales going to the S.W. the larboard Boat struck. the Waist Boat pulled up to strike and got stove. at 5 P.M. took the Whale alongside and commenced cutting finished about 4 A.M.

Tuesday Oct 23d

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Westward employed boiling and repairing the waist boat latter part fresh trades saw footed

Lat 1.42 Long 90.58

Wednesday Oct 24th

This day comes in with fine weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the Westward employed boiling and repairing boats finished boiling at daylight at noon Hermans Island bearing N. 15 Miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dennis

Thursday Oct 25th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship steering to the Westward at Sunset from Ship to the Eastward latter part standing to the Westward employed repairing the Larboard Boat saw finbacks & porpoises at noon South Head of Albemarle bearing E.S.E. 25 miles

Friday Oct 26th

Comes in with gentle trades the ship steering to the Westward middle and latter part steering North saw porpoises & finbacks. Employed Repairing the Larboard boat at noon Wenmans Island bearing N. by E. 12 miles

Saturday Oct 27th

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from the Eastward. saw a Bark steering for the Island. Employed coopering oil at noon Wenmans Island bearing N. 15 miles

Sunday Oct 28th

First part fresh trades the ship steering N.N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Paulina of New Bedford latter part thick Weather & rainy at noon the Wenmans Island bearing N. 8 miles the Paulina in Sight steering to the N.W.

Monday Oct 29th

This day comes in with fresh trades and squally Weather the ship standing to the N.E. at sunset lufed to the Wind and headed to the Eastward latter employed stowing down oil saw nothing at noon. Wenmans Island bearing N.N.W. 10 miles

Tuesday Oct 30th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the Westward at 2 P.M. saw Whales lowered four Boats and chased them until dark latter part Weather to Windward a strong Westing Current running at Noon Outspoon Island bearing N.E. 15 miles

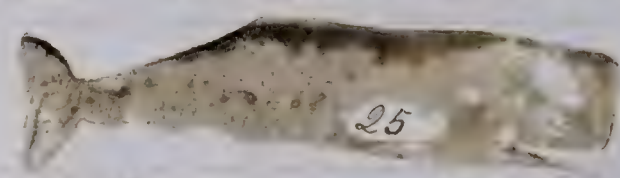
Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

55. October 31st

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to Windward Middle part Employed Squaring to the Eastward at 11 A.M. Spoke the Ship Leander. Middling of Sperm oil from Boats on a Cruise. at Noon Hermans Island bearing E. 10 miles.

Thursday. November 1st

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part attending to the ship at 5 P.M. saw Sperm whales going to Windward. Noon Lat. 11. Last Boat struck & killed a small whale and had him alongside the Ship moored in Chase —



Friday Nov. 2d

This day comes in with fine weather & light breezes the three boats in chase of whales at 3 P.M. gave up the chase and took the whale alongside and that from in finished about sunset and hove-traced forward standing to the Eastward latter part employed cutting up blubber &c

Lat 1.36 N. Long

Saturday Nov 3d

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part Long latter part fine weather at daylight commenced boiling two stove in light Lat 1.39 N. Long 11.22

Sunday. Nov 4th

fresh trades & Cloudy Weather the Ship standing to the E. N. E. against Hermans Island in sight Employed boiling. finished about daylight at noon Hermans Island bearing S. by W. 10 miles Dist

Monday. Nov 5

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward Middle & latter part Much the same at 10 A.M. stand N. for Hermans Island Employed Repairing the Bow Boat &c

Lat Noon Hermans Island bearing W. 10 miles

Ship. Balaena. of New Bedford. Capt Wm S. Roman

Tuesday Nov 6th

This day comes in with fine weather & light breezes the ship standing to the Westward at sunset the Wind round to the Eastward latter part standing to the Westward saw nothing at Noon Wenmans Island bearing N. 25 Miles

Wednesday Nov 7th

This comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Westward Middle & latter part on the Eastern tack Employed stowing down oil in the main Hatchway finished about noon. Wenmans Island bearing N. 25 Miles

Thursday Nov 8th

Comes in with light trades the ship steering to the N.W. and sunset luffed to the Wind latter part steering N. N. E. Employed setting up shrouds &c. saw nothing at Noon Wenmans Island bearing N.W. 20 Miles Dist

Friday Nov 9th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Eastward latter part steering W. S. W. saw finbacks employed setting up shrouds &c at Noon Wenmans Island bearing N. 25 Miles

Saturday Nov 10th

First part fresh trades the ship steering W. S. W. at sunset luffed ship to the Eastward latter part much the same as yesterday Were found to the Westward Employed setting up shrouds. saw nothing. at Noon Wenmans Island bearing N.

Sunday Nov 11th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship steering to the Westward saw a sperm whale Blackfish and spouting fin back at noon Ends with fresh trades Wenmans Island bearing about N. 15 Miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Donnar

1855 Monday Nov. 12th

Comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Eastward middle & latter part light breezes. Lat then Weather at 8 A.M. saw a light light S.W. & E. in the direction of the island of Trinidad and it is probably a volcano burning that has just broke out it continued burning all night and made a beautiful appearance. at noon Albemarl North Head S.E. 20 miles

Tuesday Nov 13th

Fresh trades & Clear Weather the Ship on the Eastern tack middle & latter part fresh the same day nothing — noon Abingdon Island S.E. 20 miles

Wednesday Nov. 14th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part moderate saw dingocks
Lat 1.20 Long 89.29 W.

Thursday Nov 15th

This day comes in with fresh breezes and clear weather the ship standing to the Eastward middle & latter part moderate saw porpoises
Lat by obs 0.50 N. Long 89.25

Friday Nov 16th

Fresh trades & Clear Weather the ship standing to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw a dead Whale very much wasted for him fast a line and cut the blubber through off him to make it easier for us to take it off the Ship. the blubber was cutted in water he had a short piece of line and an iron in him the iron marked B.S. Lat 0.29 S Long 87.57 W

Saturday Nov. 17th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastward latter part on the Weather tack saw a vessel to windward Lat 0.9 S Long 89.4

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford. Capt G.
Sunday Nov. 18th
fresh trades and thick hazy Weather the Ship on the Eastern tack middle part standing to the E. latter part standing to the Westward saw nothing
Latt 0.35 Long 87.

Monday Nov 19th
Comes in with fresh trades & thick Weather the ship standing to the Eastward middle & latter part more moderate saw nothing. employed repairing the foretopsail
Latt 0.42 Long. 87.30 W.

Tuesday Nov 20th.
This day comes in with fresh trades and thick Weather the ship standing to the E. Middle & latter part much the same saw nothing
Latt. 0.56 Long 87.46 W.

Wednesday Nov 21st
This day comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Westward Middle & latter part standing to the Eastward. Saw a Bark.
Latt 88.27 Long 88.27

Thursday. Nov 22d
This day comes in with light trades the ship standing to the Westward at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Susan at 11 P.M. parted company latter part on the Western tack Saw finbacks
Latt 1.12 Long 88.45

Friday Nov. 23d
This day comes in with gentle trades the ship standing to the Eastward. Middle part nearly Calm latter part standing to the Western saw finbacks the Bark Susan in sight to the Eastward
Latt 1.20 Long. 88.48 W.

Ship Walkara of New Bedford Capt Dorman

1855 Saturday Nov. 24th

Comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward the first much the same but warmish and longest portion without sunset saw finbacks Lat 1.30° Long 88.— W.

Sunday Nov 25th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastward. Middle part much the same latter part standing to the Westward saw finbacks

Lat 1.42 Long 88 28 W.

Monday Nov 26th

This day comes in with fresh breezes the Ship on the Western tack at 1 P.M. saw [illegible] to windward lowered two boats at 3. P.M. the Larboard & Waist boats the Larboard boat parted from their Whale the Waist Boat lost theirs line but succeeded in getting fast again at 4 P.M. the Bow Boat got fast and the the Larboard boat picked up his line and towed the the the Starboard Boat struck & killed the Bow Boats Whale. latter part Employed Cutting finished at half 11 A.M. Lat. 1.20 S Long 88.06

Tuesday Nov 27th

Comes in with Gentle trades the Ship standing to the Westward the latter part Boiling finished the Head about 8 P.M. latter part moderate and Blackfish Lat 1.20° Long 88.07

Wednesday Nov 28

This day comes in with Gentle trades the Ship standing to the South East Middle & latter part moderate, saw Blackfish Employed Boiling finished at 1 P.M. Employed Repairing Wash Lat 1.56° Long 88.54

Ships Boadana of New Bedford Capt G

1858 Sunday Nov 28th

Comes in with Moderate trades the ship on the Western tack Completed repairing the Starboard Middle & latter part Moderate Sea Black fish

Latt 2.00 S Long 89.11 W.

Friday Nov 26th

This day comes in with fresh breezes the ship standing to the Westward at daylight saw Whales in sight at 10 A.M. Lowered Boat Struck & killed a Small Sperm & at 11 A.M. the last of the boats in Chase

Latt 2.00 Long 88.40 W.

Saturday ~~Nov 27~~ Dec 1st

Comes in with light trades the ship standing to the N.W. with a sperm alongside. The large boats in Chase at 4 P.M. the Waist Boat struck & killed a small Whale & took him to the ship about 5 A.M. latter part employed cutting finished about Noon

Latt. 1.40 S Long 89.00 W.

Sunday Dec 2d

This day comes in with fresh Breezes and clear weather the ship standing to the Eastward at daylight ~~bore~~ Ship to the W. Saw nothing all hands employed boiling &c

Latt 2.16 S Lon 89.07 W.

Monday Dec 3d

This day comes in with Moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastwards at Sunset Wore round S.W. ends with fresh trades all hands Employed boiling finished about 2 P.M the Head.

Lat 2.38. Long 89.00

Tuesday Dec 4th

Comes in with Gentle trades the ship standing to the Eastward the watch Employed Boiling finished about 11 A.M. passed a Bark steering to the Westward Saw finbacks. latter part fresh trades the ship with Double Reefs

Latt. 2.35 S Long

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

1855 Wednesday Dec. 5th

This day Comes in with fresh trades and Clear Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part and latter part moderate Employed Coopering oil the topsails

Latt 2.17 S Long 87.27 W.

Thursday Dec 6th

Comes in with strong Breezes the Ships the Eastward Middle part standing to the W latter part strong Wind W. and two Barks Employed Coopering oil

Latt 1.57 Long 87.30 W.

Friday Dec 7th

This day Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward Middle part standing to the Eastward at daylight Hove Ship to the Westward all hands Employed stowing down oil in the Main Hatch. Latt 1.38 Long 87.15

Saturday Dec 8th

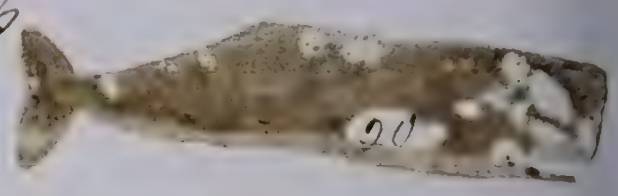
Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward Middle and latter cloudy & rainy all hands Employed stowing down oil finished about Noon

Latt by Obs 1.43 S Long 87.14

Sunday Dec 9th

This day Comes in with fresh breezes & rainy Weather the Ship standing to the Westward latter part a Bark in sight with her boats down Middle at 11 A.M. Whales logged to windward, lowered three boats at noon starboard Boat struck & killed a small Whale & took him to the Ship

Lat 1.5 Long



Monday Dec 10th

This day Comes in with fresh breezes the Ship standing to the S.W. Employed cutting up Blubber &c Saw nothing

Ship. Balaena [illegible]

Tuesday Dec. 11th.

[illegible] this day comes in with light breezes the ship standing to the S.W. [illegible] going to windward lowered three Boats within two miles of the Whales at 3 P.M. the Larboard boat attack & got Stove by a loose Whale the [illegible] and parted from the Whale supposed the line [illegible]

Lat 4.12 Long 88.44

Wednesday Dec 12th

This day comes in with Gentle trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Employed boiling finished about Sunset latter part rattlin down the [illegible]

Lat 1.18 Long 88.53 W.

Thursday Dec 13th

Comes in with Moderate Trades the Ship standing to the S.W. a Barks in sight with her Boats down for Whales we made all Sail and tried to get them, before dark but could not get there. latter part standing to the Eastward Employed Coopering oil Lat 1.39 Long 88.55

Friday Dec 14th

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship standing to the S.W. two Barks in Sight latter part standing to the Eastward Employed Stowing down oil in the fore Hold

Lat 1.38 Long 88.56 W.

Saturday Dec 15th

Ship Standing Comes in with fresh Trades the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle part Moderate the ship stood in to the Westward Employed rattlin down the Main rigging Saw finbacks, two Vessels in sight

Lat 2.01 Long 88.09

Sunday Dec 16th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle & latter part much the same at daylight stood to W.S.W. Lowered for Blackfish and took one [illegible] a Bark in sight Steering to the Eastward

Lat 1.57 Long by Chron 88.32 W

By Lunar. 87.50

Ship Delaware of New Bedford Capt Duncan

Sat Monday Dec 11th

This day comes in with a gentle Trade the Ship steering N. & N.W. the Decks in sight Middle part inclining to the Eastward latter part steering N.W. Saw finbacks Lat 1.37 Long 88.27

Sunday Dec 18th

Comes in with strong Breezes from the S.E. the Ship steering to the Westward Middle part Wore round to the Eastward & Bark in sight latter part moderate Saw a stick of timber about fifteen feet long which appeared to have been in the water some time

Lat 1.55 Long 88.55

Wednesday Dec 19th

This day comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part nearly calm at 4 P.M. spoke the Bar Indian of N.L. 5.50 P.M. latter part steering N.E.

Lat 1.40 Long 88.46

Thursday Dec 20th

This day comes in with moderate trades the Ship steering to the Westward Middle & latter part light trades Saw several vessels

Lat 1.44 Long 89.07 W

Friday Dec 21

Comes in with strong trades the Ship steering to the Westward latter part standing to the Eastward Saw nothing. unbent a fore topsail and bent another old one

Lat 1.50 Long 89.37

Saturday Dec 22

This day comes in with fresh breezes the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle part, much the same latter part steering E.N.E. several vessels in sight

Lat 1.26 Long 88.03 W.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt G.

1855 Sunday Dec 23d

Comes in with gentle trades the Ship standing to the Eastward at daylight. Saw a ship also. finished a Sail in Sight Standing S.W.

Lat 1.53 S Long 88.03

Monday Dec 24th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the S.W. saw Black fish going to windward latter part moderate. Sail in Sight running off before the wind

Latt 2.30 S Long 88.46 W

Tuesday Dec 25th

This day comes in with fresh trade the Ship standing to the Southward middle & latter part rainy & squally saw porpoises & black fish

Latt 3 30 S Long 89.54 W.

Wednesday Dec 26th

Comes in with gentle trades the Ship on the Eastern tack latter part much the same saw nothing, Ends with moderate trades,

Lat

Thursday Dec 27th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship on the Southern tack saw nothing latter part moderate

Latt 4.47 Long 90.58 W.

Friday Dec 28th

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail saw nothing the Mate John Chinaman has been sent out of the galley and A. Johnson takes his place ~~the~~ the Captain says he turned him out of the Galley because he was so filthy

Latt 6.10 S Long 92.25 W.

Saturday Dec 29th

Comes in with fresh breezes the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail employed in working on rigging saw nothing

Latt 7.38 S Long 93.05

Ships Balaena of New-Bedford Capt. Dorman

Sunday Dec 30th

This day comes in with pleasant Weather & steady trade the ship standing to the Southward saw several finbacks

Lat 9.50 N Long 93.49 W

by Lunar 93 56

Monday Dec 31st

Comes in with fresh trades and fine Weather the Ships standing to the Southward under all sail saw finbacks Employed fitting rigging &c Benj. Boyd died

Lat 10.47 Long 94.30 W

Lunar obs. 94.31

1856 Tuesday Jan 1st

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the South saw nothing employed fitting rigging &c. Ends with pleasant Weather.

Lat 12.30 Long 95.13 W

Wednesday Jan 2d

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail Middle & latter part much the same Benjiman Boyd was again and gone to duty employed breaking up Water &c

Lat 14.20 Long 95.41 W

Thursday Jan 3d

These twenty four hours light trades the Ship standing to the Southward employed fitting rigging

Lat 15.41 Long 96.15 W

Lunar obs. 96.34

Friday Jan 4th

This day comes in with gentle trades the ship standing to the Southward Middle & latter part the wind light a fitting saw nothing

Lat 16.51 Long 96 53 W

Ship Balena of New Bedford

156 Saturday Jan 5th

This day comes in with Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Southward and with the light baffling winds saw nothing

Lat 18.16 Long 96.59

Sunday Jan 6th

This twenty four hours light trades with passing rain squalls the ship standing to the North saw nothing

Lat 19.27 Long 97.25

Monday Jan 7th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Standing to the South under all Sail saw nothing but with strong breezes & squally weather

Lat 21.35 Long 97.35 W

Tuesday Jan 8th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Southward Middle & latter part squally saw nothing

Lat 23.11 Long 97.16

Wednesday Jan 9th

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship standing to the Southward under all sail Middle part much the same latter part the wind varies S.E. & E. Plenty of Sea saw small white Whales

Lat 25.00 Long 96.53

Thursday Jan 10th

These twenty four hours light variable winds the ship standing to the S.E. saw nothing

Lat 28.20 Long 97.01 W

Ship Balcene of New Bedford Capt Doman

1856 Friday Jan 11th

This day Comes in with Gentle Breezes from S.W. the Ship Steering S.E. by E. Employed Setting up Rigging Saw nothing

Latt 29.13 Long 26.41 W

Saturday Jan 12th

Comes in with light Breze from the Ship Steering S.E. by E. Ends with moderate breze. Saw nothing. Nothing Unusual living in hopes of better times

Latt 30.00 Long [illegible]

Sunday Jan 13th

This day Comes in with very light Breezes from the Ship Steering S.E. by E. Middle & latter part Moderate saw nothing, the Cook well again and gone to duty

Latt 31.40 Long 94.59

Monday Jan 14th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Southward the Ship Steering S.E. by E. Middle part the same latter part the wind shifted to the S.E. with squalls & rain the Ship close hauled on the Starboard tack at 11 AM tacked to the Southward & Westward

Latt 31.10 Long 94.59

Tuesday Jan 15th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Southward the Ship Standing to the Southward Middle & latter part Moderate saw nothing, the Cook well again and gone to duty

Latt 33.00 Long 94.48

Long — Lyd Ar obs 94.40

Wednesday Jan 16th

Comes in with fresh Fair wind from the Westward the Ship on the Southern tack Middle & latter part Employed [illegible]

Latt 33.40 Long 94.48

Ship. Balaena. of New-Bedford Capt. [illegible]

36 Thursday. Jan 17th.

Comes in with light [illegible] the Ships steering to the Eastward [illegible] part nearly Calm Have killed [illegible] without Success. Peter Rorotonga has been made Cook in place of Johnson, who was unable to perform his duty on account of bleeding at his Nose also Ends with Calms benta New Maintopsail Lat 34.22 Long 94.53

Friday Jan 18th

This day Comes in with Strong Breez from S.W. the Ship steering S.E. by S. Middle & latter part Rainy & foggy Sale 6.5 Kn.

Lat 35.09 Long [illegible]

Saturday Jan 19th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the S.S.W. the Ship steering S.E. by S. Middle part foggy & rainy Sail with [illegible]

Lat 36.47 Long [illegible]

Sunday Jan 20th

These twenty four hours strong breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. the Ship steering S.E. by E. latter part rainy. Sail kitten

Lat 37.49 Long 85.10

Monday Jan 21st

Comes in with light Breezes from S.E. the Ship steering E. by S. E. latter part the wind light from the Westward [illegible] to work on rigging, painting &c.

Lat by obs 37.44 Long by Chron 86.47

Tuesday Jan 22d

This day Comes in with light Breez from the West and the Ship steering S.E. by E. Middle & latter part the wind from S.W. the two Ships employed to work on rigging

Lat 37.26 Long 85.17

Ship Arcadia of Newbedford Capt Dorman

1856 Wednesday Jan 23d

This day comes in with light Breze from the Westward the Ship steering N. & N. N. Middle part the wind more Southerly blow porpoises &c. George, Stquall got asleep in the Gall his Watch on deck and has had his watch below stop in the day time untill further orders, Employed upon fore top Gallantsail &c. Lat 36.56 Long 84.15

Thursday Jan 24th

Comes in with fair Breezes from the Westward the Ship steering S.E. by E. Ends with light Breezes the Ship steering N.E. by E. at 10 A.M. saw three large Sperm Whales going quick to windward, laying all sail & striking the Ship to windward in chase of the Whales

Lat 36.05 Long 83.36

Friday Jan 25th

This day comes in with moderate breez from the ~~northward~~ E.N.E. the Ship in chase of Sperm at 9 A.M. lowered three boats. the Whales 4 miles off on the weather bow. going nearly to windward chased them untill sunset then gave them up — got on board about 7 P.M. latter part standing to the N.W. the wind from N. to N.E. thick Weather

Saturday Jan 26th

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westward the ship steering to the E.N.E. at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind on the port tack at 4 P.M. two large Whales on quick to windward, did not lower — as the Whales were 3 miles off on the weather bow

Lat 36.31 Long 82.46

Sunday Jan 27th

This day comes in with fresh breezes from the S.W. the ship steering E. by N. latter part the wind from S.W. blow to the S.W. & S.S.W. on the last

Lat 35.41 Long 83 02

Lat 36.08

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorrance

56. Monday Jan 28th

This day Comes in with fresh Breez & Cloudy Weather the Wind from South Standing by the wind ~~Prota~~ the Eastward saw a fin back - Ended with fresh Breezes from S.E. Standing to E.N.E. under double Reefs George Gotwalt was allowed to take his water this day - Lat 35.41 Long 82.40 W.

Tuesday Jan 29th

These twenty four hours Moderate Breeze from the Southward & Ship Steering N.E. Saw nothing Ends with light airs & calm
Lat 35.12 Long 82.00 W.

Wednesday Jan 30th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the South West the Ship Steering N.E. Middle part under short sail Standing to the Westward at daylight Wore round & Steered N.E. by N. saw fin backs & Squid End with fresh breezes from S. & rainy Weather
Lat 34.20 Long 81.45

Thursday Jan 31

This day Comes in with Strong Breez the Ship Steering N.E. under double reefs at Sunset took in the Fore & Mizen topsails and Wore Ship to the Westward latter part Squally at daylight Set the fore & Mizen topsail and Wore Ship to the Eastward
Lat 34.16 Long 81.55

Friday Feb 1st

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship Steering to the E.N.E. by the Wind under double Reefs Middle part Standing to the S.W. at 10 A.M. Saw the Island of Masafuera bearing E.N.E. 12 Leagues Dist Ends with Strong breezes at Noon the Island bearing N.E 20 mls.

Saturday Feb 2

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Steering to the Eastward Middle part mod. the Same Saw fin backs at noon the Island bearing N.E. by N.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford with Sperm

1856 — Sunday Feb. 3d

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the S.E. Steering N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Rhodes of N.B. at 4 P.M. parted Company latter part Moderate Standing to the N.W. at Noon Madeira bearing S.W. 10 miles

Monday Feb 4th

This day Comes in with strong winds from the Ship standing to the Westward and Employed with the crew Coiling Cables — part much the same as the last Spoke the Ship Leonard Hitchings of Kinderhook with a Sperm and a Spermaceti offering to the Eastward at Noon the Island bearing N.E. 25 Miles

Tuesday Feb 5th

Comes in with strong Winds from the Ship Steering N.W. at 8 A.M. hauled up Steering standing to the Westward at Noon set to work in the Main-sail to the Proof Mainsail & finished the Fleur-de-lis Middle & latter part much the same down Sperm Whale found in the Westward at Noon Madeira bearing S.E. 30 miles

Wednesday Feb 6th

Comes in with strong Breezes the Ship steering to the Eastward by the Wind the Ship in sight standing to the Westward at Noon Madeira bearing S.E. 15 Miles

Thursday Feb 7th

Comes in with strong breezes from the Eastward the Ship standing to the Westward Middle part running round to windward of the Islands plenty of finbacks latter part fine weather at Noon the Island of Madeira bearing S.W. 30 miles

Friday Feb 8th

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from N.E. to N.W. the Ship standing to the Westward Middle & latter part much the same as the Crew employed off the rock

Lat 34.22 Long 81.34 W.

Ship Adriane of New Bedford Capt. Young

Saturday Feb'y 9th

This day comes in with light breze from the S.W. the ship steering to the S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Virginia of N.B. with the first part Calm latter part light breze from the Westward carpenter well again and gone to duty

Latt 34.43 Long 83.04 W

Sunday Feb 10th

This day comes in with fresh breze from the Northward the ship steering S.E. with the latter part moderate saw Blackfish two Porpoises light. Cook latter dish Latt 34.30

Monday Feb 11th

Comes in with gentle breze from the S.W. the ship steering to the S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Virginia of N.B. with the first part calm latter part light breze from the Westward carpenter well again and gone to duty

Latt 34.55 Long 82.48

Tuesday Feb 12th

Comes in with light breze from S.W. steering S.E. in company with Bark Virginia saw porpoises latter part steering to the South with moderate breze saw a Sperm whale

Latt 34.45 Long 81.48 W

Wednesday Feb 13th

Comes in with moderate breze from the Northward the ship steering S.E. with the latter part steering to the S.E. at 9 A.M. saw Massafuera bearing N.N.E. 50 miles Employed repairing rigging &c

Thursday Feb 14th

Comes in with gentle breze from S.W. the ship steering to the S.W. middle & latter part calm saw Humback employed repairing rigging &c at Noon Massafuera bearing N.E. 10 miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorrance

Friday Feb 13th

This day Comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. the Ship steering in towards the Island of Mas[illegible] at 12 M. the Capt's Boat Crew went in to the Town [illegible] Latter part Moderate Weather & fair [illegible] Employed Repairing Mizen topsail. the Island [illegible]

Saturday Feb 16th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.W. the Ship Steering to the S.E. Middle & latter part saw Blackfish & porpoises Ends with fair Squalls — at Noon Massaguera bearing W.N.W. 30 miles

Sunday Feb 17th

This day Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. the Ship standing to the E.N.E. at Noon the Ship is in the S.W. latter part fresh breezes saw porpoises. Lat 34.40 Long 30.48

Monday Feb 18th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship standing to E.S.E. at Noon More Sound bearing W.N.W. 10 Exchanging Signals with an English Troop of War. Saw several porpoises

Lat 34.19.

Tuesday Feb 19th

Comes in with Moderate Breeze from N.W. standing to the S.W. Middle and latter part with the Same. Employed breaking out the after Hold saw several Vessels. Lat 34.27 Long 81.47

Wednesday Feb 20th

Comes in with fresh Breeze from [illegible] the Ship steering to the Westward Middle and latter part fair saw several Vessels. Employed setting up Head Stays & Ends with Moderate breeze from the Westward Lat Noon the Island bearing [illegible]

Ships. Balaena of New Bedford. Capt Gorman

56 Feb 21st

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from N.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward under double reefs middle part much the Same latter part moderate saw several Vessels at Noon Juan Fernandes, bearing E. 35 Miles

Feb. 22d

These twenty four hours strong Breezes from N.N.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward under double reefs latter part squally saw several vessels, Employed setting up Shooks at Noon Juan Fernandes, bearing N.W. 35 Miles

Saturday Feb. 23d

This day Comes in with strong breezes from the Southward the Ship standing to the E. under double reefs stay sail. Employed setting up Shooks Saw Blackfish

Lat 33.41 Long 76.31

Sunday Feb 24th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from N.N.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward under double reefs latter part much the same saw a Ship standing to the Northward

Lat 33.49 Long 76.32.

Monday Feb 25

This day Comes in with fresh Breezes from South East the Ship standing to the N.W. under Shot sail saw a vessel standing to the Northward latter part moderate, saw no fish, Employed setting up Shooks

Lat 34.08 Long 77.20

Tuesday Feb 26th

This day Comes in with moderate Weather and light Breeze from N.W. the Ship on the Southern tack lat 3.5 d. 1/2 spoke the Shook. Eutaw of Boston bound to Callao saw no fish. Employed setting up Shooks

Lat 35.35 Long 77.34.

Lat 77.40

Ship Sultana of New Bedford

1856 Wednesday Feb. 27th

This day comes in with light Breezes from S.W. the Ship standing to the Southward saw several vessels. lowered two Boats for a sulphur bottom without success, latter part Calm

Lat 36.09 Long 76.46 W.

Thursday Feb. 28th

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. standing to the Eastward saw porpoises Employed setting up chains, fitting ship &c. in Port in light airs to the Westward Lat 36.20 Long. by Chron 75.41
" by Lunars 75.38

Friday Feb 29th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the Ship steering to the Eastward middle part and light latter part Blackfishing Catched 10 Small ones saw several vessels Lat. 36.50 Long 74.10

Saturday March 1st

Comes in with light Breezes from S.W. the Ship standing to the Eastward at 6 P.M. spoke the Mentor of N.B. bound into Ocracoke latter part blow fresh from the Southward the Ship heading to the Westward under close reefed main topsail & foresail one man off duty got his fingers nearly cut running overboard Lat 36.54 Long 74.43

Sunday March 2d

Comes in with fresh Gales from S.W. the Ship heading to under close reefed Main topsail & foresail middle & latter part moderate saw several vessels Carpenter Sick

Lat 36.54 Long 76.14

Monday March 3

Comes in with fresh Gales from S.W. the Ship heading to under close reefed Main topsail & foresail middle and latter part through the same saw two Ships & a ship, Employed boiling out Blackfish Blubber two men off duty sick

Lat 36.52 Long 77.07 W

Ships. Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dennis

Tuesday March 4th

at Noon " These twenty four hours fresh Gales from south
Wore Ship and and Set the Mizen top sail standing
to the Eastward, latter part set the fore top sail double reefed
& the Jibs and main sail saw Blackfish two men sick.
Lat 36.57 Long 75.10

Wednesday March 5th

Comes in with fresh Breeze from
south the Ship Steering E middle & latter part [illegible]
on S.W. with thick Weather Steering E.N.E. two men sick
Employed on Ships Duty the Island of [illegible] Bearing in sight N. and
[illegible] E.S.E. Lat 36.50 Long 79.51

Thursday March 6th

Comes in with [illegible] from [illegible]
thick Hazy Weather the Ship Standing on for the land
Middle part Calm. latter part light Breezes from
Westward, Employed Scrubbing Ship &c at noon the Pilot
bearing E.S.E. 12 Miles

" Comes in Calm Weather [illegible]

[illegible] Breeze from N.W. the Ship Steering up the
Bay. at 8 A.M. let go anchor in five fathoms and
Unbended the Sails in the Evening a Boats Crew
have Gone on the Evening with Liberty to stay until Nine Bells 4 men
[illegible]

Friday March 7th

Kanaka Brock broke thus Lashed by

Comes in with thick Weather & Calm about 9 O'clock
we let anchor and moored in shore close to the [illegible] Having
have employed painting the boat & other work, [illegible]
& the Officers [illegible] on board [illegible]
without rain, so ends the fine Weather, [illegible]
Laying in five fathoms. 60 fathom Cable out

Ships Paloma of New Bedford Capt Norman

Sunday March 7th in Talcahuano

This day comes in with fine Weather & light Northerly Winds the ships Crew employed ashore on Liberty until five P.M. Mr Hay & Mr Smith ashore with three men Jack Morgan, Jose Portugue & Indian appeared Without leave

Monday March 10th

This day comes in with fine Weather Middle & latter part Sending the Starboard Jumper Yard, the Crew on board at 11 A.M. Latter part fitting with the Jumpers from the Forward Mr Hay Come on board about 1 P.M. Mr Smith ashore Sick Jose Came on board about 11 A.M.

Tuesday March 11th

These twenty four hours, Light Northerly Wind & Rainy Weather Employed taking in Ballast from the Hold & fitting Rigging. Bent the Main Top Sail & Mainsail Crew on board this morning

Wednesday March 12th

Comes in with light Southerly Winds, the ships Crew Employed putting oil on Board the Elector put fifty barks on board ends with light Northerly Winds & rainy Weather

Thursday March 13th

Blowing Hard from the Northward & raining in the afternoon Cleared up two or three hours, sent part of the Crew to Unload the Elector & towing oil the rest employed Bending out rile & Cutting

Friday March 14th

with Northerly Winds the Ships Crew Employed putting oil on Board of the Elector

Saturday March 15th

with Northerly Winds all hands Employed putting oil on Board the Elector & breaking out & stowing Old Sawing round lies

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Captain Owen

Sunday March [illegible]

[illegible] ~~the Ship Leaking~~ and Leaks ashore on Liberty untill
Nine P.M. they all W broke their Liberty and stayed
untill Morning Except George Harrington & Joseph Harris

Monday March 17th

Fine weather Otter Ships Crew Employed stowing
oil on Board the Hector at daylight it was discovered
that the Ship George Hathaway was on fire the Ships
all sent boats to her assistance & towed her on to the
Flats and scuttled her and finally succeeded in getting
the fire under. Benjaman Boyd 2d Mate left the
the Ship without leave, Mr Bay, Officer of the
Cruisers was allowed to go on Shore as the time for
Expired for which they Shipped

Tuesday March 18th

Comes in with the Wind from [illegible]
Northwest as usual and raining hard all hands
Employed getting Water off the Casks [illegible]
every Cask of it in the Main hold [illegible]
[illegible] was [illegible] every [illegible] the Sea washing over
them Burning & Supposed will be a total loss

Wednesday March 19th

This day Comes in with fresh breezes from the
Northward the rain coming down as usual Employed
getting off Water & stowing it away Mr. Parker came
on Board this Morning as Officer

Thursday March 20th "

Thursday March 20th

light Winds from N.E. and raining hard all
hands Employed stowing away Water. Stowed 150 Bls

Friday March 21st

This day Comes in with fresh Southerly Winds
Employed stowing away provisions [illegible]

Ship Delaware of New Bedford at Valparaiso

Wednesday March 22d

This day comes in with fine Weather
all hands Employed [illegible] & stowing it away
below [illegible] Hooks & Johnson ashore
Without leave [illegible] Ward also ashore Without leave

Sunday March 23

all this day fine Weather and moderate Breezes
from South E. on the [illegible] men ashore on liberty

Monday March 24th

one watch ashore on liberty Employed
[illegible] of Hooks & Wm Ward in Irons for
refusing Duty two men Shipped & Come on board

Tuesday March 25th

This day comes in with fine Weather
all hands Employed painting stowing the
latter part in Water ashore on liberty

Wednesday March 26th

this day comes fine Weather Employed painting
setting up Stays &c this Evening Ward was
taken out of Irons, he promised to do his duty and
behave himself for the future Mock Mose on
Board this Morning having been away from the
Ship Since Saturday Evening [illegible] ashore

Thursday March 27th

This day comes in with light [illegible] from N.W. and
all hands Employed [illegible]
ashore on liberty

[illegible] March 28

[illegible] comes in with light Northerly
[illegible] one Watch ashore on
liberty

Friday March 29th

[illegible] Logged [illegible]
[illegible] P. M. [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday March [illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible] [illegible]
Sound as Vessels of [illegible]

Monday March [illegible]

this day Employed getting [illegible]
3. Men Shipped and Came on [illegible]

Tuesday April 1st

[illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible] getting [illegible]

Wednesday April 2d

This day Employed repairing [illegible]
[illegible]

Thursday April 3d

Employed [illegible] getting up [illegible]
and Sunday [illegible]

Friday April 4th

This day comes in with fresh Southerly Winds at 10. A.M. got under Weigh in Company with the Paulina and sailed out of the Bay latter part Employed Stowing Chains & Anchors We have discharged Edward Ray, Walter Smith, John Chenaman, Tom Rais, George Perry, Peter Rosore, Peter Lopez, Manuel Doking, Geo. W. Stewart, Wm French, John Kunucka, James Willson, Edwin Cole, & Alexander Johnson Deserted, Shipped Mr. Parker 3d officer, Marcelino Martinez, Pedro Pablo Martiz, Manuel Monro, Juano Edwards, Charly Pea, John Mau, Matthew Rodriguez, Jose De Mello, Jose Silvia, Jacob Blinkruff, Cook Ralf McCoy, John Perry, Bob Jackson, Joseph Williams, Gidion Townsend, & Jim Crow are shipped as Boat steerers, Benjiman Boyd being absent from the Ship four days was put in irons for Safe keeping and was this day brought on Board. Working [illegible] Better [illegible]
at Sunset Beauriquine [illegible] V.M. & 10 [illegible]

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt Drew

April 5th

Comes in with fresh southerly winds the Ship Steering W. by S. Middle & latter part Steering W.S.W. the Pauline in Company two men sick

Lat 35.58 Long 76.17 W

Sunday April 6th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the South the Ship Steering W.S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle and latter part more moderate saw a vessel standing to the Eastward two men sick

Monday April 7th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship Steering to the Westward at 11 Hr. Saw three large Whales going to the S.E. lowered about 1 P.M.

Lat 33.40 Long 77.47

Tuesday April 8th

Comes in with moderate breeze from E.S.E. the Ship in Chase of Whales. lowerd about 1 P.M. and Chased untill Nearly Sunset. When the larboard Boat Struck and soon after the bow Boat Struck & drawed the Whale then Sounded and When he Come up again he run so that the Boats Could not get to him we fired several bomb lances into him but owing to the darkness. Could not See Whether he Spouted blood or not.. finaly two Boats held on with the intention of killing him all night. but Shortly after dark the Whale Commenced running quick to windward and about ten P.M. We Cut line. as the Ships lights were nearly out of Sight. got on Board about 12. latter part fine Weather. Saw nothing Lat 33.49 Long 77.54

Wednesday April 9th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship Working to Windward saw land in sight standing to the Westward saw Blackfish and Sperm back at noon Juan De Fernandez bearing N.W. 70 miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dow

Thursday April 10th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward latter part much the same saw nothing Employed making Spun yarn

Lat Long

Friday April 11th

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the N.W. the Ship on the Northern tack latter part fine Weather Employed Setting up rigging making Spun yarn. repairing Boats &c

Lat 36.59 Long 76.13

Saturday April 12th

This day comes in with fine Weather the Ship Steering N.N.E. with light S.W. winds saw several finbacks & porpoises.

Lat 31.40 Long 76.10

Sunday April 13th

Comes in with light Breezes from S.W. the Ship standing to the Northward Middle part equally latter part fresh Breezes. saw finbacks

Lat 30.19 Long. 76.23

Monday April 14th

These twenty four hours moderate breeze from S. the Ship Steering N.N.W. Employed repairing the Spanker saw finbacks

Lat 28.13 Long 77.05

Tuesday April 15th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate breeze from the Southward the Ship steering N.N.W. saw nothing latter part moderate a Ship in sight steering to the Northward. Employed overhauling the Cutting Gear, &c — Lat 26.44 Long 77.17

Wednesday April 16th

This day Comes in with fine Weather light Southerly Winds the Ship steering to the Westward saw finbacks & porpoises

Lat 26.42 Long 78.22

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford. Capt Gorman

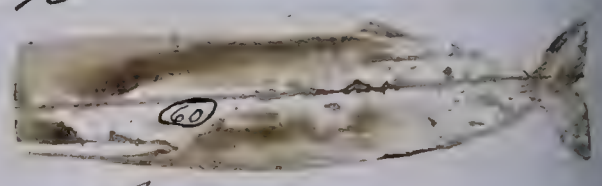
Thursday April 17th

Comes in with Moderate Breze from S.W. the Ship Steering to the Northward Middle & latter part fresh Breezes at 1. A.M. the Island of St Helix bearing W. by S. 40 Miles

Friday April 18th

Comes in with Strong breze from N.E. the Ship Steering by the Wind to the Eastward by the Wind, latter part squally at 8 A.M. saw Whales at 11 A.M. lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat Struck about 12 M.

Lat 26.30 Long 78.40 W



Saturday April 19th

This day Comes in with Strong Breezes from S.E. the Ship laying aback at 2 P.M. took the Whales alongside & Commenced cutting latter part fresh Breezes finished Cutting about 11 A.M.

Lat 25.23 Long 78.23 W

Sunday April 20th

Comes in with fine Weather and light Southerly Winds the Ship Standing to the S.W. all hands Employed boiling finished the Head about daylight.

Lat 25.33 Long 79.13

Monday April 21

This day Comes in with fresh breezes from the Southward & Squally Weather the Ship Employed Boiling finished about noon Steering

Lat 25.36 Long 79.14

Tuesday April 22d

Comes in with Strong Breezes from the Southward the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle & latter part laying to under double Reefed Main topsail & foresail Saw nothing

Lat 25.12 Long 78.22

Ship Barlow of New Bedford Capt Pease

Wednesday April 23d

Comes in with strong breezes from the northward the Ship steering to the S.E. Employed tackling fast Moderate & fair & light [illegible]

Lat 29.25 Long 77.28 W.

Thursday April 24th

Comes in with fine Weather [illegible] at Sunset inclined to the Wind latter part nearly calm

Lat 23.34 Long 76.28

Friday April 25th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light baffling Winds the Ship steering to the N.E. all hands Employed Stowing down oil in the fore hold Saw finbacks

Lat 23.00 S. Long 75.57 W.

Saturday April 26th

This day comes in with light breeze from S.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward middle & latter part nearly calm. Saw finbacks

Lat 33.14 Long by Chron 75.20 W
by Lunar obs 75.35 W

Sunday April 27th

This day comes in with light trades and fine Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part fresh trades Saw finbacks

Lat 22.42 S. Long 74.00 W

Monday April 28th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship steering to the Northward Middle and latter part much the same Saw finbacks. Employed setting up shooks

Lat 20.20 Long 73.43

Tuesday April 29th

This day comes in with light trades the Ship steering North Middle and latter part moderate Saw a School of Blackfish. Employed setting up shooks

Lat Long

Ship Wolaena of New-Bedford Capt Dorman

1856 Wednesday April 30th

Comes in with light trade Winds the Ship Steering N.N.W. Middle and latter part nearly Calm Saw finbacks and Grampuses

Latt 18.38 Long 73.37

Thursday ~~April~~ May 1st

This day Comes in with light Winds and fine Weather the Ship Steering to the North Employed Setting up Shooks. Saw finbacks

Latt 17.46 Long 74.36

Friday May 2d

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Steering W. by S. Middle and latter part moderate Saw finbacks & Killers Employed Setting up Shooks &c

Latt 17.29 Long 75.45

Saturday May 3d

Comes in with light trades the Ship steering [illegible] Middle and latter part light trades & cloudy Weather saw finbacks [illegible] Shiely and Lenton sick one man sick the Cook off Duty sick Latt 17.12 Long 76.31

Sunday May 4th

These twenty four hours light trades and fine Weather the Steering W.N.W. Saw Blackfish & Killers one man off Duty sick

Latt 16.05 Long 77.04 W

Monday May 5th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Steering to the N.W. Saw porpoises and Blackfish. Employed boiling out Blackfish blubber, two men off duty sick

Latt 15.17 Long 78.20 W

Ship. Balaena. of New Bedford. Capt Lorman

36 Tuesday ~~April 6th~~ May 6

Comes in with moderate trades the ship Steering W.N.W. middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing. the Cook still off duty sick, John Adams also

Latt 13.54 Long. 78.56

Wednesday May 7th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship steering to W.N.W. Saw nothing the Cook did suppose owing to his sickness John Adams about the same. the Steward also off duty sick with fever

Lat 12.35 S Long 80.52 W

Thursday May 8th

Comes in with moderate trades the ship Steering W.N.W. Saw several porpoises, three men off duty sick, unbent the fore topmast staysl

Latt 11.20 Long 82 W.

Friday May 9th

Comes in with fine Weather the ship Steering W.N.W. middle and latter part moderate Saw Nothing but porpoises &c. John Adams off duty sick the Cook & Steward is well & gone to duty

Latt [illegible] Long 83.08

Saturday May 10

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from the Southward the ship Steering W.N.W. middle and latter part moderate towards for Blackfish and Caught 3. 1 Man off duty sick

Latt 10.14 Long. 84.14 W

Sunday May 11

This day comes in with fresh Breezes from S.E. the ship steering W.N.W. middle and latter part much the same saw nothing but small pox one man sick

Latt 9.13.N. Long by Chron 85.06
Lunars 85.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

1856 Monday May 12th

Comes in with fresh trades the ship steering N.N.W. Middle & Latter part much the same saw several finbacks and one shoal of Blackfish. Employed Boiling out the fish blubber one man of duty sick.

Lat 17.44 S Long 87.18 W

Tuesday May 13th

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship steering S. by W. Middle & latter part much the same saw several large finbacks and a shoal of Blackfish. Employed turning in the Main topsail Backstays one man off Duty sick

Lat 5.41 S. Long 88.05 W.

Wednesday May 14th

Comes in with fine Weather and steady trades the ship steering S. by W. at sunset hove to let sails middle and latter part fresh trades saw Blackfish and bound for them without success. John Adams is still off duty sick

Lat 3.14 Long 88.02 W.

Thursday May 15th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship steering N. Middle and latter part light trades. saw Blackfish one man off Duty sick

Lat 1.52 S Long 88.27 W.

Friday May 16th

Comes in with light trade winds the ship steering S. at sunset hauled to the wind to the Eastward & saw porpoises latter part steering S. a Brig in sight steering to the Eastward one man of duty sick

at 1.29 S Long 89.09 W.

Chatham Island in sight bearing S.S.W. 40 miles

Saturday May 17th

Comes in with light airs from the Eastward the ship steering to the S. at 5 P.M. hauled to the wind to S.W. Middle & latter part nearly Calm a ship and a Brig in sight to leeward, one man sick

Chatham Island bearing N. 25 miles

Ship Bedford of New Bedford.

Sunday May 18th

[illegible]

Monday May 19th

[illegible]

and thick Weather the Ship Steering N.E. at Sunset hauled to the Wind to the Eastward. at 2 A.M. Wore Ship to the Westward latter part Steering N.N.W. saw Blackfish, one man sick

Lat Noon Bower Islands Long [illegible]

Tuesday May 20th

Comes in with light trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward at Sunset took in the light sails Middles & latter part Calm, and thick Weather, saw porpoises and Squids. one man sick

Latt 0.59 N. Long 89.17 W.

Wednesday May 21

Comes in with light air from the Eastward the Ship Standing to the N.E. the Weather thick & hazy Middle & latter part Clear saw Squid. one man of duty sick

Lat 1.13 N Long 89.22 W.

Thursday May 22

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E.N.E. the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part. fresh trades the Ship Sailing E.N.E. saw finbacks, and Squids, a strong Westerly Current running

Latt 1.59 Long 89.10

Friday May 23d

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part. fresh trades saw several finbacks, one man sick a strong Westerly Current

Latt 2.30 N Long 87.34 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Lorenzo

Saturday May 24th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Eastward Middle part much the same. Saw first Sharks & squalls. Saw flying fishes and many birds. Saw flying fishes birds & birds

Lat 2.10 N. Long 86.18 W.

Sunday May 25th

These 24 hours moderate trades the ship steering E. S.E. 1, saw porpoises John Adams is getting better

Lat 2.36 N. Long 85.00 W

Monday May 26th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship steering E. S.E. Middle & latter part moderate saw spout another saw nothing. Employed latter down the fore rigging, the lookmen had a spell again and gone to sleep

Lat 2.32 S Long 84.52 W.

Tuesday May 27th

These twenty four hours strong trades the ship steering by the wind to the Eastward Middle and latter part light and rain squalls saw porpoises

Lat 2.00 Long 81.40 W

Wednesday May 28th

Comes in with fresh trades the ship steering E. at 1 P.M. saw Whales going quick to windward lowered three Boats. the Larboard Boat struck and had the line bit off by a loose Whale the Whales went off to windward, took up the Boats and made sail watching the ship to windward middle and the part moderate saw nothing

Lat 2.09 N Long 81.35 W

Thursday May 29th

Fresh trades the ship standing to the S.E. latter part rainy saw porpoises. Employed sewing up shooks.

Lat 1.00 N Long 81.00

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Owen

56 Friday May 30th

This day from the Westward the ship standing to the S.E. the latter part tacked ship to the Southward saw finbacks and porpoises

Latt 1.42 Long 81.36

Saturday May 31st

Comes in with light breezes from the Westward the ship Working to windward middle and latter part much the same saw finbacks Employed Rattling the fore rigging

Lat 2.30 N Long 82.13 W

Sunday June 1st

Comes in with fresh Breeze from the Westward the ship Working to windward middle and latter part rainy and cloudy saw finbacks

Lat Long

Monday June 2d

Comes in with fresh Breezes from the Westward the ship Working to windward middle and latter part much the same saw finbacks.

Lat 2.34 Long

Tuesday June 3d

Fresh breeze from S.W. the ship standing to the S.S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Schooner Montezey of Edgartown 12 Months out 130 Sperm latter part standing to the Westward saw plenty of finbacks

Lat 2.24 N Long 82.

Wednesday June 4th

Comes in with few Weather the ship standing to the Westward by the Wind saw [illegible] latter part tacked to the S.E.

Lat 2.46 Long 83.41

Ship Doluerra — New Bedford Capt Dow

1820 Thursday June 5th

Comes in with fine Weather and light Westerly winds the ship Standing to the East Latter part bound for the fishing but could not get to them. one man off duty sick

Lat 1.55 N Long 82.11 W

Friday June 6th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate breezes from S.W. the ship Standing to the S.E. Middle & latter part saw the same Saw finbacks Lat 1.04 N Long 81.49 W

Saturday June 7th

Fresh breezes from S.S.W. the ship Standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the same saw finbacks, one man sick

Lat 0.45 N Long 82.21 W

Sunday June 8th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship Standing to the Westward Middle and latter part Cloudy and fresh Breezes. Saw nothing John Adams off duty sick

Lat 0.38 N. Long 83.50 W

Monday June 9th

Fresh trades the ship Standing to the S.E. Ends with Squally Weather Saw no fish, one man sick

Lat 0.20 N

Tuesday June 10th

Comes in with light trades, the ship Standing to the W.N.W. Middle part to the Northward at day light tacked to the Westward saw nothing, one man sick

Lat 0.40 N Long 86.03

Lunar obs. 83.50

Ships. Balaena of New Bedford

56 Wednesday June 11th

Comes in with fresh trade winds the Ship standing to the Westward at sunset tacked to the Eastward. Middle and latter part moderate saw no Whales

Lat 0.40 S Long 85.2

Thursday June 12th

Fresh trade winds the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part much the same saw finbacks. two men sick

Lat 0.06 S Long 84.20 W.

Friday June 13th

This day comes in with moderate breezes from S.S.W. the Ship working to windward a sail sight to the Eastward, saw finbacks and porpoises but no Sperm Whales. two men of duty sick

Lat 0.28 S Long 85.02 W.

Saturday June 14th

Light trade winds the Ship standing to the S.E. saw porposes & Squids, one man sick

Lat 0.12 S Long 84.45 W

Sunday June 15th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward at Sunset tacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. wore round to the Eastward latter part standing to the S.W. a ship in sight steering to the S.E. Lat. 0.26 S Long. 85.52

Monday June 16th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades the Ship standing to the Westward middle and latter part moderate. Saw nothing Employed fitting M.T. sail lifts one man sick

Lat 0.55 S Long 87.43 W

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt Freeman

Tuesday June 17th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Westward. Saw Blackfish. two men Sick

Lat 1.20 S Long. 88.38 W

Wednesday June 18th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship standing to the Westward at 10 A.M. tacked to Eastward [illegible] Saw porpoises but Could not make out what they were one man off duty Sick

Lat 1.39 S Long 89.13 W

Thursday June 19th

Fine Weather and Moderate [illegible] the Ship standing to the Northward Saw porpoises. one man sick.

Lat. 1.31 S Long 89.23

Friday June 20th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the [illegible] at 5 P.M. the [illegible] tacked standing to the Southward [illegible] Saw porpoises. one man sick [illegible] Saw Blackfish to [illegible] Lat 1.40 S Long 89.15 W

Saturday June 21st

Fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Westward Saw [illegible] Saw with Moderate trades [illegible]

Lat 2.57 S Long 89.20

Sunday June 22d

This day comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Southward [illegible] Saw Everything but a Sperm Whale John Edwards the Sick Man remains about same.

Lat 3.28 S Long 89.20

Ship. Balaena of New Bedford, Capt. [illegible]

56 Monday June 23d

This day comes in with fresh trade Winds, the Ship Standing to the Eastward. Middle and latter part much the Same Saw porpoises and Blackfish one man Sick

Lat 3.18 S Long 88.04 W

Tuesday June 24

This day comes in with fresh [illegible] the Ship Standing to the East [illegible] latter part [illegible] 11

2.40 S Long 87.15 W.

Wednesday June 25th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.E. the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part light trades Saw finbacks and other Small fry. one man Sick

Lat 1.58 S Long 86.39 W

Thursday June 26th

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship Stan[illegible] S.E. Middle and latter part steering W. Saw finbacks and porpoises, one man Sick

Lat 1.46 S Long by Chron 87.08 W
Lunar obs. 86.53

Friday June 27th

Fresh trades and fine Weather the Ship Steering West. at Sunset hauled to the Wind heading to the S.W. Middle and latter part steering W. Saw a Bark Standing to the Eastward. one Man Sick Lat 1.46 S Long 88.36 W

Saturday June 28th

This day comes in with fine trades the Ship Standing to the Westward middle part on the Eastern tack latter part [illegible] Saw nothing, one man Sick

Lat 1.46 S Long 89.03 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. Dominis

1846 Sunday June 28th

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship standing to the Westward at 4 P.M. saw Woods Island bearing N.N.E. 20 miles. Lost sight of it. Other Islands about the same at Noon Woods Island bearing W.S.W. 12 miles

Monday. June 30th

Fresh trades and fine Weather the Ship standing to the S. E. Got fast fishing 1 Blackfish. two men sick At Noon Giltham Island bearing W.S.W. 10 Miles

Tuesday. July 1st

Comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship steering W.S.W. at Sunset luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward latter part standing to the S.W. Saw nothing 2 Men off duty sick Lat 0.06 S. Long 89.55 W

Wednesday July

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trade winds the Ship Working to windward with the fast fishing. Ends with moderate trades & Ship steering to the S.W. two men sick. a strong S.W. Current Lat by obs 0.04 S Long 89 47 W.

Thursday July 3rd

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship standing to the S.E. the wore Ship to the Eastwards Middle & latter part Cloudy and squally saw fin backs, 2 men sick Lat 0.40 S Long 88.58 W.

Friday July 4th

[illegible] fine Weather and strong trades the Ship standing to the Eastward, Middle and latter part fresh tr[illegible] [illegible] 2 men sick

Ship Malacca of New Bedford

56 Saturday July 5th

This day comes in with fine [illegible]
the Ship standing to the [illegible]

Sunday July 6th

comes in with moderate trade winds [illegible]
the Eastern tack middle and latter [illegible]
same. John Shaw the Steward in consequence of some
reproof for dilatiness took offence and asked permission to
go forward and it was granted to him by the [illegible]
Lat by obs. 0.04 N Long by obs. [illegible]

Monday July 7th

[illegible]
and moderate trades the Ship [illegible]
Eastward latter part were bound to the Westward
two Ships in sight, Employed fitting a [illegible]
topmast, the old one being somewhat [illegible]
sick, the cook well again and gone to his [illegible]
Rogerson, has been appointed steward in place
of John Shaw. signal [illegible]

Tuesday July 8th

[illegible]
trades the Ship [illegible]
fish two Ships in sight [illegible]

Wednesday July 9th

This day comes in with fine [illegible]
and moderate trades the Ship [illegible]
Westward middle and latter part [illegible]
Sunset. Spoke the Ship Philippa Captain [illegible]
Fair Haven 6 months 200 sperm
Lat 1.25 [illegible]

Thursday July 10th

[illegible]
[illegible] the Ship [illegible]
[illegible]
topmast [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat 1.06 Long [illegible]

Ship Balaena of New-Bedford Capt Dorman

Friday July 11th

This day comes in with fine weather and [illegible] trades the Ship running off N.W. Employed [illegible] mast [illegible] a [illegible] the [illegible] part of the [illegible] left. Employed [illegible] up rigging bending sails &c

Lat 1.27 Long no obs

Saturday July 12th

This day comes in with [illegible] winds and fine weather the Ship steering to the Westward middle part fresh much the same [illegible] on [illegible] sick.

Lat 0.16' Long 87.25

Sunday July 13th

This day comes in with fine weather [illegible] the ship steering to the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] steering to the Westward [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Monday July 14th

[illegible] in with fresh winds the ship [illegible] to the Eastward [illegible] the wind [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday July 15th

Comes in with light trades and rainy Weather the Ship on the Eastern tack middle part fresh Breezes latter part standing to the West ward saw nothing

Lat 0.15 N Long 86.26

Wednesday July 16th

[illegible] saw a [illegible] thing that looked like a Whale on the Starboard 8 miles off tacked ship to get to it before dark lay aback during the night and next morning head it off the lee quarter 4 miles down to it and found it was a dead [illegible] Whale took him along side and cut him in latter part fresh the back bones, one man sick

Lat Long

[illegible] New Bedford Capt Dorr

Thursday July 17th

This day comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Employed boiling out Humpback blubber, saw finbacks and porpoises the Cornelia in sight standing to the Eastward on [illegible]

Friday July 18th

Comes in with fine Weather the Ship on the eastern tack Middle and latter part fresh trades saw finbacks, the Cornelias boats went to a Humpback one man off duty sick

Saturday July 19th

This day comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part Mush the same saw sitting Employed boiling Humpback [illegible] a Ship in sight Standing to the Westward [illegible]

Sunday July 20th

First part Strong trade Winds the Ship Standing to the Westward middle and latter part Squally, a Ship in Sight Standing to the Eastward one man off duty Sick

Monday July 21st

This day comes in with fine Weather the Ship Standing to the Westward spoke the Golconda of N.B. latter part steering to the N.W. saw a Humpback and some kind of a whale [illegible] tell what it was Lat 0.08 N. Long 84 40

Tuesday July 22d

First part comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship Steering off N.W. middle and latter part Mush, the same saw nothing latter part steering to the Eastward one man off duty sick [illegible] the old one.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Doman

1856 Wednesday July 23

This day comes in with fresh
the ship standing to the Eastward Middle
and latter part much the same Saw Black fish
and a Humpback. Several Vessels in Sight one man sick
Lat 0.00 S Long by Chron 82.13

Thursday July 24th

Comes in with moderate trades
the ship standing to the Eastward at Sunset
Saw a sail to the Westward Several Vessels in Sight
Lat 0.05 S Long

Friday July 25th

This day comes in with fine
Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to
the Eastward at Sunset spoke Ship Hesper off Fair
Haven Middle and latter part steering to the Northward
Lat. 0.55 Long 83.55 W

Saturday July 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes
and fine Weather the Ship Steering off a North
East nothing two men off duty Sick one Kanaka
and J. Williams an American
Lat 2.00 N Long 82.00 W

Sunday July 27th

This day comes in with fine
Weather and moderate trades the Ship standing
to the Eastward Saw porpoises a Bark in Sight
steering to the N.W.
Lat 1.40 N Long 81.11

Monday July 28th

This day comes in with
strong trades the Ship Steering East at Sunset
hoffed to the wind with the Maintopsail a back
latter part standing to the Westward under
Double reefs Saw nothing
Lat 1.34 N Long 81.07 W

Ship Bulaena of Fairhaven Capt Brown

1856 Tuesday July 29th

This day comes in with fine Weather and strong trades the Ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same a Bark in sight steering to the Eastward two men sick

Lat 1.20 S Long 80.17 W

Wednesday July 30th

This day comes in with fine Weather the Ship steering E. at 2 P.M. saw the Land about 20 Miles Dist. at 5 P.M. saw the Pitcairn Island latter part fresh trades & rainy Weather a Bark in sight steering to the Eastward, unbent the old Mainsail and bent the one nearly new, condemned the old two men off Duty sick Lat 1.52 S Long 81.12

Thursday July 31st

This day comes in with fresh Breezes and rainy Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part much the same saw Humpbacks and Killers and covered for them without success employed repairing up the old Maintopsail two men sick

Lat 1.37 Long 80.40

Friday Aug 1st

This day comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward saw a Bark in sight standing to the Eastward

Lat 2.02 S Long 81.50 W

Saturday Aug 2d

Comes in with fresh trades and squally Weather the Ship standing to the Westward latter part employed repairing Mainsail & making Gaskets, two men off Duty sick

Lat 1.47 S Long 84 W

Sunday Aug 3d

Comes in with strong trades the Ship standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing two men off duty sick

Lat 2.00 S Long 87.34 W

Ship Alabama of Fairhaven Capt Brown

1856 Monday August 4th

This day comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part much the same Employed setting up Lower Rigging the first mate about the Same within

Tuesday Augt 5th

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward at 9 A.M. tacked to the Westward Employed repairing the fore sail three men sick one of them Pedro Martiez sick with the venerial Disease Lat 0.48 Long 11.52

Wednesday Aug 6th

This day comes in with fresh breezes from S.S.W. the Ship standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the same Employed three men sick Lat 0.48 N Long 83.57

Thursday Augt 7th

This day comes in with fresh trades and equally Weather the Ship Working to the Southward saw several Vessels but no white Latter part saw Blackfish Employed making Sent Pockets the sick men about the Same

Lat 0 20 N Long 84.20 W

Friday Aug 8th

Comes in with fresh Breezes and equally Weather the Ship standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the Same Employed breaking out in the after hold saw a Humback the sick men about the Same

Lat 0.04 N Long 86.19

Saturday Aug 9th

This day comes in with fresh trades and equally Weather the Ship on the Western tack Middle and latter part much the same saw plenty of Finbacks and Porpoises two men sick, Pedro has gone to duty again

Lat 0 07 S Long 88 06 W

C

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Dorman

Sunday Aug 10th

This day comes in with fine weather and fresh breezes the Ship standing to the Westward to the New Ground, latter part Sam finbacks Lat 0.24 S Long 89.04

Monday Aug 11th

Fresh Traders and Squally Weather the Ship steering to the Eastward Middle part laying aback latter part steering West saw finbacks this morn Lat 0.21 N Long 89.30 W

Tuesday Aug 12th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship steering West middle and latter part fine Weather saw finbacks and Black fish three vessels in sight employed making trying stuff & two men sick at noon Bird Island bearing S.E. 15 Miles

Wednesday Aug 13th

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Westward middle part and light latter part Moderate trades a sail in sight to the Westward. Employed making spun yarn two men sick at noon North Head of Albemarle bearing S.E. 15 Miles

Thursday Augt 14th

This day comes in with fine Weather and light Breezes from S.W. the Ship Working to the S. Westward saw several Sulphur bottoms latter part Calm two Sails in sight at noon North Head bearing S.E. 20 Miles

Friday Aug 15th

Comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Westward at 4 P.M. Tacked in Upon at 5 P.M. Spoke the Barque Rachel latter part standing in towards North Head, a Ship and Bark in sight, two men sick at noon North Head bearing E. 10 miles

Ship Balance of New Bedford Capt Forman

1856 Saturday Aug 16th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship on standing to the Westward. Middle and latter part strong trades Several Vessels in sight Cruising off Lee, Bay, two finbacks, two men sick at noon the Island Off Sakonnet bearing E. by N. 20 miles

Sunday Aug 17th

Fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward at 4 tacked in shore and spoke the Bark Pope from Tiverton, & Sarge & Sudan of N.B. latter part standing off shore two finbacks at noon Falmouth bearing E by N. 40 miles

Monday Aug 18th

This day comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Westward middle and latter part squally. saw several finbacks, and sulphur bottoms Employed repairing the Mainsail. two men sick

Lat 0.43 N Long 94.01 W

Tuesday Aug 19th

Comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades the Ship steering N.N.E. Middle and latter part with the same Employed repairing the Mainsail finished and bent it about noon. two men sick. Lat 0.40 N Long 93 05 W

Wednesday Aug 20th

This day comes in with strong trades the ship standing to the N.E. by the Wind saw the Barks Andrews of N.B. latter part moderate trades saw porpoise the sick men. John Edwards, and Williams remain about the same, - Lat 1.04 N Long 93.03 W

Thursday Aug 21st

Comes in with moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part moderate saw Barks in sight to the West-ward unbent the old foretopsail and bent another old one.

Lat 1.45 N Long 92.37 W

Ship Balaena Cruising off the Culpepers

1836 Friday Aug 22d

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Middle part Standing S.W. at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward Saw one finback, Employed repairing the old fore topsail, two men Sick, at Noon Culpepers Island bearing W.N.W. 20 Miles

Saturday Aug 23d

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship Working to windward with no sail Lat. Saw nothing finished repairing the foretopsail a strong Current setting to the N.W.

Lat 1.36 N Long 92.00 W

Sunday Aug 24th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward. Saw porpoises a Strong N.W. Current running

Lat 2.30 N

Monday Aug 25th

This day Comes in with Strong trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw finbacks, three men Sick

Lat 2.30 N Long 89 53

by Lunar obs 89. 40

Tuesday Aug 26th

Comes in with fine Weather and Strong trades the Ship Standing to the Eastward Saw finbacks, and Porpoises three men sick

Lat 1.43 N Long 88.14 W

Wednesday Aug 27th

This day comes in with strong trades and Squally Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward [illegible] and taller part [illegible]

the

[illegible]

Thursday Aug 28th

This day begins in with Moderate trades and fine Weather the ship [illegible] to the Eastward by the Wind at 8. A. M. Saw Whales going to the Eastward Carried on all Sail and worked the Ships to windward of the Whales at noon the Whales off the lee bow three miles off

Lat at 0.19.08

Friday Aug 29th

[illegible] Whales, lowered three boats, [illegible] 1 P.M. [illegible] Boat struck and killed a small Whale and took him to the Ship about 4 P.M. the Bow Boat struck and darted, and struck again, and the Whale took [illegible] the starboard Boat struck him soon after and stayed the Whale, got him to the Ship about 10 P.M. latter part Cutting finished about 10 A.M. three men sick

Lat 0.36 S Long 86.13 W

Saturday Aug 30th

This day begins in with fresh trades and squally Weather the ship standing to the S.E. Middle and latter part much the same, the Watch Employed boiling two finbacks

Lat Long.

Sunday Aug 31

First part fresh trades and squally standing to the S.E. Employed boiling finished [illegible] A.M. latter part steering to the Westward saw [illegible] about the same

at 0.17 N Long 85.43

Monday Sept 1st

This begins in with moderate breezes and clear Weather the ship standing to the Westward middle part standing to the Eastward, latter part steering [illegible] Employed Coopering oil

Lat Long

[illegible]

Steering to the [illegible] about the same Lat 0.25 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 3d

This day comes in with fresh breeze, the ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part with the same [illegible] Employed stowing oil in main hold, the sick are about the same Lat 0.17 [illegible]

Thursday Sept 4th

Comes in with moderate breeze the ship standing to the N.E. Middle part inclining to the Eastward latter part steering N.E. [illegible] porpoises, and other small fry John Edward, the sick Kanacka is in a very bad state from the effects of the venereal disease his neck is broke out with ulcers that will not heal, William and Peter Austin are about the same

Lat 0.04 Long 83:11 [illegible] 33.23 [illegible]

Friday Sept 5th

This day comes in with fresh breeze the ship standing E. the middle part [illegible] fresh breeze, latter part [illegible] standing to the Eastward [illegible] ones about same Lat 0.30 Long 2.00

Saturday Sept 6th

This day comes in with fresh breeze the ship standing to the Eastward Middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible] the sick are about the same

Lat 1.54 Long [illegible]

Ship Delaware of New Bedford

Monday Sept 8th

[illegible] and [illegible] the ship officers [illegible] and [illegible] and the sailors about the [illegible], employed [illegible] down the [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 81.15 W

Tuesday Sept 9th

[illegible] the [illegible] and moderate breezes [illegible] the [illegible] steering [illegible] Lat 1.55 Long [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 10th

[illegible] fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same Several vessels in sight bound with [illegible] the [illegible] Lat 1.35 Long [illegible]

Thursday Sept 11th

[illegible] in with fine Weather the ship standing for Whales middle and latter part fresh trades and squally a Ship and Bark in sight chasing Whales, we lowered three Boats but the Whales soon Sounded and going quick could not get to them Lat 1.2 Long 82.00 W

Friday Sept 12th

[illegible] with fine Weather [illegible] the ship [illegible] middle and latter part [illegible] and latter days the Whizen [illegible] the [illegible] Lat 1.26 Long 81.58 W

Saturday Sept 13th

[illegible] in with fresh trades the ship [illegible] latter part steering to the East [illegible] the ship [illegible] of the Line [illegible] Brazil

Ship Bahama [illegible] Lawrenfield
Sand [illegible]
this day [illegible]
under the ship standing to the Eastward
part wore ship to the Westward latter part standing
in shore, saw Blackfish. the sick ones are about the
same. Lat 1.46 N Long 80.26 W

Monday Sept 15th
comes in with fresh trades and cloudy Weather the
Ship standing in shore at 3 P.M. saw the Land and
wore ship to the Westward, at daylight tacked in
shore, saw Humpbacks. John Edwards is getting every low
he was out of his head most of the night. this morning he is a
little better, the other two sick men about the same
[illegible] Lat 1.22 Long 80.22

Tuesday Sept 16th
this day comes in with strong trades and cloudy
Weather the ship standing to the Westward
Middle and latter part strong trades saw a Bark
getting in a Wale. the sick ones about the
same Lat. 2.00 [illegible] 80.17 W

Wednesday Sept 17th
Comes in with fine Weather and fresh trades
the ship standing to the Westward at 5 P.M. spoke
the Bark Cachalott of N.B. latter part standing in
shore saw Humpbacks. John Edwards is getting worse
the rest of the sick ones about the same Lat 1.09 N Long 80.22

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Friday Sept 18th
[illegible]

Saturday Sept 19th
this day comes in with fine Weather and
[illegible]

Ship Balaena of New Bedford.

Tuesday Sept 19th

This day comes in with fine Weather one Boat Crew on Board of a Merchant Brig hailing them get under weigh. the Captain and Boats Crew ashore returned without Wm Ward. who has probably deserted John Edward is some better. the others about the same

Monday Sept 21st

This day employed Cutting Wood and filling Water finished the Water and took on board two loads of Wood 15. cords of Mauritius Wm Ward deserted

Tuesday Sept 22d

Comes in with fine Weather employed boating off Wood and stowing it away at 5 P.M. finished getting Wood and Water Capt Fisher of the Bark Osprey on board, the Bark lying off the Harbour, Jose Sylvia deserted

Wednesday Sept 23d

This day comes in with fresh Breezes the Ship ready for Sea at 11 A.M. got under weigh with the Sea Breeze latter part standing off shore Employed stowing Chains and Anchors the Sick men about the same

Thursday Sept 24th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing off more middle and latter part much the same

Saw a Sail to the Westward at Noon the land bearing about S. E. 40. Miles

Friday Sept 25th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward at Sunset spoke the Bark Statira [illegible] in shore, John Edwards getting [illegible] about the same, Martinez able to the about some Lat 1.28 Long 81.38

Saturday Sept 26th

Light trades and squally the Ship working to Windward [illegible]

[illegible] Voyage of Ladybird

Monday Sept [illegible]

Commences with fresh trades the ship standing to the Westward middle part latter part saw nothing Ends with light winds

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Monday Sept 23d

Commences with fresh trades and clear weather the ship standing to the Eastward saw nothing Employed repairing Main top Gallantsail, [illegible] about the Same, Saw a Sperm, Sail standing S. So Ends with strong trades

Lat 1.25 S Long [illegible]

Thursday October 1st

Fresh trades and pleasant weather the ship standing to the Westward at Sunset tacked to Eastwards Middle part standing to the Westward at daylight tacked to the Eastward saw nothing

Lat 1.18 N Long 34.38

Friday Oct 2d

Commences with fresh trade and cloudy weather the ship standing to the Eastward Middle and latter part saw the Sperm, gave Sail, and tacked ship [illegible] to the Westward the [illegible]

Lat 1.00 N Long [illegible]

Ship Balaena of New Bedford . Capt Doman

Saturday Oct 3

This day comes in with moderate trades the Ship Working to the Southward saw nothing, the Sick ones about the same.

No obs —

Sunday Oct 4th

Fine Weather and light trades the Ship on the Western tack saw nothing John Edwards getting better, Williams about the same, Martin a little better, the deck a little and take his Wheels

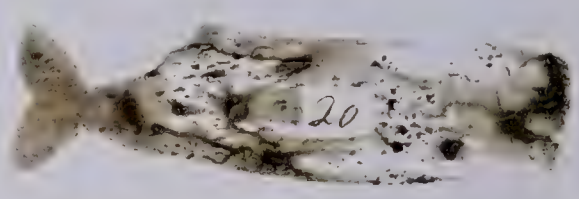
Lat 1.00 N Long 86.35 W

Monday Oct 5th

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the Ship standing to the Westward Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing Employed Boiling Blackfish Lat 0.49 N Long 87.52 W

Tuesday Oct 6th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Eastwards at intervals saw Whales going to the Westward, lowered three Boats at 10 A.M. the Larboard Boat struck and killed a small Whale and took him to the Ship about noon, the other Boats in Chase No obs



Wednesday Oct 7th

First fresh Moderate Trades the Ship in Chase of Whales took the Boats up about 3 P.M. and lost in the Whales found about by latter part on the Western tack saw Whales to windward carried all Sail and Worked the Ship to windward Abington Island bearing about S.S.W. 25 miles

Thursday Oct 8th

Fresh trades the Ship in Chase of Whales at 2 P.M. lowered the Bow Boat Struck and drawed and got Slightly Stove at 4 P.M. lowered again and chased until Sunset. Middle and latter part moderate Employed Boiling at noon Abington bearing S. 25 miles

Ship Balaena of New Bedford

Friday Oct 9th

Comes in with Moderate trades and fine Weather the Ship Standing to the West porpoises, Employed Boiling finished latter part Stowing Wheat in the after Hold at noon Abingdon bearing S.E. 25 Miles

Saturday Oct 10th

Comes in with fresh Breze and Squally the Ship on the Ship Standing-to the Westward, Middle part to the Eastward at daylight, Saw Whales lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat Struck and lost line the Waist Boat Struck and killed and got his line. but with a lance and lost the Whale, took up the Boats and Stood along to the Westward

Sunday Oct 12th

Comes in with fresh trades and Clear Weather the Ship Standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same at 11 A.M. Saw Whales going quick to windward lowered three Boats for them without Succes Abingdon bearing S. 18 miles Dist

Monday Oct 13th

Comes in with light trades at 8 A.M. Saw Whales going to the N.E. lowered three Boats the Larboard Boat Struck and killed a large Whale and took him to the Ship at 1 P.M. commenced cutting, at sunset made all fast for the night

Tuesday Oct 14th

This day Comes in with fresh trades all hands Employed Cutting in finished about Sunset at Noon Abingdon bearing E.S.E. 25 Miles

Wednesday Oct 15th

Comes in with fine Weather and Moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same Saw nothing all hands Employed Boiling at Noon Abingdon bearing E. 25 Miles

Thursday Oct 16th

Fresh Trades and moderate Weather all hands Employed trying out oil Saw nothing

Ship Balena of New Bedford. Capt Dorman

Friday Oct 17th

Comes in with Moderate trades and fine Weather the ship Cruising off Abingdon, all hands Employed Boiling finished the Body about daylight three men sick Abingdon bearing about E.S.E. 25 Miles off

Saturday Oct 18th

Comes in with Moderate trades the ship standing to the Westward at 3 P.M. saw a School of Whales going to windward did not lower for them latter part fresh Moderate Employed boiling head finished about daylight Rove new foretop Gallant Braces,

Sunday Oct 19th

Fresh Breezes and squally the ship working to Windward Middle and latter part rainy Saw nothing the sick ones about the same Saw nothing. Abingdon S.E.

Monday Oct 20th

Comes in with fresh trades and squally Weather the ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same Employed Coopering oil, Saw nothing. at Noon Abingdon bearing S. W. 30 mi

Tuesday Oct 21st

Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw Whales going to the Eastward Lowered for them without Success. Employed Stowing down oil in the Main Hatchway

Wednesday Oct 22d

This day Comes in with fine Weather and moderate trades the ship standing to the Southward Employed stowing down oil finished about 5 P.M. three men sick at noon Abingdon bearing S.S.E. 30 miles

Thursday Oct 23d

This day Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the ship standing to the Westward at sunset 2 Hands sick to the Eastward saw nothing Employed setting up Checks Coopering mats and stowing oil down in the after hold at Noon Abingdon bearing S. 30 miles

Ship Bataena of New Bedford Capt Freeman

Friday Oct 24th

Fresh trades and clear Weather the Ship running Huntington saw fin backs. employed overhauling the Cutting Gear &c, three men sick, a sail in sight to the Eastward, at Noon Huntington bearing S.E. 15 miles

Saturday Oct 25th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Latter part standing to the Westward saw Whales going greatly Windward lowered three boats without success. Spoke the Schooner Page of San Francisco bound to Callao at Noon Huntington bearing S.E. 20 miles

Sunday Oct 26

[illegible]

S.E. 30 miles Dist. "

Monday Oct 27

Comes in with moderate trades and fine Weather the Ship standing to the Westward at 8 A.M. saw Whales going to the Eastward lowered three Boats without much success. the Larboard Boat struck & killed a small Whale and took him to the Ship about 11 A.M. John Edwards is rather low. the other sick ones about the same

Tuesday Oct 28th

This day comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward saw nothing

This morning John Edwards died about 9 A.M. he has been very feeble for a long time and has been sick nearly all the time he was been on board, this morning he was taken with vomiting blood and died in about fifteen minutes afterwards, he was buried this afternoon, he was a native of the Sandwich Islands

Ship Balena of New Bedford Capt. Norman

1856 Wednesday Oct 29th

Comes in with fresh breezes and squally, the Ship Working to Windward saw nothing, a strong current setting to the S.E. the dishones about the same

Lat 1.34 N Long 90.36 W

Thursday Oct 30th

Wes day Comes in with fresh trades and Cloudy Weather Ship standing to the Eastward saw nothing employed day, the Cook has been dismissed from the Galley for his dirty habits, Peter Rorotonga has taken his blanket and Johnson has come back again into the Cabin as Steward

Lat 1.46 N Long 89.20

Friday Oct 31st

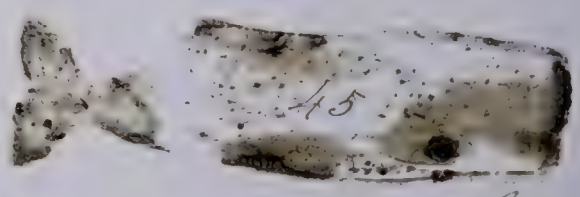
Comes in with fresh Breezes from the southward the ship standing to the Eastward employed setting up shooks. saw nothing, Samuel Moore off duty sick, William about the same. Lat 1.14 N Long 87.52 W

Saturday November 1st

This day Comes in with strong Trades the ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter partmen the same, saw finbacks. Employed setting up shooks two men sick Lat 0.35 N Long 86.25

Sunday Nov 2d

Comes in with fresh Breezes the ship standing to the Eastward at 11 to 1 PM. saw Whales going to the Eastward, lowered three Boats the Starboard Boat struck and killed two small Whales and took them to the ship Employed boiling Sperm Oil.



Monday Nov 3d

Comes in with strong trades and squally saw Whales lowered three Boats the Bow Boat struck and killed a Whale an took him to the ship

This is an Error. the Whale was taken Tuesday, not Monday C

Tuesday Nov. 4th

Comes in with fresh trades the ship standing to the Eastward at daylight. saw Whales lowered four Boats the Starboard struck & killed a Whale and took him to the ship, the Mate off Duty sick

No obs

Ship Balaena [illegible]
Nov. Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Martinez is well and gone to duty

Lat [illegible] Long 85.03 W.

Friday Nov. 7th

Fresh Trades and Cloudy Weather the Ship on the Eastern tack Middle and latter part Moderate the Same employed Boiling, Saw nothing. Mr. Brown is Cutter (Butter). Williams about the Same

Lat 0.09 Long 85.23 W.

Saturday Nov. 8th

This day Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward, saw finbacks. Employed Coopering Sperm oil the Sick and about the Same.

Sunday Nov. 9th

Comes in with fresh trades the Ship standing to the Westward under Close Reef Sail latter Middle and latter part More Moderate Set the Mainsail, the Mate improving Some. Williams about the Same, Lat 1.15 Long 84.59 W.

Monday Nov. 10th

Comes in with fine Weather and light trade the Ship standing to the Eastward Employed Coopering oil. Saw nothing the Sick one, about the Same

Lat 1.17 S

[illegible]

[illegible] 1811

Comes in with light trades and fine Weather the Ship standing to the Eastward all sails Employed Stowing Coil in the Main Hatchway. Saw nothing the Sick men are improving some. the Mate able to do his duty again. Williams about the same

Lat 1.07 S Long 83.55 W.

Wednesday Nov 12

Comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward. finished stowing in at 10 A.M. Saw nothing Ends with Moderate trades. Williams [illegible] the same

Lat 1.39 S Long 82.59

Thursday Nov 13th

Comes in with light trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Employed Washing Ship outside painting Ship. the Iron Work, &c. Saw nothing

Lat 2.13 S Long 81.59 W.

Friday — Nov 14th

This day comes in with Moderate trades the Ship standing to the Eastward Employed painting Iron Work scraping topmasts, & sundry jobs. at daylight the land light bearing E.N.E. Saw Blackfish

Lat 3.41 S Long 81.07

Saturday Nov 15th

Comes in with fine trades and clear Weather the Ship standing in shore. latter part Working to the Southward and westward. at noon Cape Blanco bearing E. 20 miles

Sunday — Nov 16th

Comes in with light trades the Ship on the [illegible] last Middle part light airs from the Eastward the Ship [illegible] standing [illegible] standing in for [illegible] Employed [illegible] Blackfish, [illegible] in sight to the Westward

[illegible] 17th

[illegible] the Ship [illegible] in for [illegible] without [illegible] let go anchor in [illegible] furled the sails latter part Employed painting [illegible] Mr. Floren went ashore to see a Doctor and was Examined by him Dr. they pronounced his disease Chronic Inflammation of the Liver, and probably Could be Cured by going through a course of Medicine. John Williams was discharged, but

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Gaman

Tuesday Nov 18th

Fresh Breezes and Clear Weather Employed painting Ship landing Humpback & Blackfish & getting off Recruits Philip Wainge & Manuel Souza and discharge, their term of service being expired

Wednesday Nov 19th

Finished Painting got on board some recruits & finished landing Oil, latter part Mr John Hermon 1st Officer was discharged in consequence of ill health Mr John P Davis (2nd Officer) was appointed 1st Officer & Mr Charles Walker (3rd Officer) was appointed to be 2nd Officer, so ends

Thursday Nov 20th

employed painting Larboard and Waist boats getting off Recruits and so forth

Friday November 21st

Employed getting off Recruits and getting ready for getting under Way received on Board Charles Henry Noah Mitchell Stevens and Frank Clement Seamen. Bark Ann Parker came to Anchor at 1 Bells so ends

Saturday November 22th

got off 36 Barrels of Beef Mate Stevens 3th Officer on Board at 10 A.M. the Barks in company Hand the Mail so ends

Sunday November 23th

at 1 p.M. got underweigh and stood out Larboard Tack and Tacks at 4 Bells could not agree Captain would have to receive a Mistake in the Ships name Bark Slightly left off leaving the Capt. and Mate Wind light Weather gone through the Night so ends

Monday November 24th

Moderate light Weather fine at 2 Bells got in the Mate at 3 P.M. Captain came on Board & stood out to Gaman saw Blackfish & stayed Yawing the Larboard Boat Afternoon got a Blackfish so ends Lat. 1.03 N

Monday November 25th
connected with light Breezes Weather fine, employed mending Blackish Blubber, painted Starboard Boats, Shifted Casks of Water, saw some Humbacks Lat. 2.35 S. Long 85.08

Wednesday November 26th
connected with light winds and fine Weather, employed cutting Blubber, and hauling Stakes, at Sunset

Lat 2.16 Long 85.34

Thursday November 27th
Wind light, Weather fine, Employed making Spun yarn and setting up Stakes, cutted 11 gallons of Oil

Lat. 2.35 Long 86.54

Friday November 28th
Wind light, Weather fine, Employed making Spun yarn, cutted 12 gallons of Oil, Porpoises, Sharks and Water Snakes in sight.

Lat. 2.19 Long 87.22.

Saturday November 29th
Wind light Weather fine employed making up and cutting 35 Barrels of Rice making Spun yarn and [illegible] Wind light [illegible] Pigeon shot a gannet.

Lat. 2.35 S. Long 87.47

Thursday November 30th
Wind light, Weather fine nothing doing saw Bird shot a Gannet, nothing in sight. Lat. 2.25. Long 87.58

Monday December 1st.
Wind light Weather fine, Employed about Nothing particular Bird Atlantic in sight nothing else of consequence more Ships to the Eastward. Lat 2.00 Long 88.15.

Tuesday December 2th
Wind light Weather fine, Employed making some Casks out of Water 44 gallons made Tower Island nothing in sight. Lat 1.26. Long 88.59

Wednesday December 3th
Wind light Weather fine employed making some Casks and Chatam Island in sight, nothing to be seen Lat 1.17. Long 88.31.

Ships Balaena of New Bedford [illegible]

Thursday December 4th

Wind light, Weather fine, employed [illegible] generally against a barrel of Whale. Pedro is off duty sick. [illegible]

Friday December 5th

Wind light, Weather fine nothing doing give there allowance of all hands started a tank Pedro Pablo Martes about the same [illegible]

Lat 1.01. Long [illegible]

Saturday December 6th

Wind light Weather fine [illegible] Martes still sick nothing in sight

Lat 1.01. Long [illegible]

Sunday December 7th

Wind light Weather fine, Pedro apparently nothing doing nothing in sight. Lat 1.01. Long [illegible]

Monday December 8th

Wind light, Weather fine employed [illegible] Rigging and Boat [illegible] Ship Statira of New Bedford visiting in sight the sick Man about the same.

Lat 1.06. Long [illegible]

Tuesday December 9th

Wind light, Weather fine. Employed about sundry Jobs on the Rigging, started a tank of Water, Pedro no better saw another Bark in the Afternoon. Lat. 1.33. Long 88.16

Wednesday December 10th

Wind light, Weather fine, Employed setting up fore lower gallant Backstays, and sundry Jobs. Pedro about the same saw 2 Barks [illegible]

Thursday December 11th

Wind light, Weather fine, nothing doing, started a [illegible] of Whale [illegible] nothing in sight. Lat 1.01. Long [illegible]

Friday December 12th

Wind light, Weather fine, nothing done about the Rigging employed a Fire of Boat [illegible] the same one Sail in sight, no Whales yet

Lat 1.04 Long 88.28

Ships Balance of the Bedford Capt. of N. Gorham

Saturday December 13th.

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. at Day light saw
a sail to windward another in the afternoon nothing down Pedro
appears very improved to have the Consumption [illegible]
night. Lat 1.53 S. Long 87.52 W.

Sunday December 14th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Nothing dis
d nothing in sight Pedro is considerable better to Day.
Lat. [illegible] Long.

Monday December 15th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed
scraping the Ships Bottom [illegible] other Jobs. Pedro is abou
the same a Sail [illegible] off saw Blackfish at Sunset
lowered but could not get one. Lat. 1.39 S. Long 86.56 W.

Tuesday December 16th

Commenced with light breezes and fine Weather. Employed
restowing the Lead on the Bow. Allowed the quarter blocks on the
fore topsail Yard. Pedro is very sick yet. Saw a Bark bailing
nothing of importance in sight. Lat 1.2.01 S. Long 87.47

Wednesday December 17th

Commenced with moderate Trades, Weather fine. Employed
breaking out Water and Pork, At Noon passed a Ship steering
Eastward, Pedro continues the same, Saw nothing of importa
Lat. 2.59 S. Long 89.13 W.

Thursday December 18th

Commenced with [illegible] and pleasant Weather, Employed
scraping down for Lappallaced [illegible] and fitted it. Pedro is no
better. Nothing of consequence in sight. Lat 2.30 S. Long 88.36 W.

Friday December 19th

Commenced with light winds and fine Weather. Employed
about unreeving Rigging & Stowes. Pedro as usual very bad. Have
saw two Sails. Run off N.N.E. Nothing of importance
in sight Lat 1.44 S. Long. 88.17 W.

Saturday December 20th

Commenced with moderate Breezes and fine Weather. Employed
bracing Falling. opened a Barrel of Beef. Pedro is getting no
nothing in sight. Lat. 1.32. Long 87.47. W.

Sunday December 21st

Wind light Weather fine. saw Plenty of Porpoise
and no Whales. Pedro continues the same. Got
a Lunar Observ. Lat. 1.25 S. Long by Chron. 88.44 W
by Lunar Observ. 89.06 "

Ships Balance of the Bedford. Capt. W. H. [illegible]

Monday December 22th

Wind light, Weather fine. Employed breaking [illegible] and bending sails. Made a [illegible] lower topsail mast staysail and bonnet it. Afternoon saw Heads and Black Heads. Porpoises [illegible] came in sight. Lat. 1.24. Long 87.08 [illegible]

Thursday December 23th

Wind light, Weather fine. Employed sewing clothes and repairing the main spencer and lower topsail. Porpoises [illegible] Heads bearing W. by S. Matters [illegible] at 12 p. M. Porpoise [illegible]. Lat. 00.43. [illegible] Long 88.40. [illegible]

Wednesday December 24th

Wind light, Weather fine. At 7½ A. M. prepared to bury the Dead saw Whales at Became time at eight buried Sailor. At half past eight lowered down the boats [illegible] Whales and killed them got them alongside at 12 A. M. Afternoon employed cutting. Finished at 4 afternoon. Lat. 00.12. S. Long 88.32. [illegible]

Thursday December 25th.

Wind light, Weather fine. Employed cutting up Blubber and clearing away Heads. at 11 A. M. started boiling. Nothing of consequence in sight. Lat. 00.03. S. Long.

Friday December 26th

commenced with strong Trades and fine Weather. Employed boiling. Nothing in sight. Lat 00.09 S. Long.

Saturday December 27th

[illegible]

Finished boiling at 5. P. M. Latter part employed [illegible] up Decks. [illegible]

Sunday December 28th

Commenced with strong Breezes and pleasant Weather. Lowered in chase of Whales. at 5 P. M. Larboard Boat struck and lost her Line shortly after Starboard Boat struck and lost her Line. At Sundown Came on Board. Latter part [illegible] Nothing in sight but Crimson Island. Lat. 00.18. S

Monday December 29th

commenced with strong Breezes. Employed [illegible] Latter part Employed [illegible] boiling [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat. 1.09

Thursday Morning the 18th

[illegible] Lat. 1.48 Long 87.53.

Friday Morning the 19th

[illegible] Lat. 2.40. Long 87.50

Saturday Morning the 19th

[illegible] eneral Scott. Nothing in sight. in
he forenoon employed setting up Shooks General Scott in
sight Lat. 2.29 N Long 87.11. W.

Thursday Morning the 20th

[illegible] Light Weather fine. Employed setting up Shooks and
repairing a Seine at 3 pm left Ship to the Westward. Nothi
in sight at Daylight [illegible] the forenoon Employed about the
Ship generally at 4 A.M. [illegible] left the S.W
expected to be Shooks. Lat. 2.07 Long [illegible]

Friday Morning the 21

[illegible] with light Winds and fair Weather Boats
[illegible] left Ship at 8 pm. Collected Cod without
Lines and Hooks. Dredged Shooks. Small Cod [illegible]
[illegible] slightly Seine. Afternoon employed [illegible]
[illegible] Hooks and Shooks.

Lat 2.05 N
Long 88.08

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. N. S. [illegible]

Thursday January the 22th

commenced with light winds and fair Weather employed clearing up Decks and speaking Bark Cape Horn Pigeon in the afternoon employed boiling.

Lat. 1.27. N. Long 88.44 W.

Friday January the 23th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant Weather employed boiling. Spoke last night. [illegible] employed repairing Boat sails. nothing of account in sight

Lat. 1.[illegible] Long [illegible]

Saturday January the 24th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed Ships duty Generally. Hiva Tau. Bordons and Tower Island in sight. in the forenoon employed repairing the Rigging and making spunyarn. the Islands in sight. [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Sunday January the 25th.

Commenced with light winds and pleasant Weather. [illegible] doing. Nuku Hiva Island in sight. Lat. 1.07.

Monday January the 26th

Commenced with light Breezes from the Westward. Weather fine. this Day we were employed [illegible] spunyarn and turning in the Main topmast Rigging. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 00.49 S. Long 91.11 W.

Thuesday January the 27th

Commenced with fine Weather from the [illegible] fine. in the forenoon employed painting the Chains. Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.23. N. Long 91.38. W.

Wednesday January the 28th

Commenced with the Wind from the [illegible] Weather fine. Employed [illegible] the Rigging [illegible] forenoon [illegible] Lat. 00.2[illegible]

Thursday January the 29th

Light Winds and hot Weather. employed Fishing off Bow Island. the Boat [illegible] Rainy. Nothing doing. saw a Sail at [illegible] 3 Miles [illegible]

Friday January the 30th.

Wind light. [illegible] Nothing doing [illegible] sight at Sandwich Tower Island being [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. N. S. [illegible]

Thursday January the 22th

commenced with light Winds and fair weather
clearing up Decks and speaking Bark
in the afternoon continued sailing.

Friday January the 23th

Commenced with fresh Breezes and pleasant Weather. Employed
sailing. Finished at sunset nothing in sight. in the forenoon
employed repairing Boat sails. nothing of

Saturday January the 24th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather Employed ship
duty Generally. Abington. Bedloes and Tower
sight. in the forenoon employed repairing the
and making spunyarn. the Islands in sight

Sunday January the 25th.

Commenced with light Winds and pleasant Weather
daring. Wennman Island in sight. Lat. 1.07.

Monday January the 26th

Commenced with light Airs from the West and pleasant
fine. this Day we were employed making spunyarn
bending in the Main topsail rigging. Nothing

Lat. 00.4

Thuesday January the 27th

Commenced with a fine Breeze from the N. E. and fine
fine. in the forenoon employed painting the main
Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.23. Long 21.25.

Wednesday January the 28th

Commenced with the Wind from the West Tower N. E.
Weather fine. Employed cleaning and rattlewashing
topmast. forenoon employed repairing the Main
Gallant sail. Lat. 00.37.

Thursday January the 29th

light Winds and hot Weather. employed Fishing
Island. the Boat came on board at 6 pt. 4 P.
raining. nothing doing.

Friday January the 30th.

Wind light. Weather fine. Nothing daing
sight at Sandown Tower Island bearing S. Distance

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John. F. Freeman.

Friday January the 30th

Through the Night Squally and rainy. At Daylight wet. the Bill in the Gold. Afternoon employed about the headrigging. at Noon [illegible] Lat. [illegible] Long. 89.44 W.

Saturday January the 31th

Commenced with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Nothing of consequence. Middle part Squally and heavy. Latter part [illegible] clothing of consequence doing. Nothing in sight. Lat 00.16 N. Long 89.09.

Sunday February the 1th

Comes in with fine Weather and a Moderate Breeze. Ship steering to the Eastward. Middle and latter part fine. Nothing in sight. Rebent [illegible] of mast and caught a turtle

Lat. 00.23. N. Long 88.28

Monday February the 2th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather Ship meteavering to get to the Southward and Eastward. Middle and latter part Calm. Employed repairing the Mainsail. Lat. 00.23 N. Long 88.28

Tuesday Feby. the 3th

Comes in with Calms and fine Weather. Latter part had a severe Squall from the N.N.E. Tore the foretopsail and Main topgallant sail. Employed bending a Mizzentopgallant sail. a foretopsail and repaired the Maintopgallantsail again. Nothing in sight

Lat. 00.31. N. Long 88.31. W.

Wednesday Febr. the 4th

Comes in with light Winds and fine Weather at 4 pm. had Squall from the N.N.E. Middle and latter part fine Weather employed Rebeting bolt and done several odd Jobbs about the Rigging. Nothing in sight Lat 00.22 S Long 88.49 W

Thursday Feby the 5th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather Chatham Island in sight bearing S.W. Dist. 30 M. Employed cutting the old foretopsail and pointed some insede the Ship. Lat 00.18 S Long 88.42 W

Friday Febr. the 6th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather Middle part some Rain. latter part fine. Employed repairing the foresail Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.05 N. Long 89.00 W.

Saturday Febr. the 7th

Commences light Weather fine. Chatham Island in sight bearing S.W. 30 M. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.10 S. Long 89.02

Ship Balance of the Bedford. Capt. H. A. Thurber

Sunday Febr. the 8th.

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather [illegible] overhauling Blocks about the Ship. [illegible] Nothing in sight. [illegible]

Monday Febr. the 9th.

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather [illegible] overhauling Blocks about the Ship. Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.21 N. Long 89.04

Thuesday Febr. the 10th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed breaking out Wood. the Canoes repairing. Lat. at 12 M. [illegible] Chatham Island bearing S. Dist. 50 M. Current East 1/2 Knot. Nothing in sight. Lat. 00.07 N. Long 89.11 W.

Wednesday Febr. the 11th

Commences with light Winds from E. S. E. Weather fine. Ship trying to get to Windward at 6 p. M. [illegible] lowered down the Boats but did not succeed in getting an [illegible] on Board at 7 p. M. at 6 A. M. saw them again but going to Windward and got [illegible]. Ship beating to Windward Chatham Island bearing S. by W. Dist. 20 M.

Thursday Febr. the 12th

Winds Moderate Weather fine. at 1 p. M. Lowered for Whales Larboard and Bow Boat struck and killed two small Whales got them to the Ship at Sunsetown. Latter part Employed cutting finished at 10 A. M. Tower Island in sight bearing West by N. Dist 15 M. Current W. 1 Knot.

Friday Febr. the 13th

Winds light Weather fine at Daylight commenced [illegible] James Island in sight. bearing S. Dist. 20 M. saw Whales going to Windward. did not lower.

Saturday Febr. the 14th

Winds Moderate Weather fine. at 2 p. M. lowered and struck three Whales. saved two and got them alongside at 8 p. M. continued boiling Abington and Bindeloes Island in sight bearing West.

Sunday Febr. the 15th Winds light Weather fine Employed cutting and Boiling. Abington in sight bearing W. Dist. 30

Ship Bedford of New Bedford Capt. John N. Cleveland

Monday Feb. the 16th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed filling Casks and repairing the Bow Boat. Saw a Sperm Whale [illegible] Lat. [illegible] Long. [illegible] Weemans Island bearing [illegible] Lat. [illegible] Long.

Tuesday Feb. the 17th

With light Weather fine. Employed Coopering Oil and finished repairing the Bow Boat. Nothing of consequence in sight. Weemans Island bearing S. W. Dist. 10 M. Current W. S. W 1½ knot.

Lat. 1.16 S. Long

Wednesday Febr. the 18th

Commences Calm. Employed Coopering Oil. at 9 A M saw Whales going to the S. E. Chased but could not get [illegible] Weemans Island bearing E. by S. Dist. 12 M

[illegible] V. S. E. Dist. 20 M. Current W. by S.

Thursday Febr. the 19th

Commences with a fine Breeze at E. S. E Weather fine. Employed breaking out the fore hold and stowing down Oil. stowed down 100 Barrels. Weemans Island in sight bearing S. E. by S. Dist 20 M saw a Bark steering E. S. E. Blakfish in sight. Current W. S. W ½ knot.

Lat. 1.06 S.

Friday Febr. the 20th.

[illegible] Weather fine. [illegible]

Lat. [illegible] Long.

Saturday Feb. the 21st

[illegible] Weather fine. Employed [illegible] and [illegible] 50 B. Atlantic 450. Northeast bearing S. S. W. Dist 20 M [illegible]

Lat. [illegible]

Sunday Feb. the 22d

With light Winds fine. Employed [illegible] nothing. spoke Bark Atlantic and got two Bundles with Hoops saw Brig [illegible] [illegible] Lat. 55 Long. [illegible]

Monday Feb. the 23d

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed putting out the Bow Boat and breaking out small stores. Saw one Sail Albemarle bearing N. W. by W. Wington E. by W. Dist. 20 M

Ship Barclay Capt J. A. [illegible]

Thursday Feb the 24th

Winds light Weather fine. Employed tacking [illegible] at the Masthead and sundry Jobs about the [illegible] in sight. Abington bearing S. W. by S. Dist [illegible]

Wednesday the 25th

Light Winds and Calms Weather fine [illegible] Employed repairing foretopsail Sheets and made a new [illegible] topsail runner. Abington bearing S. Dist 12 Mls. Current S. W. Slight. Nothing of consequence in sight.

Thursday Feby the 26th

Commences Calm Weather very hot: Bindeloes Island bearing S. Dist 4 Ms. Current S. W. Slight. at 4 p.m. [illegible] a breeze to carry the Ship farther off shore. [illegible] a Breeze springing up from the N. N. W. called the Boats [illegible] of consequence in sight no Observations.

Friday Feby the 27th

Commences with rainy Weather. Wind light from the [illegible] the Ship steering E. S. E. later part fine Weather. Pulled [illegible] of Oakum. Nothing of consequence in sight.

Lat. 00.25 N. Long. 89.30 W.

Saturday Feby the 28th.

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Middle part [illegible] Calms. Latter part again with fair Wind from [illegible] of the Compass. Employed [illegible] Sail [illegible] topsail off [illegible] with a [illegible] Hand. Nothing of consequence in sight.

Lat. 0.10 N. Long 88.52 W

Sunday March the 1st

Commences with a strong Breeze from E. S. E. Weather fine. at 4 p.M. saw a Large body of Whales going fast to Windward [illegible] but could not [illegible] the Boats [illegible] anything. remainder of the day Employed [illegible] windward. saw a sail to Leeward Lat. 00.31 S.

Long 88.20 W

Monday March the 2th

Commences in with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Middle part light Winds from E. latter part Employed making a Sail for the Main sail. Nothing in sight Wind E. Current S. E. 1 knot.

Lat. 00.51 S. Long 88.20 W

Thursday March the 3th

Ships Balaena of New Bedford. Capt. John F. Gorham

Thursday March the 3th

Commences with moderate Trades and fair Weather. Middle part Calm and Rain. latter part light Winds and fine Weather at 6 p.m. had a set to between two of the men. weather badly bent. Nothing of consequence doing. Nothing in sight. Wind baffling from the E. Current S. W. 1 knot Lat. 1.44 S.
Long 88.36 W.

Wednesday March the 4th

Commences with moderate Trades. Weather fine. Through the night had some Rain and Calm. latter part strong Breezes. Employed tarring down rigging. Nothing in sight. Wind E. Current S. W.
Lat. 2.41 S. Long 88.42 W.

Thursday March the 5th

Commences with moderate Trades and fair Weather. Middle part light Winds. latter part squally with Rain. Nothing of consequence doing. to Day saw some Blackfish did not lower for them. Wind E. Current S. W. Lat. 3.10 S. Long 88.29 W

Friday March the 6th.

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed repairing the Mizzen topsail. saw a Brig steering W. Winds E. S. E. Current S. S. W. ½ knot. Nothing of import in sight. Course S. E. by E. Lat. 2.31. S. Long 87.08 W.

Saturday March the 7th

Commences with Moderate Breezes and fine Weather. Employed making swallows. Nothing of Consequence in sight. Course S. E. Wind S. E. by E. Current S. W. Lat. 1.15 S
Long 86.32 W.

Sunday March the 8th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Nothing doing and Nothing of importance in sight. Course N. E. Winds baffling from the westward. Current unknown. No Observ.

Monday March the 9th.

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed doing nothing first part. latter part set up Fibb and Flying Fibb guys nothing in sight. Winds from the N. baffling Current. — Lead by the Wind. Lat. Lat. 0.37 N. Long 86.49 W

Thursday March the 10th.

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing of importance doing. latter part had some Rain. Nothing in sight. Wind E. S. E. Course to the Southward. Current N. W.
Lat. 0.58 N. Long 87-32 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. A. S. Dawson

Wednesday March the 11th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight. Wind E. S. E. Course S. W. 1 knot. Course S. S. E. Lat. 00. 52. S. Long 90. 00 W.

Thursday March the 12th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Middle and latter part Calm. Nothing of importance doing. Wind E. S. E. Ship by the Wind to the Southward. Current S. W. ½ knot nothing of importance in sight. Lat. 00 53 S. Long 88.30 W.

Friday March the 13th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. latter part Calm Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight. Wind E. S. E Current. ... Ship by the Wind Southward. Lat. 00 51 S. Long 88.49

Saturday March the 14th.

Commences in with a fine Breeze and fair Weather. at 5 p. M. saw Whale going to Windward lowered three boats and chased it till dark but did not get on. came on Board at 8 p. M. beat to Windward through the Night. latter part a fair breeze and fine Weather Employed setting up Shrouds. Nothing in sight. Wind S. E. Current none. Lat. 00. 15 S. Long 89. 02 W.

Sunday March the 15th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Nothing doing Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. E. Current N. E. ½ knot. Lat. 00. 39 S. Long 88. 53. W

Monday March the 16th

Commences and continues Calm. Employed painting the Main and Mizzen Rails. Nothing in sight. Wind none Current. ... Lat. 00. 49 S. Long 89 22. W

Tuesday March the 17th

Commences Calm. Latter part a light Breeze from the East ward. Weather uncomfortable warm. nothing doing. at 4 p. M. saw a Bark. Nothing of importance doing. Wind E. Current none. Course S. W. Lat. 00. 38. S Long 89. 43 W

Wednesday March the 18th

Commences with a light Breeze and fine Weather. at one p. M. saw the Bark, ahead of us, supposed to be the Sappho. in Sea of Wholes and got into it. 6 P. M. saw Whales Lowered and the Larboard Boat struck and killed a cow Whale the Bark still in sight. took the Whale alongside and commenced cutting by moon. Turner Island in sight bearing S. W. E.

Dist. 15 M

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt Sabin S. Forman

Thursday March the 19th.

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed cutting finished at 2 p M. got the Blubber cutings by Sunset. commenced boiling at 8 P. M. the Bark in sight to windward bailing. Rodrigues Island bearing S. W by W. Dist 20 M. Nothing of importance in sight.

Friday March the 20th.

Commenced with light winds and fair Weather. Employed bailing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind E. Current W. Rodrigues bearing S. S. E. Dist. 20 M.

Saturday March the 21st

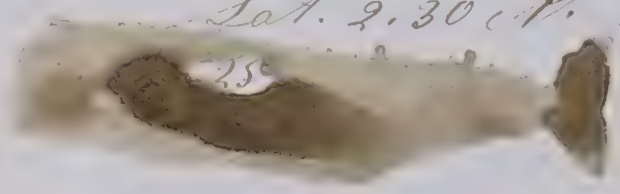
Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed boiling and cleaning up the Ship finished at 5 p M. Nothing of importance in sight. Rodrigues Island bearing W. Dist 30 M. Current W. S. W. East. Lat. 1.04 N.

Sunday March the 22th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing of importance at 5 p M Spoke Bark Sea Flower. Rodrigues Island in sight bearing W. by S. Dist. 45 M. Lat. 2.08 N.

Monday March the 23th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. At 2 p M Boats in chase of Whales. Larboard Boat struck a small Whale. got him to the Ship at dark. latter part employed cutting in and cutting up the Blubber. Lat. 2.30 N. Long 91.19 W



Tuesday March the 24th.

Commences with a fine Breeze and fair Weather. Employed boiling. Nothing of importance in sight Wind E. S. E. Current W along. Ship sailing to Windward. Lat. 2.13 N

Long 92.00 W

Wednesday March the 25th

Commences with light Wind and fair Weather. Employed boiling finished at 10 A M. the Whale making 25 Barrels Nothing in sight. Wind S. E. Current — Lat. 2.11 N

Long 91.49 W

Thursday March the 26th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Employed cutting in the last Whale and boiling oil. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S. E. Current W. slight. Cutgrapper in sight bearing S. W. Dist 20 M. Lat 2.41 N.

Lon. 92.26 W

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John H. Forman

Friday March the 27th

Commences with light Winds and fair [illegible] Employed [illegible] Oil finished this Day. Nothing of importance in sight a Brig supposed the Nonpareil of San Francisco. Wind S. Current N. S. W. 1 k. Sulphur bearing N. E by E Dist. 20 M. Lat. 2.44 N. Long 92.23 W.

Saturday March the 28th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather Employed coopering oil and stowing down. Brig Nonpareil in sight. Sulphur bearing S. W Dist. 30 M. Current N. Wind S. E. Lat. 1.53. N. Long [illegible]

Sunday March the 29th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Finished stowing off the Hold. Stowed 53 Barrels of Oil. at M. Moored at 5 p M. spoke Brig Nonpareil. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind E. S. E. Current N. [illegible] Sulphur bearing S. S W. Dist. 11 M. Lat 1.49 N.

Monday March the 30th

Commences with fine Trades and fair Weather. Employed repairing Cask and breaking out flour. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. E. Current N. [illegible] Lat 2.29 N.
Ship by the Wind. Eastward. Long 91.[illegible] W

Thuesday March the 31 th.

Commences with strong Trades and fine Weather. Employed about the Rigging generally. Nothing of importance in sight Ship by the Wind trying to get to the Southward. Wind S. E. Current N. E. N. strong. Lat. 2.44 N. Long 91.00 W.

Wednesday April the 1 th

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed about the Rigging generally. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S. E. Current N. slight Ship by the Wind to the Eastward
Lat. 2.55 N. Long 90.19. W.

Thursday April the 2 th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. at half past 12 p M. lowered down in chase of Whales Larboard Boat struck a small Whale, got him to the Ship at dark. Latter part employed cutting in and cutting up Blubber. Lat. 3.38 N.
Long 89.42 W

Friday April the 3 th.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt John F. Dorman

Friday April the 3 th

Commence with light Winds and fine Weather. Middle part Rain latter part fine. Employed boiling. Nothing of any ostance in sight wind baffling keeping from the S. W. Current. Course S. E by S.

Lat. 3.11. N Long 89.24 W

Saturday April the 4 th

Commences with a fine Breze and fair Weather. Employed boiling finished at 8 A.M. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Course S. E. by S. Current. Lat. 2.11. N Long

Sunday April the 5 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Course by the Wind diffrentaks. Current.... Lat. 1.53 N Long 88.46 W.

Monday April the 6 th.

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather. fore part Nothing doing saw a Bark steering to the Eastward. latter part Employed oppening Oil. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. E Course by the Wind Southward. Current W. slight Lat 00.58 N.

Long 90.02. W

Thuesday April the 7 th.

Commences with a fine Breese and fair Weather. Employed stawing down Oil. stowed 28 Barels. a Barkin sight to Leeward. Tower Island in sight bearing S. S W. Dist 10 M. Wind E. S. E. Current. W. 1/2 M. Nothing of importance in sight Lat. 00.20 N. Long 90.06. W.

Wednesday April the 8 th.

Commences with a fine Breese and fair Weather. Nothing of importance doing. saw a Bark steering W. Wind E.S.E Course W. Current W. 1/2 K. Bindeloes Island bearing S. Dist 15 M.

Lat. 00.34 N. Long 90.38 W

Thursday April the 9 th

Commences with a strong Breese and fair Weather. Nothing doing saw two Barks one a bailing. Nothing of importance in sight Wind E. S. E. Current W 1/2 K. Course to the Westward Albington bearing S. Dist. 8 M. Lat. 00.38 M.

Friday April the 10 th

Commences with a strong Breese and fair Weather. Nothing of importance doing. saw a Bark steering to the Westward. saw Blakfish but nothing larger. Albington bearing S. by E Dist 20 M. Wind S.S.E. Current W. by N. 1/2 K. Course by the Wind cruising

Lat.

Long

Ship Palacia of New Bedford Capt. Peter S. Gorman.

Saturday April the 11 th.

Commences with strong breeze and fair weather. Nothing of importance doing. Saw Blackfish. Wind S.E. Current N. by W. Course N.W. by W. at sunset hauled up Ship to the Eastward. Lat. 1.18 N. Long 91.13 W.

Sunday April the 12 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing doing and Nothing of importance in sight. Wind E.S.E. Current N.W. 1 k. Course by the Wind different ways. Lat. 1.38 N Long 91.13 W.

Monday April the 13 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed about the Rigging generally. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind E.S.E. Current N.W. 1 k. Ship by the Wind cruising.

Lat. 1.30. N. Long 90.41 W.

Thursday April the 14 th

Commences with a fine Breeze and pleasant weather. Employed in unreeving Gabbs. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1. k. Course by the Wind E.

Lat. 1.31. N. Long 90.10. W.

Wednesday April the 15 th.

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed making new spanker ro rangs. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1 k. Course by the Wind both ways. Lat. 1.15. N. Long 90.04 W.

Thursday April the 16 th

Commenced with light Winds and thick Weather. Employed tarring lifts and footropes and chasing Blackfish nothing of importance in sight. Wind S by E. Current. Course by the Wind working Southward. Lat. 00.57 S. Long 90.33.

Friday April the 17 th

Commenced with light Winds and fair Weather. Ho by reef down the Trigen topgallant backstays and overhauled them. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E Current. Ship by the Wind to the Eastward. Lat. 00.59 S. Long 90.23 W

Saturday April the 18 th

Commenced with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight all day. Ship same Lunar observations. Wind S.S.E Current.

Lat. 00.55. N Long by Chron 90.10

by L.L. 89.55

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John F. Parman.

Sunday April the 19th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing of importance doing. At 1 p.M. spoke Bark Sara 17 Months out 150 Barrels of Oil. Wind S.E. Current. Houghton bearing S.W. Dist 20 M.

Lat. 00.49. N. Long

Monday April the 20th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed doing Nothing of importance in sight at 5 p.M. spoke Bark Sara again and got 2 Barrels Molasses and 6 bundles Iron Hoops. and let them have 97 feet Pine lumber. at 8 A.M. signalized a Bark supposed to be the Fortunes of New Bedford. This time bearing S.S.E. Dist 20 M. Wind S.S.E. Current N. slight. Lat. Long 91.

Tuesday April the 21st

Commences with light Winds and fine Weather latter part squally with Rain. Nothing of consequence doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1½ K Houghton bearing S.S.E. Dist 30 M. Lat. 00.52 N. Long 91.48 W.

Wednesday April the 22.th

Commences with light Winds latter part strong Breezes. Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current S.S.W. 1 knot. Cloudy Head in sight bearing S. Dist 40 M.

Lat. 00.55. N. Long 91.48 W

Thursday April the 23th

Commences with light Breezes and fair Weather. Employed making spunyarn. Nothing of importance in sight. latter part saw two Sail standing to the Eastward. Wind S.E. Current S.W. Newman Island bearing S. Dist 40 M. Lat 00.41 S. Long 92.13 W.

Friday April the 24th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Middle part had some rain. Employed making spunyarn. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current W. 2 K. Newmans Island bearing S.E. Dist. 30 M.

Lat. 00.48 N. Long 92.30. W.

Saturday April the 25th

Commences with light Winds latter part strong Breezes. Weather fair Employed making New Bowsprit shrouds. saw a Bark. Bent to Whales. Wind E.S.E. Current W. 1 K. Newmans Island bearing E.S.E. Dist 30 M.

Lat. 1.15 N. Long 92.11. by W.

Sunday April the 26th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Nothing being in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1.5 K. Houghton bearing E.N.E. Dist 20 M.

Lat. 1.39 N. Long 92.11 W.

Ship Balaena of New Bedford. Capt. Nath. S. Jernegan.

Monday April the 27th.

Commenced with strong Breezes and fair Weather. at 2 pm lowered for Whales. Mid boat struck and killed a small whale got him to the Ship at Sunsetting. latter part employed cutting Bark. Cathalpa in sight bulpepper bearing E. S. E. Dist 12 lg.

Tuesday April the 28th

Commenced with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed cutting up Blubber and filling back for Oil. latter part employed cutting clothing of — [illegible] in sight. Wind S. E. Current N. 1½ k. Lat. 1.58 N.

Wednesday April the 29th

Commenced with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed cutting finished at 7 P.M. Nothing of importance in sight. saw two Barks Wind S. Current N. 1½ k. bulpepper in sight bearing S. E. by E. Dist 35 lg.

Lat. 2.05 N Long 92.37 W

Thursday April the 30th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed clearing up Decks and so forth. at Sunsetting spoke a Brig Atlantic of Ben. Commences at 8 P.M. put 7 men on the Main Hatch from the Boat Commences and let her have a Blubber Hook. Wind variable Current W. 1½ k. bulpepper bearing S. E by E. Dist 35 lg

Lat. 2.02 N. Long 92.36 W

Friday May the first.

Commenced with light Breezes and fair Weather. Employed putting out new Bowsprit shrouds and repairing Oil. three Barks in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1½ k. Ship steering by the Wind Eastward

Lat. 1.55 N Long 92.38 W

Saturday May the 2th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Employed clearing down the Stowed 32. Barrels two Barks in sight. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current [illegible] the S. [illegible] bulpepper bearing E. S. E. Dist 20. as the Ship is by the Wind to the Eastward.

Lat. 1.40 N. Long 92.20 W.

Sunday May the 3th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. saw 3 Barks. Wind S. Current S. W. ½ k. Wenmans Island bearing S. Dist 12 lg

Lat. 1.29 N. Long 91.22 W

Monday May the 4th

Ship Balaena of New Bedford Capt. John S. Lawrence.

Monday May the 4th

Commenced with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Employed making spunyarn. at 2 P.M. saw the Minnie take a Whale along side. two other Barks in sight. Wind S. Current S.E. 1½ knot. Nomans Island bearing S.W. by W. Dist 20 M.

Thursday May the 5th

Commenced with light Breezes and fine Weather employed making spunyarn. spoke Bark Catalpa and had a gamme. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S.E. Current N. ½ K. Ship by the Wind to the Eastward

Lat. 1.14 N. Long 90.50 W.

Wednesday May the 6th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed in nothing. Nothing of importance in sight. saw a Ship and Bark. Wind S.S.E. Current N. 1 K. Nomans Island bearing S.W. by W. Dist 25 M. Lat. 00.52 N. Long 91.47 W.

Thursday May the 7th

Commenced with light Winds and pleasant Weather. Employed making spunyarn. spoke Ship Clifford Boyne and got half a barrel of bon Hoops. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S.S.E. Current N. 1 N. 1½ K. Nomans Island bearing S.W. Dist 10 M. Gulgrapper S.W. by W. Dist. 15 M Lat. 1.03 Long 92.03

Friday May the 8th

Commenced with light Winds and fine Weather. Employed making spunyarn. Wind S.E. Current W.N.W. 1½ K. Nomans Island bearing S.S.W. Dist. 30 M. saw two Barks. Nothing of importance in sight.

Lat 1.40 N. Long 91.40 W.

Saturday May the 9th

Commenced with strong Breezes and fine Weather. Employed in turning down old Sails. bent fore topmast staysail and fitted it. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current N. 1 N.W. 1½ K. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward.

Lat. 1.58 N. Long 90.58 W.

Sunday May the 10th

Commenced with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current N. 1 N.W. 1½ K. Ship by the Wind Eastward. Lat. 2.10 N. Long 89.38 W.

Monday May the 11th

Ship Osborne of Liverpool Capt. John J. Jones.

Monday May the 11th

[illegible]

Tuesday May the 12th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Employed painting Boats. at 6 P.M. Lowered down the Starboard Gangway. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Course N.E. Lat. 2.24 N. Long 86.10 W.

Wednesday May the 13th

Commences with strong [illegible] and fair Weather. Employed painting the Larboard Boat. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Course N.E. Lat. 2.10 N. Long 86.31 W.

Thursday May the 14th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Employed [illegible] up a new Mizzen Stay. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current supposed S.E. 4 k. Ship going to the Eastward by the Wind. Lat. 1.31 N. Long 83.31 W.

Friday May the 15th

Commences with [illegible] and cloudy Weather. Nothing [illegible] Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.E. [illegible]. Ship going Eastward by the wind. Lat. 0.56 N. Long 82.[illegible] W.

Saturday May the 16th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. Employed [illegible] up the Lower Topgallant Stay. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Course N.E. Current [illegible]. Lat. 0.31 N. Long 81.51 W.

Sunday May the 17th

Commences with light Winds and hazy Weather. at 6 [illegible] made the Land ahead and each bow Dist. 20 M. Thought Blackfish but got nothing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.W. Course N. Ship steering [illegible] no Chase.

Monday May the 18th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair Weather. Employed rattlin down the Larboard Main Rigging. at 5.30 P.M. passed a Steamer bound Southward. A Sail in sight. Nothing of importance to be seen. Wind S.S.W. Current [illegible] the Ship standing by the Wind to the Northward. Lat. [illegible] Long 81.[illegible] W.

Ship Palaeria Cruising Bay 1857.

Thursday May the 19th

Commences with strong Breezes and Cloudy Weather. Nothing of importance doing. 3 Sails in sight. saw some Flinbaks. Wind S. S. W. Current... No Observations to be got.

Wednesday May the 20th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Nothing of importance doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. W. Current. The Ship standing by the Wind Eastward through the Night. Westward through the Day. Lat. 00.28 S Long 82.00 W.

Thursday May the 21th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. The Ship standing to the Westward. At 8 A. M. wore Ship and stood E. N. E. Employed rattling down the Starboard Main Rigging. Nothing in sight. Wind S S W. Current... Lat. 00.47 N. Long 82.50 W.

Friday May the 22 th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Employed fitting the in Rigging. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. W. Current. The Ship running to the Northward until 3 P. M. then tacked to the Wind Eastward at Daylight saw a Barkattern. Lat Long 82.36 W

Saturday May the 23 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. at 3.30 pM spoke Bark Susan of New Bedford and got 6 Barrels of Molasses parted company at 10 p M. steered E. through the Night. in the Morning wore Ship to the Westward a Ship in sight. Wind S. Current. Lat. 1.08 N Long.

Sunday May the 24 th

Comes in with strong Breezes and fair Weather. The Ship going on the Wind W. At 5.30 p M spoke Ship Thomas of N. B. parted company at 10 p M. [illegible] Ship in the [illegible] Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current.

Lat. 1.49 N Long 81.53

Monday May the 25 th,

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. Employed filling Cask for ~~Watt~~ Water. Nothing of importance in sight except [illegible] steered part of the Day Eastward and [illegible] Westward. Lat. 1.58 N

Long 81.20

Thuesday May the 26th

Commences with moderate Breses and fair Weather. forenoon stood Westward latter part Eastward. Employed fitting Watercask. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current Eastward.

Lat. 1.[illegible] Long 82.26 W.

Wednesday May the 27th

Commences with moderate Breeses and good Weather latter part squally with Rain. the Ship going by the Wind to Westward employed fitting Watercask. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W Current. Lat. 1.58 N. Long

Thursday May the 28th

Commences with strong Breeses and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward through the Night latter part Westward Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight.

Lat. 1.34 N. Long 82.39 W

Friday May the 29th

Comes in with strong Breses and Squally Weather so so. Ship going by the Wind to the W. Employed sending down the fore topgallant Yard and fitted the Riggings on it. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Current.

Lat. 1.45. N Long 84.00 W

Saturday May the 30th

Commences with strong Breeses and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Westward until 7 P.M. the rest Eastward. Employed painting the planches. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Current. Lat. 1.53 N. Long 84.30 W

Sunday May the 31th.

Commences with moderate Breses and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. saw a Basket [illegible] in the forenoon lowered down and brought the Basket aboard Wind S. Current. to Planches.

Monday June the 1th.

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Westward. through the Night Part. Employed set up the foretopgallant Yard. saw a Bark to Windward. Nothing of importance in sight. Lat. 1.27 N Long 83.39 W

Thuesday June the 2th

Commences with moderate Breses and fair Weather. to day boiled out Blackfish. made a Barrel and a half. the Ship going by the Wind both ways Nothing in sight Wind S. Current.

Lat. 1.15 N. Long 83.02 W.

Ship Balaena. Cruising. June. 1857

Wednesday June the 3rd

Commences with strong Breezes. through the Night had some Rain the Ship going by the Wind until 7 A.M. to the Westward then tacked to the Eastward. saw a Bark in the forenoon Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Current southerly

Lat. 00.46. N Long 83.20 W

Thursday June the 4th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current southerly slight. Lat. 00.09 N

Long 82.00 W.

Friday June the 5th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current S. 1½ k. Lat 00.43 S.

Long 80.49 W.

Saturday June the 6th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the Westward. in the Afternoon saw the Land bearing E. Sheet blocks fair but not getting anything. latter part got anything up the mast. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current S.S.W. 1½ k. Lat. 00.34 S. Long 81.41 W.

Sunday June the 7th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. at Daylight Platte Island in sight bearing E.S.E. Dist 20 Ms. Nothing doing Nothing in sight. Lat. 1.02 S Long 81.40

Monday June the 8th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship stood off and on through the Night. latter part stood in Shore Employed [illegible] Sheets. Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current southerly slight. Lat. 00.50 S. Long 80.09 W

Thursday June the 9th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship going by E. under short Sail. Employed getting ready to come to Anchor. Nothing of importance in sight. Lat 00.23 S. Long.

Wednesday June the 10th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair weather. the Ship running down the Coast for Tecambres. at 4 P.M. Came to Anchor in 5 Fathoms Water Dist 3½ of a Mile from the General Scott laying off and on

Ship Balaena laying in the Port of Lecanes June 1851.

Wednesday June the 10th

latter part Employed getting a raft of Cask ashore for Water and cutting Wood.

Thursday June the 11th

Commenced with fair Weather. Employed getting off Water and cutting Wood. the General Hall laying off and on.

Friday June the 12th

Weather fair. Employed getting off and stowing down Water and cutting Wood. this day got all the Water on Board in all 300 Barrels.

Saturday June the 13th

Commences with fair Weather. the Ship Betsy Williams came to an Anchor at 2 p.M. Employed getting off Wood and stowing Water. this Day Shipped two Manuel Narcissa Correa and William M. Cannon. We shipped for the last for the former for the 150 and the latter for the 140 lay.

Sunday June the 14th

Commences with Rain at 8 p.M. [illegible] Share came off at Night except 7. of the Hands Named. Antonio Marcelino [illegible] Ben Boyd. John. Charley and Bob Kanakas.

Monday June the 15th

Commences with hazy Weather. Employed getting off Water and washing off the Ship. Benjamin Boyd absent without leave.

Thuesday June the 16th

Commences fair. Employed getting off Water and painting. Benjamin Boyd and Wakab Blinkruft have Deserted.

Wednesday June the 17th

Commences fair. Employed getting ready to and getting anchor away. weighed Anchor at 8 A.M. and stood to Sea the remainder of the Day Employed stowing Anchors and Chasing Hawse Baks got Nothing. two Sails in sight one cutting.

Thursday June the 18th

Commences with strong Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship [illegible] by the Wind to the Westward. Employed clearing up and chasing Blackfish got [illegible] of impatience in sight. [illegible]

Friday June the 19th

Ship Balaena Cruising. June 1857.

Friday June the 19th

Commences with strong Breeses and good Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Westward. Employed repairing Boats & Writing [illegible] off Duty Sick. Nothing of [illegible] in sight. Wind S. Current Northerly 1½ K. Lat 1.24 S
Long 82.43. W

Saturday June the 20th

Commences with strong Breeses and squally. the Ship standing by the Wind to the E. through the Night, [illegible] — [illegible] Layline. Employed repairing Boats and boiling Blubber [illegible] Wind S. [illegible] under Sail. Lat. 1.24 S. Long 82.54

Sunday June the 21th

Commences with strong Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Eastward throug the Night. to the Westward in the Layline. at 4 p M. spoke Ship Hopper of N. B. [illegible] Company at 10 p M. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. lat
Lat. 1.09 S Long 82.44 W

Monday June the 22th

Commences with strong Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Westward. Employed repairing Boats Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.W. Current northerly [illegible] Lat. 1.35 S. Long 84.21 W.

Tuesday June the 23th.

Commences with strong Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Westward. Nothing of importance doing Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current. Lat. 1.00 S. Long 84.00

Wednesday June the 24th

Commences with strong Breeses and squally at Sunrise reefed the fore and Mizzentopsail. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Westward. Employed repairing the Hill. Nothing of importance in sight. William Crum off Duty Sick. Wind S. Current W. Lat. 00.35. S
Long 85. 37 W

Thursday June the 25 th

Commences with strong Breeses and good Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind to the Eastward through the Night. the Westward through the Day. Employed getting a pull on the fore stay. Nothing of importance in sight William Crumm is somewath better. Wind. S S E. Current.
Lat. 00. 31 S
Long 85. 17 W

Ship Balaena Cruising.
June 1851.

Friday June the 26 th
Commences with moderate Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current [illegible] Lat. 00 26 N. Long 87.28 W.

Saturday June the 27 th
Commenced with moderate Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind East and West. Employed making a Burtings train. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current N.W. 1 K. William Cruzner on duty again
Lat. 00.28 N. Long 87.47 W

Sunday June the 28 th
Commences with moderate Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship standing by the Wind tho the W. at 12 p M. taked to the E. at Daylight taked W. again. at 11.30 A M. saw lower Islands bearing W. Dist. 25 M. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S. Current W. 1 K. Lat. 00 14 N. Long 87.48 W.

Monday June the 29 th
Commences with strong Freshes and fair Weather. the Ship standing by the E. and W. Strong the light in the latter part [illegible] W. 1 W. at Sundown Tower Island bearing [illegible] Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight. Wind S.E. Current W. 1 1/2 K. Lat. 00 21 N. Long 90.03. W.

Thuesday June 30 th
Commences with strong Breeses and fair Weather. the Ship going W. S. W. at 3 p M were rounded by the Wind to the E. at Sundown Abington bore W. S. W Dist 20 M. Bindeloe S. Dist. 15 M. at Daylight taked Ship to the Westward [illegible] Tower Island bearing S. Dist 10 M at 10 A M. the other Islands in sight. Nothing of importance doing Nothing in sight. Wind baffling from S. Current W. 1 1/2 K.

Wednesday July the 1 st
Commences with moderate Breeses and fair weather the Ship going W by S. at Sundown Abington bore N. E Dist 8 M. shortened Sails the Ship going [illegible] topsails. latter part light airs the Ship going by the Wind to Westward. Nothing doing. saw a Bark. and [illegible] Rok..
Lat. 00.27. Long

Thursday July the 2 d

Ship Balaena Cruising. July 1857.

Thursday July the 2 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Abington bearing E. Dist 30 M. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current S. 1 k Lat. 00 44. N.

Friday July the 3 th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the ~~Westward~~ Eastward Abington bearing S. by E. Dist 20 M. at two p M saw Whales. at 3 p M went in chase with the Boats could not come up with them saw a Bark at Sunstown. Through the night laid abak 4 ours Wind S. Current 0. Observe none.

Saturday July the 4 th

Commences with moderate Breezes. latter part strong with fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind fore part latter part steered E by N. Abington bearing S. E. Dist 30 M. Nothing doing Nothing of importance in sight Wind variable from S. W. Current W. Slight Lat. 00 37. N. Long 91. 20 W.

Sunday July the 5 th

Commences with strong Breezes and good Weather at Sunstown reefed topsails. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Abington bearing E. by N. Dist. 40 M. Nothing doing Nothing in sight Wind S. Current W. 2. k. Lat. 00 24 M Long 91. 12 W

Monday July the 6 th

Commences with light Winds latter part strong Weather fair. the Ship going Eastward. Abington bearing S. E. Dist 30 M. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S. W. Current W. 1½ k. Lat. 00. 57. N.

Tuesday July the 7 th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather the Ship going by the Wind E. Abington bearing S. E. by E. 30 M. Nothing in sight. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. W. Current W. 2 k.

Lat. 00. 53 N. Long 91. 12 W

Wednesday July the 8 th

Commences with light Winds and ends the same the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward Abington bearing S. Nothing of importance doing saw a Bark at Day light. Wind S. Current W. 2 k. Lat. 00. 49 N.

Thursday July the 9 th

Ship Balaena Cruising July 1857

Thursday July the 9th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Abington bearing S. at 8 AM at 2 PM lowered 3 boats in Chase of Whales got none aboard at 6 PM. latter part Nothing in sight

Lat. 00.43. Long 90.35 W

Friday July the 10th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather the Ship on different tacks Abington bearing S. W. dist 15 miles. Employed about the Ship generally saw the Whales. S. W. and N. Back. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S S E. Current W. 1 K. Lat 00 45 Long

Saturday July the 11th

Commences with strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward latter part Wind East Abington bearing S. by W. Dist 40 miles. Nothing doing and Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current 1 K. Lat. 1.12 Long 90.21 W.

Sunday July the 12th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather the Ship going both ways. Nothing doing. saw 3 Sails. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1 K. Lat. 1.18

Monday July the 13th

Commences with moderate Breezes and thick Weather latter part Raining. the Ships going E. and W. at 4 PM the Spoke Barks Indonesia and Ohio. parted Company at 11 PM 16. Nothing doing and Nothing in sight. Abington bearing S. by E. Dist 30 miles. Wind S. Current W. 1 K. Lat. Zero.

Thursday July the 14th

Commences with moderate Breezes and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind E. Abington bearing S. by E. 30 miles at 1 PM lowered in Chase of Whales struck and killed 3 small Whales took them to the Ship at sunset latter part employed cutting finished at Noon. Wind S. Current S B

Lat. 1.39 N. Long 90.36 W

W. B B. B

Ship Delaware Cruising July 1857

Wednesday July the 15th

Commences with strong Breezes and fair Weather the Ships going by the Wind. Carts Let Company employed cutting up Blubber and clearing away Heads at 3 PM commenced boiling. latter part Small Whale. at 11 AM the Lark boat alongside killed 1 Small Whale took them to the Ships at 1 PM. no Oil.

Thursday July the 16th.

Commences with strong Breezes and good Weather Employed boiling and cutting in. finished cutting at sunset. the Ships going E. and W. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current ... Lat. 1.42 S Long 90.16 W

Friday July the 17th.

Commences light Winds and pleasant Weather ends the same the Ships going by the Wind E. employed boiling: Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1 K.
Lat. 1.56 N Long 90.22 W.

Saturday July the 18th

Commences with light Winds latter part the same with Rain. the Ships going by the Wind to the Eastward. Employed boiling finished at 10 at night. burned up 90 Bbls. saw a Bark. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind variable from the S. and W Current. W. 1½ K. Lat 1.49 N. Long --

Sunday July the 19th

Commences and ends with light Winds. fore part had some Rain latter part fine Weather. the Ships going by the Wind Eastward Nothing doing and Nothing in sight. Lat. 1.45 N Long 89.28

Monday July the 20th

Commences with strong Trades and good Weather. the Ships going by the Wind to the Eastward. Employed Coopering Oil. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. by E. Current S. E. 1 K. Lat. 1.28 S. Long 88.22 W.

Tuesday July the 21st

Commences with strong Trades and ends the same. the Ships going by the Wind Eastward. Employed coopering Oil and repairing the Main topgallant sail. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S.S.by E Current S. E. 1 K. Lat. 1.08 S
Long 88.09 W

Wednesday July the 22 th

Ship Balaena Cruising July 1857.

Wednesday July the 22 th.

Commences in with a double reefed topsail breeze, the Ship going by the Wind Eastward fore part. latter part wind [illegible] Employed slowing down Oil. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. by E. Current unknown. [illegible]

Thursday July the 23 th. [illegible] off duty Sick.

Commences with strong and ends with moderate breeze weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Employed slowing Oil finished at [illegible] 11. Moored [illegible] Bedreds. Nothing of importance in sight. [illegible] Current easterly Lat. 00.59 N. Long 88 1

Friday July the 24 th

Commences with moderate Breezes and ends the same Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind East. [illegible] W. equal time. Employed [illegible] rigging. Nothing of importance in sight [illegible] off duty sick. Wind S by E. Current [illegible] Lat. 00 53 N. Long 89.32

Saturday July the 25 th

Commences with lay at [illegible] the Ship going by the Wind both ways. latter part [illegible] Abington bearing S. W. by S. Dist 30 M. Nothing [illegible] of importance in sight. [illegible] all well again Clarcessa Correa getting better. [illegible] Current.

Lat. 00 51 N Long 90.36 W.

Sunday July the 26 th.

Commences with a light breeze Fresh and ends the same the Ship going by the Wind with Main [illegible] bearing S. S. W. Dist 20 M. Nothing [illegible] Nothing in sight. Clarcessa [illegible] S E Current W. [illegible] 1/4 K. Lat. 00 53 N. Long 90.46

Monday July the 27 th

Commences and ends with light Winds and pleasant Weather the Ship steering several courses [illegible] S. Dist 25 M. Employed repairing [illegible] Clarcessa Correa is no better. Nothing of importance sight. Wind as usual. Current W. [illegible] 2 K. Lat. 00 56 Long

Thursday July the 28 th

Ship Balaena Cruising July 1857.

Thuesday July the 28th.

Commences in and ends with light Winds and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind E. and westward. Abingdon in sight bearing S. by E. Dist 50 M. Employed overhauling Stand. Nothing of importance in sight. Narcissa Barra off duty yet. Wind S S E. Current W. 2 K. Lat. 1.25 N
Long 90.49 W.

Wednesday July the 29th

Commences with light Winds and fair Weather. and ends the same the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward Abingdon in sight at Noon bearing S. S. W. Dist. 40 M. Employed sending up fore royal. Rigging Nothing of importance in sight. Narcissa is the same as yet. Lat. N.
Long. 90.05 W.

Thursday July the 30th

Commences and ends ~~the same~~ with strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward. heard E. by S. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Lower yard sent up. Ship beats Bat without success. Bare Dispersion is off duty sick with a hard cough and spitting of blood. Barra still same. Current W. 1 K. Lat. 1.06 N.
Long. 89.07 W.

Friday July the 31th.

Commences with strong Breezes and good weather and ends the same the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward. Nothing doing. Lower yard sent down. Sent up main royal to Windward as yet not to them. The two sick men are about the same. Wind S by E. Current W. 1½ K. no observ.

Saturday August the 1th

Commences with strong Breezes and good Weather. at sunset reefed topsails. the Ship going by the Wind to the East. Nothing of importance doing latter part saw two Sails to Windward. the sick men are about the same. no observ.

Sunday August the 2th

Commences with moderate Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Nothing doing. latter part saw barks Java and Ben. Cummins. the sick men are somewhat better Lat 00.6 N. Long 85.12 W

Ship Balaena Cruising August 1851.

Monday August the 3 th

Commences and ends with moderate Breezes and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the Westward. Nothing of consequence doing Nothing in sight. at 6 p M. spoke the Ben Cummins parted Comp. at 9 A M. let her have some lumber and got some scurvy grass in return. the sick are somewhat better Wind S S E Current. E. S E. 1. k. Lat. 00 16 S. Long 84.20 W.

Thuesday August the 4 th

Commences with light Winds and pleasant Weather and ends the same. the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward. Nothing doing. and Nothing in sight. the sick are about the same. Wind S S W. Current. Lat. 00.30 S. Long 83.24 W

Wednesday August the 5 th

Comes in with moderate Breezes and thick Weather. ends the same the Ship going by the Wind E. at 6 p M. Tacked Westward at 2 p M Tacked E. again. Nothing of consequence doing latter part saw two Sails. the sick are getting better Wind S S W. Current unk. no Observation.

Thursday August the 6 th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and equally Weather the ship going by the Wind East. at 5 p M passed a French Ship bound S. at 6 p M spoke Bark Catalpa parted Comp at 11 A M. stood to the N. through the night in the Morning more round to the Eastward again Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. the sick still off duty. Wind S E by E Current Lat. 00.55 S. Long 82.47 W

Friday August the 7 th

Commes in with moderate Breezes and misty Weather and ends the same. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Nothing doing and nothing in sight. the two sick men are the same. Wind S. Current Sea unknown, No Observation.

Saturday August the 8 th.

Comes in with Strong Breezes and thick Weather and ends the same. the Ship standing off and on supposed to be close to the Land. nothing of consequence doing Nothing in sight the two sick men continue the same Wind S. Current Lat. 1.32. S

Long 81.45 W.

Ship Bulacene Cruising August 1857

Sunday August the 9th

Commences and ends with strong Breezes and raw Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the Westward. Nothing doing and Nothing in sight. Vase Antaw has returnt to Study the atlas is the same. Wind S. Current W S W.

Lat. 1. 50 S. Long 83.50 W

Monday August the 10th

Commences and ends with strong Breezes and thick cold Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward Nothing doing but Nothing in sight no one sick raw Wind S. Current westerly. no Observ.

Thuesday August the 11th

Comes in with strong Breezes and thick cold Weather latter part better. the Ship Working off to the Northward Employed reeping some new Braces. latter part saw a Sail steering E. Nothing of importance in sight wind S. Current westerly 1 B Lat. 1.02 S Long 84.28 W

Wednesday August the 12th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and thick misty Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the Eastward Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1. W. No Observ.

Thursday August the 13th

Commences and ends with strong Breezes and foul Weather the Ship going by the wind to the Westward. Employed strapping Masts. Nothing in sight except the Java. Wind and Current as may

Lat. 00.33 S Long 84.33 W

Friday August the 14th

Commences and ends with strong Breezes and equally bad with drizzling rain the Ship working to the Northward. Nothing doing and Nothing in sight Wind S. Current.

No Observ.

Saturday August the 15th

Moderate Breezes with equally bad weather the Ship going by the Wind westward. Employed generally. Nothing of consequence in sight. Current W. N. W. 1 B. Lat 00.02 S

Long 86.58 W.

Sunday August the 16th

Winds variable. Weather fair. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Current N W 1 B. Lat. 00.14 S. Long 86.02 W

Ship Balaena Cruising August. 1857.

Monday August the 17th

Comes in with moderate Breeses and good Weather and the same. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed overhauling and fitting Rigging, Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current S. W. 1 k. Lat. 1.00 S. Long 85.00 W.

Thuesday August the 18th

Wind moderate. Weather fine. the Ship going E. & E. Employed overhauling and fitting Rigging. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. W. Current S. W. 1 k.
Lat. 00 52. S. Long 83.40 W

Wednesday August the 19th

Commences and ends with moderate Breeses and good Weather employed fitting new fettah shrouds. Nothing of importance in sight. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Wind S. Current S. W. 1 k. Lat. 1.13 S. Long 82.11 W.

Thursday August the 20th

Comes in with moderate Breeses and cloudy Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Nothing doing. saw two Sails the latter past. Wind S. Current S. W. Lat. 1.48 S.
Long 81.01 W.

Friday August the 21th

Wind moderate. Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. at 6 p. M. spake Bark Atlantic parted company at 11 p. M. Employed as usual. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. S. W. Current. no Observ. . .

this day Capt. Forman was informed that Joseph Harris and Charles Mallo committed a serious act with a knife which proving fatal measure where taken to keep them separate

Thursday August the 22th

Winds light. Weather good the Ship going by the Wind Eastward saw two Sails latter past saw Sperm Whale bearing S. East Dist 25 M. Nothing doing. Lat. 1.32 S.

Sunday August the 23th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind on both tacks. at 6 p. M. spake the Ship [illegible] parted company at 11 p. M. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Wale bearing E. 20 Lat. 1.35. S Long 81.16 W.

Monday August the 24th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship making two tacks through the Day. at 4 p. M. spake the Bark [illegible] the Equator. at 2. A. M. spake the same. Nothing doing Nothing in sight Wale bearing E. Dist 20 M. [illegible]
N. 1 k Lat. 00.47 S. Long 82.25

Ship Balaena Cruising August 1857

Tuesday August 25 th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Nothing doing Nothing of importance in sight Wind baffling from S. Current N. W. 1½ M.
Lat. 00.38 S Long 83.51 W

Wednesday August the 26 th

Strong Breezes and bad Weather. the Ship working to the South Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight. the Cook is off duty with Rheumatism. Wind S. Current N W
Lat. 00.48 S Long —

Thursday August the 27 th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and cloudy Weather. the Ship working to the South. Employed filling Cask for Water. saw some Pinbaks. the Cook is very bad. Wind S. Current W. Lat. 1.05 S.
Long 83.34 W.

Friday August the 28 th

Strong Breezes and raw Cloudy Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Nothing doing latter part saw two Sails one boiling the Cook is somewath better. Wind S. by W. Current. Lat. 1.28 S
Long 82.20 W

Saturday August the 29 th

Strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ship working Southward Nothing doing saw the Atlantic. the Cook still very bad Stevens is off duty with intermittent Fever. Wind S Current N. W. saw Whales got none Lat. 1.40 S Long.

Sunday August the 30 th

Winds moderate Weather good. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Nothing doing and Nothing in sight at 5 p.m. spoke the Atlantic partet Co. at 11 p.m. the sick are the same. Wind and Current as usual.
Lat. 1.50 S Long 82.07 W

Monday August the 31 th

Comes in and ends with light Winds and thick Weather. the Ship working S. employed tarring the Mizzen Rigging. Nothing in sight. the sick are no better Wind S. Current N. W.
Lat. 2.06 S. Long 81.41 W.

Tuesday September 1 th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship working to Windward. Nothing doing Nothing in sight the sick are better. Lat. 2.19 S Long 81.37 W

Ship Balaena Cruising September 1857.

Wednesday September the 2 th

Winds strong Weather thick and cold the Ship working to Windward. Nothing doing. saw plenty of Humpbacks and one Sail. the sick have returnt to duty. Wind S. by W. Current N. W. Lat. 2.46. S. Long 80.52. W

~~Wednesday~~ September the 3 th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and good Weather. the Ship going by the Wind to the S. E. employed repairing lower topsail topgallant masts. latter part [illegible] got clothing. saw a Sail. all Hands well. Lat. 3.15 S.

Ship Balaene in port of Stanley

Thursday September the 4 th

light Winds and fine Weather the Ship [illegible] for Stanley came to an Anchor at 8.30 pm in 6 fat. of Water. latter part washed the Ship and got off some Potatoes.

~~Thursday~~ Saturday September the 5 th

latter part hove up the Main Topsail yard [illegible] out the after Mast preparing to take freight of Sperm Oil from Bark Mermaid of Westport. all Well.

Sunday September the 6 th

Nothing doing. this day arrived Bark Hydaspes.

Monday September the 7 th

Employed clearing the after Mast and took on Board pattern Cask of sperm oil for Bark Mermaid [illegible] Hands storing the Oil. Charles Pea is off duty sick with a bad cold.

Thursday September the 8 th

Employed taking in oil from the Mermaid. the sick is about the same.

Wednesday September the 9 th

Employed taking Freight. this day arrived Bark Ben Franklin. the sick all turned to duty again.

Thursday September the 10 th

this day finished taking in Freight. took on Board 288 Barrels in 65 Cask. all Well.

Friday September the 11 th

Employed getting off Recruits Hoisted up the [illegible]

Ship Balaena in Port of Stanley September 1857

Saturday ~~X~~ 5 September the 12 th

Employed getting off Recruits and getting ready for Sea. this day arrived Ships A. Adams. 15.50.

Sunday September the 13 th.

Nothing of importance doing. at. 10 A. M. got under way to beat up to Pitt Point light Weather fine. we have discharged none and lost none.

Monday September the 14 th.

Commences and ends with moderate Breezes and good Weather the Ship working to Windward at Sundown baked to the S. the Hydaspe and Ships Henry in sight. Employed clearing timbers and clearing up Deck. Manuel sick list. Lat. 3.09 S

Long 82.30 W

Thursday September the 15 th

Winds strong Weather raw. the Ships Working to the Windward. Nothing doing. saw Humpbacks and Blackfish. Manuel is no better. Wind S. Current S.

Lat. 3.39 S. Long 81.20 W.

Wednesday September the 16 th

Winds moderate Weather good. the Ships going by the Wind westward. Nothing doing. saw some Humpbacks. Manuel is about the same. Wind S. Current S. 1 h. Lat. 3.31 S.

Long 82.52 W.

Thursday September the 17 th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and good Weather. the Ships working to the Windward Nothing doing. saw some Ships this day the Captain brake Thom Key the Saw Boatsteerer for neglect of duty. after being repeatedly warned about keeping his Boat in order. John Perry was advanced to Boatsteerer the Boat in Thom Keys place. Lat. 3.51 S

Long. 83.31 W

Friday September the 18 th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ships going by the Wind westward. Employed setting up Headrigging to Day Nothing doing. Blackfish. Manuel is the same. Wind S. Current S. 1 h.

Lat. 3.58 S. Long 82.48 W

Saturday September the 19 th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ships working to the Southward employed mincing Blackfish Blubber and chasing Blackfish at one. the sick man is still the same. Wind S. Current S. 1.

Lat. 4.08. S. - Long 83.20 W

Ship Balaena - Cruising September. 1857

Sunday September the 20th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship [illegible] by the Wind [illegible] Employed boiling Blakfish. collect out 4 Barrels clothing sight. Manned is the same. Wind S. Current 1. 1 k. Lat. 4.04 S. Long 82.20 W.

Monday September the 21th

Winds light. Weather good. the Ship [illegible] saw plenty of Humpbacks clothing of importance doing. the sick man is the same. Wind S. by E. Current 1. 1 k. Lat. 4.16 S. Long 82.03. W

Thuesday September the 22.th

Wind moderate Weather thick and cold. the Ship standing out Employed on Ships duty generally. saw plenty [illegible] Manned keeps the same. Wind S. Current 1. 1 k. 1 f. 1.33 S. Long 81.08. W.

Wednesday September the 23 th

Winds strong Weather thick and cold. the Ship standing to the E. at 1 p M saw the Land 2 points on the Lee Bow saw a Ship to Leeward beating up. employed watching the Ship circle. at sunset the Liberty Men in sight. through the Night stood off and on. in the Morning the Wind headed us off so we could not fetch Paita... Lat. 4.57. S. Long 81.11 W.

Thursday September the 24 th

Wind moderate Weather fine the Ship standing for Paita Employed hauling up Cables and getting ready to Anchor at 6 p M dropped Anchor in 9 Fathom Water. latter part Employed Cleaning the Ship.

Friday September the 25 th

Employed Painting the Ship. the Starboard Watch ashore Liberty.

Saturday September the 26th

Employed Painting. the Larboard Watch on Liberty

~~Sunday~~ September the 27th

the Starboard Watch on Liberty. the other watch doing clothing. this day spent. Thursa Larsen on shore [illegible] duty.

Monday September the 28 th.

Larboard Watch on shore. Mister Thom is took charge of the starboard Watch mister Parker being in a spree. Employed painting.

Thuesday September the 29th

Larboard Watch on shore. the ~~Ship~~ watch on Board fitted Rabelays and got off anchor.

Ships Balaena in Port. September 1857

Wednesday September the 30th.

Starboard watch on shore Frank Clement and Manuel Alonso were discharged Manuel being sick Frank with one Eye. Charles Henry was likewise discharged. all their terms of service having expired.

Thursday October the 1th

Starboard watch on liberty. this ends the liberty there employed getting ready for sea.

Friday Octobr the 2 th

Commences with strong Breezes and good Weather. at 3 p M. weighed Anchor and stood out to Sea. latter part Employed stowing Anchors and Cables the Ships steering off to the Westward. this day as the Boat went on shore for the Captain. Joseph Harris deserted. Mister Parker sick off duty - so ends this day.

Saturday Octobr the 3 th

Comes in with strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ships going the the N. and W. Employed repairing and painting the Stab. Boat. Nothing of importance in sight. to Day Jab Vega was put on board. Wind S. course N. Lat. 2.38 S. Long 82.10 W.

Sunday Octobr the 4 th

Comes in with strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ships going westward. Nothing doing. Nothing of importance in sight Wind S. Current. Course - N. W. Lat. 00 53 S Long 83.46 W

Monday Octobr the 5 th

Comes in with strong Trades and unpleasant Weather the Ships going W fore part latter part N. E. by E. Nothing doing Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current. No Observ.

Tuesday Octobr the 6th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and good Weather the Ships going by the Wind westward Nothing doing and Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current W.N.W.

Lat. 00 18 N. Long 86.01 W

Wednesday Octobr the 7 th

Winds strong Weather squally. the Ships going by the Wind to the Westward. Employed doing Nothing. Nothing of importance in sight. the Blacksmith is off duty sick with a cold. Wind S. Current N.N.W. Lat. 00 17 N Long 88.00 W

Thursday Octobr the 8th

Winds moderate Weather fine the Ships going by the Wind on both tacks. latter part stood to Westward. Employed making sennet and setting up fore lower gallant Rigging. this day our Pumps showed some Oil.

Lat. 00.33 N. Long 89.16 W

Ship Balaena Cruising October 1851.

Friday October the 9th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind to Westward at 6 P.M. saw Tower Island bearing N. S. W. at 8 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward. At daylight hoisted N. again at 10 A.M. saw Bindloes and Abingdon Employed on ships duty generally. Nothing in sight. Abingdon bearing S. W. dist. 20 M. the Captain is sick with a severe colet Mr Blakesmitt is on duty again. Lat. 0.9 N. Long 90.18 W.

Saturday October the 10th

Comes in with light Winds and fine Weather. latter part Abingdon bearing S. by W. Dist. 11 M. Nothing doing and Nothing in sight. Wind baffling from the S. Current S.E. Lat. 0.49 N. Long 90.17 W.

Sunday October the 11th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind N. fore part latter part E. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight Wind S. Current W.N.W. Abingdon bearing E. Dist 30 M. Lat. 00.44. N Long 90.51 W.

Monday October the 12th

Comes in Calm latter part a good breeze from the S.W. Weather fine the Ship going Eastward latter part hoisted out a boat of Oil to find the leak but could not find it. spoke Cape Horn Pigeon. Nothing in sight. Wind S.S.W. Current W. Lat. 00.54. N. Long 90.20 W.

Tuesday October the 13th

Wind light Weather fine the Ship going E. at Sunset Abingdon bearing S. E by E. Dist 25 M Nothing doing the Cape Horn Pigeon in sight Wind S.S.W. Current W. Lat. 1.02. N. Long 90.40 W.

Wednesday October the 14th

Wind light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward latter part Employed breaking out the after Hold to find out wether the Oil leaked or not could not find any leak about it. Abingdon bears S. E by E. Dist. 40 M. Nothing in sight Wind S. Current W.N.W. 1 K. Lat 1.10 N. Long 90.50 W.

Thursday October the 15th

Comes in with strong Breezes and ends the same the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed breaking out and stowing Oil found not the leak in the forehold. Nothing in sight. Wind S.S.E Current W. 1 K. Lat. 1.03 Long 90.50 W.

Ship Balaeena Cruising Octobr 1857.

Friday Octobr the 16th

Winds light weather fine the Ship going by the Wind West wart. Employed stowing off the Hold. Nothing in sight. Islingdon bearing N. & W. Dist 20 ml. Wind & Current W. 1 k. Lat. 00 53 N. Long 90. 33 W.

Saturday Octobr the 17th

Comes in and ends with strong Breeses and fair weather. the Ship going by the Wind Westward. Nothing doing. saw lots of Whales. Penguins Island bearing N. Dist 200 ml. Wind S S W. Current W. 1 k. Lat. 1. 00 N. Long 91. 43 W.

Sunday Octobr the 18th

Winds light weather fine the Ship going by the Wind S. E. Nothing doing 2 Sails in sight. Northeast bearing N. by W. Dist 40 ml. Lat. 00. 30 N. Long 91. 00 W.

Monday Octobr the 19th

Winds moderate. Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Islingdon bearing S S E. Dist 19 ml. Employed reefing new tarpaulins to the fore Rigging. spoke the Philipp Pelhoy and Bark Ohio parted Company at 10 p. m. Wind S. Current W. 1½ k. Lat 00 53 N. Long 91. 26.

Tuesday Octobr the 20th

Wind light weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Islingdon bearing N. Dist. 25 ml. Nothing doing saw the Philipp Pelsay. at Bell. Wind N. Current W. N. W 1 k. Lat. 1. 01 N. Long 90. 40 W.

Wednesday Octobr the 21th

Wind light weather fine the Ship going Eastward Islingdon bearing S. E by E Dist 40 ml. Nothing doing saw Sail in sight. Wind S. Current W. N. W. 1 k. Lat. 00 59 N. Long 91. 27 W.

Thursday Octobr the 22 th.

Wind light weather fine the Ship going both ways by the Wind Islingdon bearing E. Dist 20 ml. Nothing doing. two Sails in sight. Wind S. W. Current W. 1½ k. Lat. 00 20 N. Long 91. 10 W.

Friday Octobr the 23 th

Wind light weather fine. the Ship heading Eastward the Rock bearing N. Dist 20 ml. Nothing doing. saw two Sails at 4 p. m. spoke brig Genova of Callao 1 month out clean. Wind south Current W 1½ k. Lat. 00 40. N

Long 90 52 W.

Ship Balaena Cruising Oct. 1851.

Saturday October the 24th

Moderate Breezes and fine Weather. the Ship [illegible] the Wind Eastward latter part M. Abingdon bearing S. Dist 20 M. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1½ K. Lat. 00.54 at Long 91.09 W.

Sunday October the 25th

Comes in and ends with light Breezes and fair weather. the Ship going by the Wind Westward. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight Abingdon bearing E by S Dist 40 M. Wenman M by W. Dist 11. Lat 00.40 N. Long 91.50 W

Monday October the 26th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Abingdon bearing E. by S. Dist 20 M. Nothing doing saw two Sails. Wind S. Current W. 1½ K. Lat. 00.39 N. Long 90.42 W.

Tuesday October the 27th

Strong Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship [illegible] S. E. doing latter part saw five Sails. Abingdon bearing S E. Dist 15 M. Lat. 00.54 N. Long 90.40 W.

Wednesday October the 28th

Wind light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind E. Abingdon bearing S. Dist. 35 M. Nothing doing. saw two Sails. Wind S. Current W. N. W. 1½ K. Lat. 1.05 N. Long 90.14

Thursday October the 29th

Winds moderate Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Westward. Wenman Island bearing W. Dist 20 M. Nothing doing saw Sail in sight. Wind S. Current W. N. W. Lat. 1.35 N. Long 91.33 W.

Friday October the 30th

Wind light Weather good forepart latter part of the Day thick and rainy the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Abingdon bearing S.E. Dist 45 M. Nothing doing. saw two Sails. Wind S. Current W. 1K. Lat. 1.39 N. Long 90.50 W.

Saturday October the 31th

Comes in and ends with light Winds and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Abingdon bearing S E by S Dist 30 M. Nothing doing. latter part saw Whales the Barkentine the Cattalpa lowered at 6½ P M. At 4 P M lowered down three Boats the Starboard and Bow Boat each got a Whale the Larboard Boat got stove and lost her Whale. At the Whales to the Ship at 11 P M. Wind S S W. Current W

Ship Roberta Cruising November 1857

Sunday November the 1th.

Comes in with light Winds and hazy Weather. Employed cutting finished at 5 P.M. the latter part employed bailing a Bark in sight Wind S S W. Current W. no Observation.

Monday November the 2 th.

Wind light Weather fine the Ship working to Windward at day light Hermans Island bearing W. by N. Dist 8 or 10 M. employed bailing saw a Bark. Lat. 1.15 N Long 91.50 W.

Thursday November the 3 th.

Wind light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Westward Hermans Island bearing E. by N. E. Dist 40 M to day finished bailing and commenced repairing the slower Boat. Nothing in sight Wind S. Current W. 1½ K. Lat. 1.18 N. Long 91.50 W

Wednesday November the 4 th

Wind light Weather good Hermans Island bearing N N W Dist 15 M. The Ship going by the Wind Eastward. employed repairing the Boat. one Sail in sight. Wind S S W. Current W Lat. 1.08 Long 91.40 W.

Thursday November the 5 th

Wind light Weather rainy. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Hermans Island bearing N. N. W. Dist 15 M. employed repairing the Boat. the Ship Secornet in sight. Wind S. Current W 1½ K. Lat. 1.02 N. Long 91.35 W.

Friday November the 6 th.

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward at 4 P.M. saw Whales lowered and struck one and got him to the Ship at 9 P.M. the Secornet going shares. latter part employed cutting and stowing Whales got Nothing the Whales going quick to westward Hermans Island bearing N by E. Dist. 14 M. Lat 1.07 N Long 91 [illegible] W. B

Saturday November the 7 th.

Wind moderate Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Hermans Island bearing N. by W Dist 12 M. fore part saw Whales again the Secornet taking three small Whales we being waited for the Day. latter part stood to westward bailing. Lat. 1.07 N. Long 91.40.

Sunday November the 8 th

Comes in with strong Breezes and foggy Weather the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Hermans Island bearing N. W. Dist 40 M. forepart employed bailing saw several Sails. the Secornet bailing we finished at 6 P.M. B. M. Wind W. W. Current W

Lat. 00.40 N. Long 91.30 W

Ship Balaena Cruising November 1857

Monday November the 9th

Wind light Weather fine the Ship making several Tacks Northwest bearing N. by W. Dist 40 M. Employed Lowering Oil and repairing the boat. saw Sail in sight. Lat. 00.19 N. Wind S S W. Current W. ½ K. Long 91.00 W.

Tuesday November the 10th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going Eastward. Hermans Island bearing N W. Dist 25 M. Employed lowering Oil to Day sent on Board the Second four Boats of oil her three Whales making only 32 Barrels our Whale making 20 Barrels. 3 Sails in sight. Wind S. Current W 1½ K. Lat 00.52 N. Long 91.20 W.

Wednesday November the 11th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Abingdon bearing S by S. Dist. 30 M. Employed Lowering Oil. two Sails in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1 K. Lat. 1.13 N. Long 90.40 W.

Thursday Novemb the 12th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Abingdon bearing S by E. Dist 25 M. Employed in taking out the fore hold getting ready to stow Oil. three Sails in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1 K. Lat. 1.02 N. Long 90.20 W

Friday November the 13th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Tower Island bearing S by W. Dist 12 M. Employed stowing down Oil. stowed 83 Barrel 18 Gallons. Nothing in sight Wind S. Current . . — Lat. 00.39 N. Long 90.03. W

Saturday November the 14th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Abingdon bearing W by N. Dist. 30 M. Nothing doing. 4 Sails in sight. Wind S. Current E. Lat. 00.40 N. Long 90.40. W

Sunday November the 15th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship in chase of Whales Abingdon bearing S S W Dist 25 M. at 2 p.m. lowered down the Boats at 3 p.m. the Larboard boat struck and killed a small Whale but lost him in the dark by the Harpoon breaking. so we got board at 9 p.m. 4 Sails in sight. latter part raised in hopes of fencing the Whale but saw nothing of him Lat 1.15 N. Long 90 W.

Monday November the 16th

Ship Balaena Cruising November 1857

Monday November the 16 th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and good Weather. the Ship going Northward Pelagic bearing S S W. Dist 30 M. Nothing doing. one Sail in sight. Wind S. Current W. 1 K.

Lat. 1.15 N. Long 90.31. W

Thuesday November the 17 th.

Wind light. Weather squally with Rain the Ship going by the Wind Northward. Pelagic bearing E. S. E. Dist 15 M. Nothing doing. 5 Sails in sight. Wind S S W. Current W. Lat. 0.56 N.

Long 91.00 W.

Wednesday November the 18 th

Winds moderate. Weather fine the Ship going E. fore part. latter part. N. Pelagic bearing S. Dist 30 M. latter part at 11 Noon saw Whales N. W. from the Ship gave Chase. one Sail in sight. Wind S. Current W. Lat. 1.05 N. Long 90.00. W.

Thursday November the 19 th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship in Chase of Whales at 1 p M lowered the Boats. got two small Whales and cut in one by sunsetown. latter part fenaked cutting one Sail in sight. S B

Lat. 1.15 N. Long 90.10 W.

W. B.

Friday November the 20 th

Wind light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed boiling. one Ship in sight. Wind S S E Current W. 1 K. No Observation.

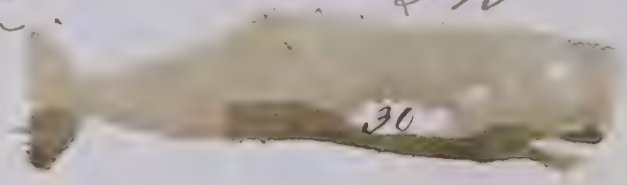
Saturday November the 21 th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and fair Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed boiling. finished at 7 P.M. latter part in chase of Whales. Wind S. Current. Lat. Long

Sunday November the 22 th

Winds moderate fore part latter part strong Breezes the Ship in chase of Whales at 2 p M. struck and killed a small Whale. got him to the Ship at 5.30 p M latter part cut him in. Wind S. Current W. S B

Lat. 1.57, N. Long 89.20 W



Mister Parker hurt his Sha badly by a fall. so that he is off duty

Monday November the 23 th

Comes in and ends with a strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed boiling. Nothing in sight. Wind S S W. Current.

Lat. 1.45 N. Lo

Ships Balaena Cruising Nov — 1857

Thursday November the 24th

Wind along the Ship under double reefed topsails Pitching and the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed boiling finished at 8 A.M. 16 nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current..

Lat. 1.32 N. Long 87.45 W.

Wednesday November the 25th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind Westward. Employed coopering Oil. Nothing in sight Wind S. E Current. Mist Parker is off duty yet.

Lat. 1.16 N. Long 89.00 W.

Thursday November the 26th.

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Westward Employed coopering Oil. Nothing in sight. Master Parker is off duty as yet but getting better. Wind S. Current.

Lat. 1.13 N. Long 90.05 W.

Friday November the 27th

Wind light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Abingdon in sight bearing S W. half S. Dist 40 M. Employed Coopering latter part stowed down Oil. 5 Sails in sight. 3 in chase of Whales did not get near enough to lower for them. Wind S S E. Current W. Lat. 1.07 N Long 90.20 W

Saturday November the 28th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward Employed stowing Oil. stowed down 96 Barrels. saw two Sails Master Parker is somewhat better. Wind S E. Current W 2 K.

Lat. 1.40 N Long 91.17 W

Sunday November the 29th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind working to the Southward. Kennedys Island bearing N. by E. Dist. 15 M. Nothing doing saw 3 Sails Wind S E. Current W 2 K.

Lat. 1.11 N. Long 91.30 W.

Monday November the 30th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Southward the Rock bearing S E by E Dist 12 M. Nothing doing saw 3 Sails. Wind E S E. Current W. W. 1½ K. Lat. 24 M. long

Long 91.54 W.

Thursday December the 1st

Winds light Weather fine. The Ship going by the Wind Eastward the Rock bearing S E by S. Dist 15 M. at 6 P.M. spoke Bark Catherina passed in ballast 1 P.M. Nothing doing Nothing in sight. Master Parker is off duty

Lat. Long

Ship Balaena Cruising December 1857

Wednesday December the 2d.

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind E. on Starboard tack Employed on the new water spreader. Nothing in sight at 5 p M spoke the Catalpa parted Co. at 9 p M. Wind S. Current W. 2 k. Lat. 00 50 N Long 90.

Thursday December the 3d

Winds light Weather fine the Ship steering E. by S. Employed repairing the Mizen topsail. Nothing in sight. Wind S S W. Current W. 2 k. Lat 1.50 N Long 91.31 W.

Friday December the 4th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind Westward. Employed finishing the Main spencer. Nothing in sight Wind S. Current W. 2 k.

Lat. 1.58 N. Long 93.32 W.

Saturday December the 5th

Comes in and ends with strong Breezes and foul Weather. the Ship going by the Wind Westward. to Day bent a Main lower gallant sails. Nothing in sight. Wind S by E. Current W.

Lat. 1.26 N. Long 95.40 W.

Sunday December the 6th

Winds moderate Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind W. Nothing doing Nothing in sight Wind S by E. Current 1 k.

Lat. 1.00 N. Long 98.20 W.

Monday December the 7th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Westward Employed setting up Rigging nothing in sight Wind S S E Current W. 1 k.

Lat. 00.20 N Long 99.32 W

Thursday December the 8th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship working South ward Employed about the Rigging generally. Nothing in sig. Wind S Current W. 1 k.

Lat. 0.15 N Long 101.05 W

Wednesday December the 9th

Winds moderate Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind E S E. Employed Ratlining down the Starboard side the fore Rigging. saw Blak fish. Wind S. Current W 1 k.

Lat. 00 05 S. Long 101.00 W

Thursday December the 10th

Wind light Weather fine the Ship working southward. Employed fitting Rigging Nothing in sight. got some lunar Dist. Wind S. Current W.

Lat. 00 48 S. Long by Chron 101.33 W

Lun. Dist 101.20 W

Ships Balaena bound South December 1851.

Friday December the 11th

Winds light Weather fine the Ships going by the Wind S.S.E. Employed fitting Rigging saw Blakfish. to Day caught a Alba Cea weighing 265 pounds. Charles Lea is off duty sick with pain in his Breast Wind S.E. Current W. 1 k.

Lat. 1.23 S. Long 102.31 W.

Saturday December the 12th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes and egally Weather the Ships going by the Wind S.W. by S. Employed fitting Rigging Nothing in sight. Charles Lea is about the same. Wind S by E Current W 1 k.

Lat. 2.25 S. Long 104.09 W.

Sunday December the 13th

Winds Long Weather fine. the Ships heading S.S.E. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Charles Lea is somewhat better. Wind S.E. Current W. 1 k. Lat. 3.51 S. Long 105.26 W.

Monday December the 14th

Comes in and ends with fine Trades and fair Weather. the Ships heading S by W. Employed fitting Rigging. Nothing in sight. Charles Lea returned to duty Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1 k.

Lat. 5.45 S Long 106.16 W.

Thuesday December the 15th

Trades moderate Weather fine. the Ships heading S by W. Employed fitting Rigging and Sails. Nothing in sight Wind S.S.E. Current W. 1 k. Lat. 7.25 S. Long 107.11 W.

Wednesday December the 16th

Trades moderate Weather fine the Ships heading S. Employed repairing the Main topsail Nothing in sight. Wind E.S.E. Current W. 1 k. Lat. 9.18. S. Long 107.47 W.

Thursday December the 17th

This day the Trades proved egally. Weather good. the Ships going S. Employed rather down the topsail Nothing in sight. Wind E.S.E. Current W. 1 k.

Lat. 11.28 S Long 108.11 W.

Friday December the 18th.

Strong Trades and egally. Weather good the Ships going S. by E. Employed on Ships duty generally. Nothing in sight Wind E by S Current W. 1/2 k. Lat. 13.22. S. Long 108.50 W.

Saturday December the 19th

Winds moderate. Weather fine the Ships going S. Employed on the Rigging generally Nothing in sight. Wind E.S.E. Current W 1/2 k. Lat 15.31 S Long 108.58 W.

Ship Balaena Cruising December 1857.

Sunday December the 20th

Winds moderate Weather fine. the Ship heading S by E. by the Wind. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Wind E by S. Current.. Lat. 17.30 S. Long 109.13 W.

Monday December the 21th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship heading S S E. by the Wind Employed setting up stays and shrouds Nothing of importance in sight. Wind E. Current. Lat. 19.14 S Long 109.04 W.

Thuesday December the 22 th

Winds light. Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind to the South. Employed fitting Rigging. Nothing in sight. Wind E. no Current apearently. Lat. 20.25 S. Long 109.06 W.

Wednesday December the 23 th

Winds light at times Calm. Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind South. Employed repairing the fore topsail. Nothing in sight. Wind E. Current. Lat. 21.05. S. Long 109.06 W.

Thursday December the 24 th

Winds light from the N. E Weather fine. the Ship going S E. by S. Employed on the Rigging generally and getting up a fore topmast studding sail. Nothing in sight. no Current. Lat. 21.58 S. Long 108.40 W.

Friday December the 25 th

Winds light from ct N. E. Weather fine. the Ship steering S E. Employed about the Rigging generally. bent a studsail royal. Nothing in sight. No Current. Lat. 23.04. S Long 108.05 W.

Saturday December the 26 th

Winds light from the Northward. Weather fine. Employed about the Rigging generally. Nothing in sight. Wind N. E. Current none. Course S. E. Lat. 23.59 S. Long 107.26 W.

Sunday December the 27 th

Winds light from the Northward. Weather fine. Nothing doing Nothing of importance in sight. Wind N. N. E. Current course S E by S. Lat. 25.18 S Long 106.41 W.

Monday December the 28 th

Winds light Weather fine. Employed painting the bulwarks Nothing in sight. Wind N. Current.. Course S E by S. Lat. 26.30 S Long 106.05 W.

Thuesday December the 29 th

Winds light Weather fine. Employed on ships duty generally. on a Wind steering S E. Wind N. Current.. Course S E by E. Lat. 27.48 S Long 105.19 W.

Ship Balaena making passage South December 1857.

Wednesday December the 30th

Wind moderate. Weather good. Employed about the Ship generally. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind variable from N. and E. Current none. Course S E by E. Lat. 28.50 S. Long 103.40 W.

Thursday December the 31st

Winds light. Weather cloudy. Employed [illegible] Square Sprent Rigging. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind [illegible] Current. Course S E by S. Lat. 30.24 S. Long 102.05 W. so ends this year. all well on board.

January the first 1858.

Comes in with strong Breezes from N. latter part. light Breezes from the West varied with Rain. Nothing of importance. Nothing in sight. [illegible] from 1. to 3. Current. Course S. E by E. Lat. 31.50 S Long 100.15 W.

Saturday January the 2th

Fore part. Winds light from the E. middle part. W. the latter part light from the E. [illegible] Employed [illegible] Nothing in sight. Wind [illegible] the Compass. Course S E by latter part by the Wind. Lat. 32.30 S. Long 99.13 W.

Sunday January the 3th

With light Weather fine. We Employed doing nothing. Nothing of importance in sight. Wind [illegible] Current [illegible]. Course S. E by N. and S E. Lat. 33.23 S. Long 98.57 W.

Monday January the 4th

Winds light. Weather fine. Employed filling and setting lower studding sail. saw a Brig steering E. Wind [illegible] Current. Course S E. Lat. 34.25 Long 97.53 W.

Tuesday January the 5th

Winds light Weather fine. Employed on Ships duty generally. Nothing in sight. Wind variable from [illegible] Current. Course S E. Lat. 35.05 S. Long. 97.25. W.

Wednesday January the 6th

Comes in with light airs and Calms and ends the same to Day. [illegible] the galley from the forecastle [illegible] in sight. Wind North. Current. Course S. E. Lat. 35.25. S Long 96.46 W.

Thursday January the 7th

Ship Balaena making passage for Mulawa.

Thursday January the 7th 1858

Comes in with light winds from the N. Thermd. middle part fresh breezes with rain latter part wind S E. with rain latter part clear. Nothing in sight. Course S E. latter part by the Wind S. Lat. 36.30 S. Long 90.20 W.

Friday January the 8th.

Winds strong. Weather raw and threatening. Nothing of importance doing. Latter part wind S E. Course by the Wind E. got some lunar observ. giving us 25 Minutes of Chronom.

Lat 36.30. S Long 94.15 W.

Saturday January the 9th

Moderate Winds and good Weather. Employed repairing the fore topgallant sail. saw two Sails steering south west. Charles bent a new Fore Course.

Fry is off duty sick. Wind S E. Course by the Wind E. & N E.

Lat. 36.14 S. Long 92.16 W.

Sunday January the 10th

Winds light Weather fine. The Ships going by the Wind E. & N E. Nothing doing. Long chasing signals with a English Bark bound N. Charles Fry is better. Wind S E. Course.. Lat. 35.49 S. Long 90.10 W

Monday January the 11th

Comes in with light Winds middle part. Calm. latter part light Airs. Weather good. Employed as usually. Nothing in sight Wind S E. and E S E. the Ships Heading E. & N E. and E & E by the Wind. Charles Fry is on duty again. Lat. 35.24 S Long 89.14

Tuesday January the 12th

Winds light Weather fine. the Ship working several tacks Employed painting the fore and Mizzen mast. Nothing in sight. Wind E. and E S E. Course by the Wind working eastward.

Lat. 35.20 S. Long 88.34 W.

Wednesday January the 13th

Light Winds and calm Weather fine. Employed tarring Rigging. Nothing in sight. Wind E. Course.. Course by the Wind S S E.

Lat. 36.09. S Long 88.20. W.

Thursday January the 14th

Moderate Breezes and fair Weather Employed tarring Rigging Nothing in sight. Wind E. Course E S E. Lat. 37.01. Long 87.20

Friday January the 15th

Strong Breezes and cloudy at 8 A.M. the Wind shifted to the S. blowing from the Ship S E. and E. Nothing doing and Nothing in sight

Lat. 38.27 Long 84.45 W

Ship Balaena making passage January 1858.

Saturday January the 16th

Moderate Breezes and fair Weather. Nothing [illegible] doing Nothing in sight. Wind S. [illegible]
Wind Eastward. Lat. 38.[illegible] S. Long [illegible] W.

Sunday January the 17th.

Comes in with light airs from S. middle and latter part Breezes from S S W. Course E by S. Weather good. Nothing doing! Nothing of importance in sight. Lat. 38.52 S Long 81.25.

Monday January the 18th

Strong Breezes with a heavy swell from [illegible] Nothing doing! Nothing of importance in sight. Wind S. Current. Course E. Lat 39.16. S Long 77.38 W.

Tuesday January the 19th.

Comes in with moderate Breezes latter part blowing a moderate Gale from S S E. the Ship going under double reefed topsails Course N. E. Nothing doing. the Water is [illegible] Barometer falling Weather clear. Lat. 38.59. S Long 77.44 W.

Wednesday January the 20th

Comes in and ends with a moderate Gale from S. S E. the Ship heading N E. at 7 Bells kept off N E W. at 2 pt bells hove to to the Westward in the [illegible] kept [illegible] and [illegible] at 3.30 pt bells made Mocha bearing N E. Lat 30 bells. Nothing doing. got some Lunar observations. proving the Chronom. correct.
Lat. 37.28. Long 74.16 W.

Thursday January the 21 st Ship Balaena in Port.

Comes in and ends with a strong Gale from the S. fore and aft part light to latter part run for Carracoa Nothing doing. and nothing in sight at Mocha Carracoa bearing N E Dist 18 M.

Friday January the 22 th

Strong Breezes from S. the Ship beating up for Huilahuana at 3 pt bells anchored [illegible] Sails as soon as possible. Came to [illegible] bower at 5 pt bells in 5 fathoms of water. the Steamer Polynesia arrived the same time. latter part employed getting Water. . .

Saturday January the 23 th

fore part got off a raft of Water and stowed the [illegible] between decks in the Evening the starboard watch went on shore [illegible] to be stopped on shore William Cannon and Bob Smith absent without leave. came on Board in the Morning latter part employed filling Water:

Ships Balaena in the Port of Whakatane New Zealand

Sunday January the 24th 1858

This day commences with light Breezes and good Weather. latter part had a heavy shower. to day sent all men entitled to their leave on shore. the Starboard watch went on shore on leave the day 4 Ships arrived among which is the United States Steamer

Monday January the 25th

this day Employed at clearing out the fore hold working round to the stake of eight from Ships Europa the Starboard watch on shore on leave.

Tuesday January the 26th

to day took on Board Oil from Ships Europa 23 Cask of sperm Oil. gaging as follows. 244. 259. 259. 235. 291. 251. 275. 252. 232. 290. 274. 240. 186. 247. 186. 252. 213. 230. 252. 250. 248. 262. 247. from Helen Brown 13 Casks

Gaging as follows. 242. 164. 93. 150. 153. 108. 135. 159. 91. 199. 150. 184. 150. stowed down Oil the rest of the Day.

Wednesday January the 27th

Employed stowing Oil and took on Board 14 Cask of Oil from Bark Helen Brown and 20 Cask from Ship Fabius yesterday and to Day Employed 5 five men from Shore Bill Canada absent without leave.

Thursday January the 28th

Employed stowing Oil. Bill Canada [illegible] sent to day employed four men from shore.

Friday January the 29th

Employed stowing oil finished stowing and cleared up the deck at noon sent the laborers from shore on shore having worked three days and a half. Bark Cavaleer arrived to Day N. Crow absent without leave

Saturday January the 30th

to day Bark Louisa arrived

Nothing of importance doing Employed clearing up and washing deck. Larboard watch on shore. the day Bark Louisa arrived to Ship oil.

Monday February the 1th 1858

Employed getting ready to take Oil from Bark Louisa.

Tuesday February the 2th

to Day Bark Louisa hauled alongside and put on Board 155 barrels of Oil marked [illegible]. latter part employed stowing Oil.

Wednesday February the 3th

to Day finished stowing Oil and cleared up a little the 2th Officers of the Frigate Cherry mark came on an officiall visit. Wind from the Northward

Ship Palmyra in port Feby. 1855

Wednesday February the 4th

Employed preparing to go to Sea got off some [illegible] to.

Friday Feby the 5th.

Employed painting and getting off recruits to Day Barks Helper also and Ships Co. Carrol and Splendid arrived.

Saturday Febr the 6th

to Day got ready to go to Sea. the Ship Mariot having at Boston arrived.

Sunday February the 7th

Nothing doing. Ships George and Susan arrived. ~~to Day on Board Martin Carrol. Smith. Charles the Cabe~~

Monday Febr. the 8th

This day prepared to go the Sea but the Wind being [illegible] could not go out. to Day [illegible] and the Seamen [illegible] were named as follows: Martin Carrol. Albert Robinson. Andrew Smith. Edward Mc Cabe. James Worth. ~~Hart~~ George Oliver. Peter Sylva. [illegible] Mister Willie second officer. [illegible] Albert Porter [illegible] Pe [illegible] Perry. [illegible] Ralph [illegible] Stevens. William Crum. to Day Ships George and Susan arrived 5 Months out 30 Barrels Oil.

Thursday Febr. the 9th

Comes in with the [illegible] Latter part S South at 8 P. M. got under way and stood [illegible] the [illegible] with the Frigate [illegible] Ships George and Susan. George Howl Tamaroo. the rest of the Day employed stowing Anchors and Chains.

Wednesday Febr. the 10th

Comes in with strong Breeze from S. at 1 pm hauled the Ship by the Wind heading N. Lay in top gallant Sails at 3 p. M. Commence reefed Topsails. at 3 p. M. furled Main sail. Stb. and Spanker. the Land out of sight. at 7 P. M. close reefed topsails it blowing a strong Gale. at 7 P. M. [illegible] Hath a stranger came aboard from the fore hold. having been [illegible] in the Ship. his name is Andrew Hetman Smith. of [illegible]

Tamaroo. Capt. Robinson. Capt Lorman interrogated question him pretty severely wether any of our Crew assisted him to slow himself away. but he insisted on it that no one knew he was on Board.

Lat. 36.29. S. Long 75.00 W.

Ship Balaena making passage for New Bedford Febr. 1858.

Thursday Febr. the 11th

Comes in with a strong Gale from the South latter part more moderate the Ship heading by the Wind S W. by W. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Wind S S E. Current. Lat. 36.48 S. Long 77.14 W

Friday Febr the 12th.

Winds moderate from the S. Weather fine. the Ship going by the Wind Eastward. Employed on Ships duty Generally. Nothing in sight. Wind S. Current.. Lat. 37.00. S. Long 79.52 W.

Saturday Febr. the 13th

Winds light Weather fine the Ship going by the Wind S. S. Employed bending new Sails. Nothing in sight. Wind S S E Current.. Lat. 37.04 Long 80.03 W.

Sunday Febr the 14th

This Day comes in with light airs from the S W. and calms. latter part a fine Breeze from the S. W. Weather fine. Employed lashing up. Cask. and hoking of the Wharf hoys. Nothing in sight Wind variable from the W. Course S by W. Lat. 38.09 S. Long 81.49 W.

Monday Febr. the 15th

This day Comes in with a strong Breeze from S. W. the Ship going S S W. with lower mast stareboard set. at 3 pm. it blowing a strong Gale in the night and furled. Main sail Hobbed & Spanker. at 8 pm. the Wind shifted to S W. and moderated. the Ship going by the Wind ~~East~~ Eastward. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Lat. 37.56 S Long 80.31 W.

Thuesday Febr. the 16th

Comes in and ends with moderate Breezes from S S W. with a heavy swell from S. W. Weather good. Employed on Ships duty generally Nothing in sight. Wind S S W. Course by the Wind S E. Lat. 41.11 S. Long 80.00 W.

Wednesday Febr. the 17th

This Day comes in and ends with light Winds and good Weather the Ship heading S E. at 6 pm the Wind hauled to the Westward the Ship coming up to S S W and S W. Employed fitting the Main boom Hobbed. it being rotten and the end nearly twisted off. at 7 pm saw a large Ship steering Northward Wind variable but mostly from W. Lat. 42.05 S Long 80.50 W.

Ship Balance making Passage from Lyme to Mobile 1855.

Hr.	P.	F	Courses	Winds		Thursday Feb the 18th
2	5	1	S W	N W by W		This Day comes in with moderate Breezes and good Weather in the fore part. Middle and latter part cloudy with Rain. Nothing of importance doing. Nothing in sight. Latter part the Barometer kept falling and the Wind hauling more Northward.
4	4	2				
6	4	3	S W by S.	W. N W		
8	5	1				
10	4	1				
12	4	2				
2	4	1				
4	4	2				
6	5	1	S S W	W.		Sat by Observ Lat by D R Long by O. by D R
8	3	2				43.26 | 43.25 | 82.16 . 82.17
10	3	2				
12	2	3				

Friday Febr. the 19th

2	1	2	S W by S.	N W.	1½	This Day comes in with a strong Gale from N. W. at 4 p M. double Reefed topsails at 8 p M. called all Hands and took in the Main sail and Mizzen topsail and close reefed the fore. at 11.30. A M close reefed the Maintopsail. the Weather looks threatening. Barometer below 29 inch. and falling. continued Rain storm through the Day. P. Sylva and P. A Mallory lost Lat by Ob. by D R Long by Ob. by D R sick with venereal Disease
4	7	2				
6	8	2				
8	8		~~S by W.~~			
10	8		S by W		1	
12	6					
2	6					
4	7					
6	6	2				
8	6	2				
10	6		W.			
12	3				2½	45.40 4538 84.03. 84.12
	156.	2.0				

Saturday Febr the 20th

2	3	2	S ½ W.	W	3	
4	3					this day comes in with a strong Gale the Ship going by the Wind under close reefed topsails and foresail at 1.30 p M. the seas being so above the Galley is splinters and took the Stove in pieces. stove bulwarks on both sides a little at 4 p M furled fore and Mizzen topsails it blowing a storm with a cross Sea running the Ship Running latter part rather better. Lat by Ob. 46.42. Long by Ob 83.51. Lat by Dead R. 46.40 Long by D. R 83.56 The two Sick men are off duty yet.
6	2	3			3½	
8	2	3				
10	2	3				
12	2	2	S W by S	N. W.		
2	2	2				
4	2	2	W.			
6	2	3				
8	2	2				
10	2	2				
12	2	2.				

My Beloved wife being Passage for Cape Horn Feb 1858

H.	M.	Ft	Course	Winds	Sea way.	Sunday Febr. the 21th
2	7	2	S.	N.	2	This day comes in with a Strong Gale
4	2				3	the Ships being under close reefed topsails
6	3	2				at 2 A M furled the Miz. topsail at 8 A
8	2	2	S E by S.	S W by S.	4	furled fore topsail and fore sail it blowing
10	3	2				a perfect storm. the Ships laying to ~~and~~
12	4	2	S E.	S S W.		on the starboard tack we have six men
2	3	2				are off duty yet. to Day got up a tub and
4	3	2				built a fire and cooked some meat.
6	1	3				Nothing in sight.
8	1	3				Lat. by Observ 47.31 S Long by Observ. 83.26
10	1	3				Lat. by D. R 47.29 S. Long by D R, 82.50 W
12	1	3				

Monday Febr. the 22 th

2			Course	Winds	Sea way
4			W. S W	S.	3½
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8			S E.	S S W	4
10					
12					

This day the Gale reached its height it blowing very strong in spalls. the barometer rising rapidly all Day at 6 8, 10 it moderated down and we commenced making Sail latter part nearly Calm Wind hauling to the Westward. Employed getting up a substitute for a stove. Nothing in sight. the sick men are the same
Lat by Observ. 47.04 S Long by Obser 84.00
" by D R. 47.01 S " by D R. 83.34

Thuesday Febr. the 23 th

			S S E.		
2	3		S S E	S W.	
4	4				
6	6		S E by S	S E by S.	
8	6				
10	6				
12	5	3			
2	5	2			
4	5	3	S S E	S W	
6	4	2			
8	5	2	S S W	S S W.	
10	5	2			
12	4	½			

This Day proved more moderate. the Ships having topgalant sails set part of the Day middle part had some Rain in spalls Employed building up the Galley again and shooking empty water Cask. the sick men have returnd to Duty the barometer falling rapidly and the Weather looks threatening. the latter part of the Day.
Lat by Observ 48.51 S Long by Obser. 85.12
" by D R. 48.36. " " by D R 85.00

Ship Galacia bound around Cape Horn Feb. 1855

H	K	P	Course	Winds	Sea way	Wednesday Feb the 24th.
2	4	1	S by E	W S W	2	This day comes in and meets with moderate Gale from S W. with a very heavy swell. Weather very wet at 4 P.M. reefed the Main sail Nothing doing. Nothing in sight
4	5	1				
6	4	2	S S E	S W.	2½	
8	4	2				
10	4	2				
12	4	2				
2	4	2				Lat by Chron 50.30 S Long by Chron. 84.40
4	5	2				Lat by D R 50.23 S. Long by D R. 84.0
6	4	3				
8	4	2				
10	4	3				
12	5	2				

H	K.	P.	Course	Winds	Sea way	Thursday Febr the 25 th
2	4	2	S S E.	W by S.	1½	Comes in with strong Squalls from the Westward and continued so until the latter part when it fell Calm. Employed unbending Mortel and putting on chafing gear. Nothing in sight.
4	6					
6	5	3				
8	6	2				
10	3	3				
12	5					
2	5	2				Lat by Chron 51.50 S Long by Chron. 84.15
4	2					Lat by D R 51.54 S. Long by D.R. 83.56
6	1					
8	1					
10	2	2				
12	2					

Variation 2 p

H	K.	P.	Course	Winds	Sea way	Friday Febr. the 26
2				Calm		This day comes in with a Calm latter part had a light Breese from S W. Employed putting on chafing gear and so on. Nothing in sight.
4		1				
6		1				
8	2	2	S E by S.	S W		
10		2				
12	3	2				
2	2	2				Lat. by Chron 52.58. Long by Chron 83.32.
4	4					Lat by. D R. 53.01. Long by D R 83
6	5	3				
8	6					
10	4	2				
12	4					

Variation 2 p

Ship Reliance making Passage for Cape Horn Feb 1858.

H.	K.	H.	Courses	Winds Sway	Saturday Feb. the 27th.
2	1		N. by N. & N. N. W.		This day comes in with strong Breezes from N W. Weather being rainy through the Night. Sup by A beat out a Cask of Bread. Nothing in sight.
4	6	3			
6	8	2			
8	8	2			
10	8	2			Lat. by Observ. 55:49 S. Long by Chron. 82.17 W
12	8	2			Lat. by D. R. 55.51 S Long by D. R. 82.12 W
2	8	1			
4	7	1		S W	
6	6	3			
8	7				
10	7		S E by E		
12	6	2			

Sunday Feb the 28th

H	K	H.	Courses	Winds Sway	
2	7	2	E. N. E.	W N W	This day comes in with strong Breezes and ends the Same. fore part had fair Weather Middle part had a great deal of Rain Latter part the Weather proved better. Nothing of consequence doing. Nothing in sight.
4	6	2			
6	5	3			
8	6	2			
10	7	2			
12	6				Lat by Obs. 57.20 S Long by Chron. 78.30 W
2	8				Lat by D R 57.23 S Long by D R. 78.14 W
4	7	2		N by W	A Smith having shipped as able Seaman in Philadelphia is incapable tho to do even an ordinary Seamans duty.
6	6				
8	6				
10	8		E by N		
12	6			Variat. 2 points	

H	K	H.	Courses	Winds Sway	Monday ~~Feb~~ March the 1st.
2	6	2	E N E. S W.		This Day comes in and ends with strong Breezes latter part squally. Weather not best good to Day fell in with a Shoal of Blackfish. employed fitting a purlrope on the Maintopsail Sheet one of the bolts in the Sheave being broke.
4	7	1			
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	8	3			
12	7				
2	8	1			
4	7	2			Lat by Obser. 57.14 S Long by Chron. 72.46 W
6	7				Lat by D R 57.12 S Long by D.R. 72.36
8	9				
10	8	1			
12	7	2	Variation 2 p. E.		

Ship Balaena making Passage round Cape Horn March 1851

H.	K.	Fs.	Course	Winds	Leeway
2	7	2	E N E	S W.	
4	7	1			
6	5				
8	5	3			
10	3	3		W.	
12	2	3			
2	3	2		N W	
4	6				
6	6	2			
8	7				
10	6		N E by E		
12	7	3			

variation 2 points E.

Thursday March the 3 th
this day comes in with moderate Weather middle part hard Rain, latter part fine Weather. the Ship making good Way. at 1 pm saw the Diego Ferna bearing N. ½ W. Dist 35 M proving our Chrono. and Reckoning correct. at 6 pm passed a French Ship bound W. to Day felt a N E Current of 1 K. Nothing doing.
Lat by Ob. 56.03 S Long by Chr. 63.26 W
Lat by D R. 55.58 S. Long by R. 63.13 W.

H.	K.	Fs.	Course	Winds	Leeway
2	7		N E by E	W. N W	
4	5	3	E N E		
6	5	2			
8	5	1	N E by E	N W	
10	6			N N W	
12	6	3			
2	6	3		N W.	
4	7	2			
6	7	2			
8	7	1	N E by N.	W.	
10	7	2			
12	6	3			

Variation 2 p. E.

Thursday March the 4 th
this day comes in with moderate Breezes from the N. latter part 1 Gale from N N W bringing the Ship close to the Wind. Weather fine with smooth Water. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight.
Lat by Observ. 55.06 S Long by Chr. 60.12 W
Lat by R. 55.00 S Long by R 60.03 W

H.	K.	Fs.	Course.	Winds
2	6	1	N E by N	W. N W.
4	1			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5	3	N E	
12	5	2		
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	3	3		N N W.
8	2	3		
10	4			
12	3			

Ship Balaena bound for New Bedford March 1858

H.	K.	F	Course	Winds	Leew.	
						Friday March the 5th.
2	3	2	E	N N E	1/4	this Day proved very disagreeable having
4	4	4				headwinds and little of it the Wind going
6	4	2	E by S.			around the Compass. at 7 pm. took it
8	5					to the N W. at 3 A M taken Eastward
10	5		N W			again at 10 A M the Wind came out the
12	6					S W and blowing a good Breeze at 11 pm
2	3	2	E		2 1/2	took in large Topsails and double reefed
4	3	2				the Mainsail looking black. latter part
6	3		~~N E by E.~~	E by S.		had some Rain. Nothing doing. Nothing
8	3		N by E.			in sight.
10	2					Lat by Ch. 55.02. S Long by Chr. 59.41 W
12	5	2	N E by E	S W.	0	S by R. 54.51. S S. by R. 58.37 W.

Saturday March the 6th

H	K.	F	Course	Winds	Leew.	
						This day comes in with strong westerly
2	6		N E by E	W N W		Winds and cloudy Weather. latter part
4	7					part the Wind hauled more to the
6	6	3				Northward. the Weather about the same
8	6	3				Nothing doing Nothing in sight
10	7	2				No observation to Day
12	8	3				
2	8	2				Lat by R. 54.00 S Long by R. 54.19 W.
4	6		1 P E	1 N by W		
6	7	3				
8	8		N E by E			
10	1	2				
12	7	2				

Sunday March the 7th.

H.	K.	F.	Course	Winds	Leew.	
2	6		1 P E.	N N W	1	this Day comes in and ends with strong
4	5	2	1 P E by N			Breezes and cloudy Weather. latter part
6	5	1	1 N P E.	N P W		5 Haggy. at 2 A M double reefed fore and
8	5	1				bigger topsail latter part made all Sail
10	4					this Day got some Lunar Observ. for the last
12	4					two Days experienced a Northerly Current
2	4	2	1 P by E.	N W by W.	1.42	the Lat per R. falling short 30 Mls.
4	4	2				Nothing in sight.
6	4	2				Lat by Ch. 52.00. S Long by L. C 51.51 W
8	5	2				Lat by R. 52.27. S Long by Chr. 52.12 W
10	5	3				Long by L 51.45 W.
12	5	2				
	36	17	120	N 30 W	Var. 2 p. E.	

Ship Balaena making Passage for New Bedford. March 1858.

H.	K.	M.	Course	Winds	Lee.
2	6	2	N.N.E & N.N.W		
4	6	3			
6	6		N.by W. W.		
8	6	2			
10	7	3			
12	7	2			
2	6	2			
4	6	3			
6	6	3			
8	5				
10	5	2			
12	7				
	157	46			

Monday March the 8th

Lines in and ends with strong Breezes from N.N.W and W. the ship going by the Wind under topsails Nothing of importance going on Nothing in sight. Weather getting somewhat warmer.

Lat by Obs. 49.27 S. Long by L.A. 52.10 W
Lat by K. 49.37 S. Long by Obs. 51.50
Long by K. 51.28.

Thursday March the 9th

This day comes in and ends with variable Winds and cloudy Weather Wind chiefly from the Northward the Ship heading by the Wind on the larboard tack. at 2. P.M. taked Eastward at 7 P.M. taked to the N.E. Nothing in sight. to Day wet the Mold.

Lat. by Ob. 48.08 Long by Chr. 49.23 W.
Lat by D 48.01. Long by Dead. 49.49

H.	K.	M.	Course	Winds	Lee.
2	6	2	N.N.E	N.N.W	
4	6	1			
6	5	3			
8	5	3	N.E	N.N.W	
10	5	3			
12	5				
2	4	2	E.N.E	N.W	
4	3	2	N.W	N.N.E	
6	4	2			
8	3	2			
10	3	2	N.N.E	S.S.W	
12	6				

Wednesday March the 10th

This Day Comes in with moderate Breezes from the S.E. Middle and latter part Calm. Weather cloudy and Rainy in squalls. at 4 P.M. Rigged out studding sail Booms and set topmast studding sail Nothing in sight.

Lat by Obser. 46.45 S Long by Chr. 49.08 W
Lat by K. 46.49 S Long by K. 49.37 W.

H.	K.	M.	Course	Winds	Lee.
2	6		N	S.W	
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	2			
10	2				
12	1				
2	Calm				
4					
6					
8					
10	7	2	E	N.N.E	
12	2				

Ship Balaena making Passage home March 1858.

H	K.	F	Course	Winds	See way
2	1	2	~~N N E~~	~~S.~~	
4	3		E	N N E	
6	3	2	N.	S by W	
8	3	2			
10	3	2	N by E.		
12	5				
2	6				
4	5				
6	6				
8	4				
10	5				
12	4	2.			

Thursday March the 11 th

This day comes in with light and baffling Winds from the Southward and ends the same at 2 & 6 P.M. had a very severe squall with torrents of rain and hail. Weather fine through the Day. latter part employed fitting studding sails and getting them set. saw some Finbacks.

Lat by Observ. 45.09. S Long by Chro. 48.08 W
Lat by D R. 44.58. S Long by D R. 48.40 W

H	K.	F	Course	Winds	See way
2	3	2	N	S S E	
4	3				
6	6	1			
8	4	3			
10	4				
12	5		N by W		
2	4				
4	4				
6	5	2			
8	3	1			
10	3			W N W	
12	1	2	variat. 1 p. E.		

Friday March the 12 th

This Day had moderate Winds from the Southward middle part squally. latter part. had the Wind from the westward very light. Weather fore and latter part fine. Employed sending the Main Royal Yard up and down. saw some Finbacks.

Lat. by Observ. 43.48 S. Long by Chr 47.46 W
Lat. by D R. 43.30 S. Long by R. 48.00 W.

H	K.	F	Course	Winds	See way
2	4		N N E.	N W	
4	6				
6	6		N	W N W	
8	5	1			
10	6		N N E		1
12	6		N E by N. N W by N		
2	6				1½
4	4	3			
6	5	2			
8	5		N by E	S	10
10	5				
12	5		variat 1 11 E.		
12 6 M.					

Saturday March the 13 th

Moderate Winds and fair Weather fore part Winds from the N W latter S. Employed clearing up and repairing damages. Nothing of importance in sight

Ship Balaena making Passage for Cape Bridgport March 1858

M	H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea way
2	5		N by E	S	
4	4	3			
6	4	3			
8	4	1			
10	1	1			
12	1				
2	4	3	N b E	N W	
4	5				
6	5				
8	1				
12	6	1			
12	6		Variation 9 Degrees E.		

Sunday March the 14th.

This day had moderate breezes from the S. through the fore part latter part Wind strong from the N.W. Weather fine. Nothing doing. to Day Captain Forman stopped the mess pork below as a punishment for sweeping the fill and dirt out of the forecastle in the fore part thus creating a bad stench in the forecastle. Capt. Darrian having forbidden once before. Nothing in sight

Lat by Ch. 40.12. S Long by Chr. 45.23. W
Lat by D R. 40.00 S Long by D R 45.30 W

M	H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea way
2	5		N N E	N W	
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6	1	N E by N		
12	6	3			
2	6	2			
4	5	3			
6	5	2			
8	5	3			
10	6	2	N N E	N W by W	
12	7				
	142	M	Variat. 9 Degr. E.		

Monday March the 15th

Winds moderate from N W. Weather clear and fine. latter part carried Main royal and fore topmast studding sail. Employed scraping and painting iron works. Nothing in sight.

Lat by Observ. 38.25 S Long by Chr. 43.25.
Lat. by D. R. 38.24 S. Long by D R. 43.30.

M	H.	M.	Course	Winds	Sea way
2	5	2	N N E	N W	
4	4	3			
6	4	1			
8	3	2			
10	3		N E by N		
12	3	1			
2	2	1			
4	1	1	N E by E		
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

Tuesday March the 16th

This Day comes in with light breezes from N W latter part nearly Calm Weather fine employed scrapping and painting iron work. saw a sail trying to get Northward. not hold to Day and so forth.

Lat by Observ. 37.25 S Long by Chr. 42.39 W
Lat by D R. 37.20 S. Long by R. 42.48 W

Ship Balaena bound home March 1858.

H	K.T.	Course	Winds.	Sea way
2		E by N	N	
4				
6		N W by W		
8				
10				
12				
2		E by N		
4				
6		W N W		
8		E by N.		
10				
12				

Wednesday March the 17th

This day had light and baffling Winds from the Northward the Ship working Northward weather clear with passing clouds. Employed scraping and painting iron work. the Ship in sight working Northward.
Nothing else of importance in sight
Lat. 37.30 S Long by Chr. 42.12 W.

Thursday March the 18th

H	K.T.		Course	Winds.	Sea way
2	2.		E by N.	N	
4	2		N E by N	N E	
6	2				
8	4	1	N	E by N	
10	5	1			
12	5	1	N by W		
2	5				
4	4		N.		
6	4	3		S E.	
8	3				
10		2			
12	3	3			

This Day had light Breezes from the Eastward. the Ship going by the Wind Northward. latter part Wind veered more to the Southward. fore part of the Day had fair Weather with passing clouds latter part Rainy. Employed painting the Ship astern still in sight. proving to be a english Merchant Ship. Nothing else of importance in sight. to Day experience a southerly current
Lat by Obser 36.23. S Long by Chr. 42.08
Lat by R. 36.08 S Long by R. 42.10

Friday March the 19th

H	K.T.		Course	Winds	Sea way
2	1		N N E	S W	
4	1	2			
6	1	2			
8	1	2			
10	Calm			Calm	
12					
2	1				
4	Calm				
6					
8					
10					
12					

This Day had light airs from the S W the fore part of the Day latter part Calm with occasional lots passing with good swell the Middle watch which proved Rainy. employed fitting the fore Royal Yard. our Night astern still in sight rather gaining on us in this light Winds.
Lat. by Obser. 36.12 S. Long by Chr. 42.04 W
Lat. by R. 36.00 Long by R 42.08 W

Ship Balaena bound for New Bedford March 1858

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee way
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	3		E b N E	N	
12	2				
2	2	1	N E by E		
4	2	3			
6	2				
8	2				
10	2		N E.	N N W.	
12	3				

Saturday March the 20th

this day comes in Calm latter part had a light Breese from N E N W. and N N E. Employed as usual all Hands busy making the Ship look trim having vertifal Weather. our Neighbor still in sight. got some Lunar Observ. to Day.

Lat. by Ob. 35.57 S Long by L. O. 40.54 W
Lat by R 35.41 S Long by Chr. 40.55
Long by R 41.24.

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee way
2	2	1	N E	N N W	
4	2	1			
6	3	3	E.	N N E	
8	4		E N E	N	
10	4				
12	3	3	N E	N N W	
2	3	2			
4	4				
6	3	2			
8	3	3			
10	4	3			
12	4	3			

Sunday March the 21 th.

this Day comes in and ends with light Winds and fair Weather the Ship going by the Wind to the northward and Eastward. Nothing daing to Day lost sight of our Neighbor latter part saw another Sail on the Larboard garter. got some Lunar Observ.

Lat by Obser. 33.00 S Long by Ob. 39.17 W
Long by Ob. 38.54 W
Lat by D R 34.45 S Long by Chr. 39.24 W
Long by D R. 40.00 W

H	K	F	Course	Winds	Lee way
2	5				
4	5		N E by N. N W.		
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	5				
12	4	1			
2	5	3			
4	5	2			
6	5	2			
8	3	1			
10	5	2			
12	5				

Monday March the 22 th

this Day had a fine Breese throughout with pleasant Weather Employed setting mainstaygallant studding sail and getting up the fore Royal. at 6 O Clock exchanging signals with a French Brig another Sail in sight astern got some Observ.

Lat by Ob 33.19 S Long by Chr. 37.51
Lat by R 33.07 S Long by R. 38.00
Long by L. Obser. 37.35

Var. 1/2 point E.

Account of Provisions Consumed on Board Ship Balaena

Beef 1853		Pork 1853		Bread Cask		Flour bbl.		Molasses		
Sept 24.	1 Bbl	Sept 24.	1	Sept. 17.	1	Sept 17.	1	Sept 24. 1853.	1	Cask 90.
Oct. 4.	1	Oct. 4.	1	Oct. 4	1	Oct 4.	1	Oct. 14.	1	88.
" 18	1	" 18.	1	" 31.	1	" 24	1	Dec. 9.	1	90
Nov. 1	1	Nov. 1.	1	Nov. 18.	1	Nov 10.	1	Jan 30th 1854.	1	103
" 11	1	" 11.	1	Dec. 8	1	Nov 22.	1	Jan. 1.	1	108
" 21	1	" 21.	1	" 21.	1	Dec. 6.	1	Oct 31.	1	90
Dec 2	1	Dec. 2	1	Jan. 9. 1854	1	" 15.	1	Feb 5.		94
" 14	1	" 14	1	" 25.	1	Jan. 9th 1854.	1	May 1st	1	[illegible]
" 23	1	" 23.	1	Feb. 15.	1	" 20.	1	July 15	1	[illegible]
Jan 4. 1854.	1	Jan 4. 1854.	1	March 9.	1	Feb. 1	1	Oct. 17th	1.	100
" 17.	1	" 17	1	April 20.	1	" 13	1	Feb. 16th 1856.	1.	84
" 25	1	" 25	1	May 1	1	March 1	1	May 6	1.	101
Feb 7	1	Feb.	1	" 31.	1	" 15	1	Oct 9th	1	97
" 18	1	" 18	1	June. 20	1	" 30	1	December	1	
March 1.	1	March 1	1	July 9.	1	April 15	1			
" 11	1	" 11.	1	" 31.	1	" 29.	1			
" 21.	1	" 21.	1	Aug. 21	1	May. 20.	1			
" 30.	1			Sept 1.	1	June 5	1			
April 10.	1	April 28	1	Oct 23	1	" 25.	1			
" 20	1	" 20	1	Jan 6	1	July 7	1			
" 29	1	" 29	1	Feb. 10	1	" 18	1			
May 1.	1	May 9	1	March 20	1	Aug 3	1			
" 20	1	" 20	1	Apr. 15	1	" 13.	1			
" 29	1	" 29	1	May 5	1	25.	1			
June 6	1	June 6	1	June 1	1	Sept 7.	1			
" 15	1	" 15	1	" 26	1	" 22	1	Peafe		
" 26	1	" 26	1	May 23, 1849		Oct. 10	1	Decemb 29.	1	
								Jan. 09	1	
July 4.	1	July 4.	1	Aug 20th	1	" 31.	1	" 15.	1	
" 13	1	" 13	1	Sept 24th		Nov 20	1	Feb the 8.	1	
" 25	1	" 25	1	Nov. 24	1	Dec. 11	1	" 15	1	
Aug 3	1	Aug 3	1	Jan 9th 1856	1	" 29	1	" 25.	1	
" 12.	1	" 12.	1	Feb 11. 1855		Jan 23	1	March	1	
" 21.	1	" 21	1	March 4th	1	Feb. 10	1			
" 29	1	" 29	1	April 7	1	" 22	1			
Sept 7.	1	Sept 7.	1	" 20.	1	Mch. 4.	1			
" 14	1	" 14	1	May 2.	1			" 10.	1	
" 28	1	" 28	1	" 17.	1	July		" 21.	1	
Oct 12.	1	Oct. 12	1	June 4.	1	May 16	1	May the	1	
" 23	1	" 23	1	" 26	1	Sept 25.	1	May the	1	
" 31	1	" 31	1	July 30	1	Nov. 16th	1			
Nov. 11.	1	Nov 11	1	Sept.		Dec 27	1			
				1856						

Beef. 1854		Pork.		Beef		Flour	Cask	Pork	
Nov. 22.	1	Nov 22d	1	Feb 10	1	1856. March 15	1	July 10th	1
Dec 1.	1	Dec 1	1	18.	1	April 25	1	" 24	
" 11.	1	" 11	1	24	1	May 25	1	Aug 8th	1
" 19	2	" 19	1	March 5	1	June 25	1	" 23	1
Jan 4 1855	2	Jan 4	1	April 8	1	August 11	1	Sept 9	1
" 22d	2	" 22d	1	" 16.	1	Oct 14th	1	Sept 5	
Feb 9.	1	Feb 5	1	24.	1	Nov 10	1	" 19	1
" 17	1	March 24	1	May 1	1		1	Oct 7	1
" 24	1	April 6	1	" 9	1		1	" 15	1
March 27	1	Apr 20	1	May 16th	1	March 30	1	" 31.	1
April 3d	1	May 2	1	" 26	1			Nov. 12	1
" 10	1	" 14	1	June 3	1			Nov. 29.	1
" 18	1	June 5, 6		" 18	1			December 17.	1
May 2	1		16, 1	" 25	1			Jan. 1857	1
" 9	1	"	25, 1	July 3d	1			Jan. 16	1
" 19	1	"		" 10.	1			Feb. 5.	1
" 30	1			" 17.	1			Feb. 24	1
June 11	1	"	21, 1	" 24.	1			March 11.	1
" 22	1	Aug	4 1	Aug 6	1			" 31.	1
July 3	1	"	14 1	" 23	1			April 14.	1
" 13	1	"	24. 1	Sept 5	1			" 28	1
" 1	1	Sept	3 1	" 17.	1			May 16.	1
" 12	1	"	17 1	" 25.	1			June 1.	1
" 21	1	"	28 1	Oct 8	1			" 16.	1
" 30	1	Oct	14. 1	" 18	1			" 25.	1
Sept 12	1	"	30th 1	" 28	1			July 11	1
" 24	1	Nov	13 1	Nov 9	1			" 21	1
Oct 1.	1	Dec	7 1	" 22.	1			Aug 14.	1
" 5.	1	Dec	24 1	Dec. 4	1			" 29.	1
" 17	1	1856 Jan. 9	1	" 11	1			Octob 3	1
26.	1	" 29	1	" 20	1			" 23	1
Nov 5	1	Feb 5	1	" 30	1			November 14.	1
" 11.	1	" 22.	1	Jan 9	1			Dec 14	1
" 20	1	March 7	1	" 16.	1			" 24.	1
" 29	1	April 8.	1	" 21.	1			Sept 21.	1
Dec 8	1	"	21. 1	" 26	1			Octob 3	1
" 17	1	May	5 1	" 27	1				
" 27	1	"	16 1	" 11	1				
Jan 8. 1856	1	1 lb Butter		" 26	1				
" 17.	1	May	31 1	March 9	1			December 3	1
" 24	1	June	14 1	" 25	1				
" 31	1	"	28 1	April 8	1				
				" 10	1				
				" 11	1				

Bread		
[illegible]	1	Pipe
Feb. 10	57 1	Pipe
May 8	1	Cask
June 16	1	Cask
July 14	1	Cask
Feb 22	1	Cask
March 17	1	[illegible]
Beef.		
May 4	1	
May 14	1	
May 20	1	
May 27	1	
June 13	1	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]

[illegible] Second Ship Delaware

[illegible] 1. off Chatham Island 2 Whales 50. Each

" [illegible] Swinton & Lille [illegible] 1. " 70 off Ch[illegible]

[illegible] 3 60

[illegible] 7. 20

[illegible]

[illegible] 1. Long 86, 1.30 Lat. 1 [illegible] got no [illegible]

[illegible] 1. [illegible] 1.30 1. Large Whale 85, Sa[illegible]

[illegible] Boyd 1. " 81. " 1.30 1. " " 60. "

Aug 18th 1855. Gideon Townsend 1. Long Whale " 115

Oct " " " Tom. Kanacka 1. Small Whale 25.

" " " Tim. [illegible] 1 off Navigators Island - 25

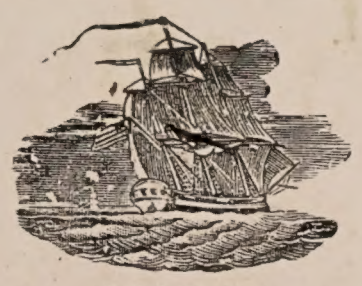
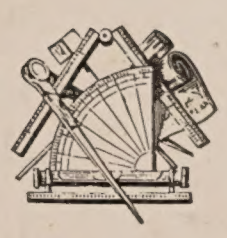
Newman Boyd. 1. Small Whale 25

Carpenter 1. Small Whales Long 88.40 W 55 Lat 1.40

[illegible] off [illegible]

Perry 3 Small Whales

March the 2 th Wednesday

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes,** Mast-Head and Common **Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers; &c., &c., &c.**

Also, **Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;** as far as published; **Log Books, Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates, Paper, Ink,** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published, and we belive our assortment of Whalemen's Charts to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

Purchasers of Instruments may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.